

# ETSI TS 136 579-1 V14.9.0 (2021-01)



**LTE;  
Mission Critical (MC) services over LTE;  
Part 1: Common test environment  
(3GPP TS 36.579-1 version 14.9.0 Release 14)**



---

Reference

RTS/TSGR-0536579-1ve90

---

Keywords

LTE

**ETSI**

650 Route des Lucioles  
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C  
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la  
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

---

**Important notice**

The present document can be downloaded from:

<http://www.etsi.org/standards-search>

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the prevailing version of an ETSI deliverable is the one made publicly available in PDF format at [www.etsi.org/deliver](http://www.etsi.org/deliver).

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at

<https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx>

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services:

<https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommitteeSupportStaff.aspx>

---

**Copyright Notification**

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2021.

All rights reserved.

**DECT™**, **PLUGTESTS™**, **UMTS™** and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members.

**3GPP™** and **LTE™** are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

**oneM2M™** logo is a trademark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the oneM2M Partners.

**GSM®** and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

---

## Intellectual Property Rights

### Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "*Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards*", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (<https://ipr.etsi.org/>).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

### Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

---

## Legal Notice

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities. These shall be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under <http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp>.

---

## Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "**shall**", "**shall not**", "**should**", "**should not**", "**may**", "**need not**", "**will**", "**will not**", "**can**" and "**cannot**" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the [ETSI Drafting Rules](#) (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"**must**" and "**must not**" are **NOT** allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

# Contents

Intellectual Property Rights .....	2
Legal Notice .....	2
Modal verbs terminology.....	2
Foreword.....	10
1 Scope .....	11
2 References .....	11
3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations .....	15
3.1 Definitions .....	15
3.2 Symbols.....	16
3.3 Abbreviations .....	16
4 General .....	17
4.1 MCPTT Conformance testing test points overview .....	17
4.2 MCPTT Conformance testing test environment overview .....	18
4.3 MCPTT Conformance testing players and roles assumptions .....	21
4.4 References to TS 33.179 and TS 33.180 .....	22
4.5 MCVideo Conformance testing test points overview.....	22
4.6 MCVideo Conformance testing test environment overview .....	23
4.7 MCVideo Conformance testing players and roles assumptions .....	24
4.8 MCDATA Conformance testing test points overview .....	24
4.9 MCDATA Conformance testing test environment overview.....	25
4.10 MCDATA Conformance testing players and roles assumptions .....	26
5 Common Test Environment .....	27
5.1 General .....	27
5.2 Reference test conditions.....	27
5.2.1 General.....	27
5.2.2 On-network .....	27
5.2.3 Off-network .....	27
5.3 Generic test procedures for UE MCS operation .....	27
5.3.1 General.....	27
5.3.2 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT Authorization/Configuration and Key Generation .....	28
5.3.2A Generic Test Procedure for MCVideo Authorization/Configuration and Key Generation.....	38
5.3.2B Generic Test Procedure for MCDATA Authorization/Configuration and Key Generation .....	38
5.3.3 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT pre-established session establishment CO .....	38
5.3.3A Generic Test Procedure for MCVideo pre-established session establishment CO .....	40
5.3.4 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CT session establishment/modification without provisional responses other than 100 Trying .....	40
5.3.5 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CT group call establishment, manual commencement .....	41
5.3.6 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CT private call establishment, manual commencement .....	43
5.3.7 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO session establishment/modification without provisional responses other than 100 Trying .....	45
5.3.8 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO private call establishment, manual commencement.....	46
5.3.9 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO call establishment using a pre-established session.....	48
5.3.10 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO call release.....	48
5.3.11 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO call release keeping the pre-established session.....	49
5.3.12 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CT call release .....	50
5.3.13 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CT call release keeping the pre-established session .....	50
5.3.14 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO session modification with implicit Floor Control .....	51
5.3.15 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO session modification without implicit Floor Control .....	52
5.3.16 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT Floor Request – Floor Granted .....	53
5.3.17 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT Floor Request – Floor Queue Position Info .....	53
5.3.18 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT Queuing Position Request .....	54
5.3.19 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT Floor Request – Floor Deny .....	54
5.3.20 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT Floor Release – Floor Idle .....	55

5.3.21	Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT Floor Release – Floor Taken .....	56
5.4	Generic test procedures for UE operation over EUTRA/EPS .....	56
5.4.1	General.....	56
5.4.1A	UE APN/PDN support assumptions .....	56
5.4.2	Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT UE registration .....	58
5.4.2A	Generic Test Procedure for MCVideo UE registration.....	63
5.4.2B	Generic Test Procedure for MCDATA UE registration .....	63
5.4.3	Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO communication in E-UTRA .....	64
5.4.3A	Generic Test Procedure for MCVideo CO communication in E-UTRA .....	65
5.4.3B	Generic Test Procedure for MCDATA CO communication in E-UTRA.....	65
5.4.4	Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CT communication in E-UTRA .....	65
5.4.4A	Generic Test Procedure for MCVideo CT communication in E-UTRA.....	67
5.4.4B	Generic Test Procedure for MCDATA CT communication in E-UTRA.....	67
5.4.5	Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO communication over ProSe direct one-to-one communication out of E-UTRA coverage-establishment .....	67
5.4.6	Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CT communication over ProSe direct one-to-one communication out of E-UTRA coverage-establishment .....	70
5.4.7	Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT communication over ProSe direct one-to-one communication out of E-UTRA coverage - release by the SS .....	73
5.4.8	Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT communication over ProSe direct one-to-one communication out of E-UTRA coverage - release by the UE.....	74
5.4.9	Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT communication in E-UTRA / Change of cells.....	75
5.4.10	Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CT communication over ProSe direct one-to-many communication out of E-UTRA coverage / Announcing/Discoveree procedure for group member discovery.....	77
5.4.11	Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO communication over ProSe direct one-to-many communication out of E-UTRA coverage / Monitoring/Discoverer procedure for group member discovery / One-to-many communication.....	80
5.4.12	Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT communication over MBMS .....	82
5.5	Default message and other information elements content .....	83
5.5.1	General.....	83
5.5.2	Default SIP message and other information elements .....	84
5.5.2.1	SIP ACK .....	84
5.5.2.1.1	SIP ACK from the UE.....	84
5.5.2.1.2	SIP ACK from the SS.....	85
5.5.2.2	SIP BYE.....	86
5.5.2.2.1	SIP BYE from the UE .....	86
5.5.2.2.2	SIP BYE from the SS .....	89
5.5.2.3	SIP CANCEL.....	90
5.5.2.4	SIP INFO .....	90
5.5.2.5	SIP INVITE.....	92
5.5.2.5.1	SIP INVITE from the UE .....	92
5.5.2.5.2	SIP INVITE from the SS .....	99
5.5.2.6	Void.....	107
5.5.2.7	SIP MESSAGE .....	107
5.5.2.7.1	SIP MESSAGE from the UE.....	107
5.5.2.7.2	SIP MESSAGE from the SS.....	111
5.5.2.8	SIP NOTIFY .....	116
5.5.2.9	SIP OPTIONS .....	119
5.5.2.10	SIP PRACK.....	123
5.5.2.10.1	SIP PRACK from the UE .....	123
5.5.2.10.2	SIP PRACK from the SS .....	125
5.5.2.11	SIP PUBLISH .....	126
5.5.2.12	SIP REFER .....	130
5.5.2.13	SIP REGISTER.....	136
5.5.2.14	SIP SUBSCRIBE .....	142
5.5.2.15	SIP UPDATE.....	148
5.5.2.15.1	SIP UPDATE from the UE.....	148
5.5.2.15.2	SIP UPDATE from the SS.....	151
5.5.2.16	SIP 1xx.....	154
5.5.2.16.1	SIP 100 (Trying).....	154
5.5.2.16.2	SIP 180 (Ringing).....	155

5.5.2.16.3	SIP 183 (Session Progress).....	159
5.5.2.17	SIP 2xx.....	165
5.5.2.17.1	SIP 200 (OK).....	165
5.5.2.17.2	SIP 202 (Accepted).....	172
5.5.2.18	SIP 3xx.....	173
5.5.2.18.1	SIP 302 (Moved Temporarily) .....	173
5.5.2.19	SIP 4xx.....	173
5.5.2.19.1	SIP 403 (Forbidden) .....	173
5.5.2.19.2	SIP 404 (Not Found) .....	173
5.5.2.19.3	SIP 423 (Interval Too Brief).....	174
5.5.2.19.4	SIP 480 (Temporarily unavailable) .....	174
5.5.2.19.5	SIP 486 (Busy Here).....	175
5.5.2.19.6	SIP 488 (Not Acceptable Here).....	175
5.5.2.19.7	SIP 401 (Unauthorized).....	176
5.5.2.20	SIP 5xx.....	178
5.5.2.20.1	SIP 500 (Server Internal Error) .....	178
5.5.2.21	SIP 6xx.....	178
5.5.2.21.1	SIP 606 (Not Acceptable).....	178
5.5.3	Default SDP message and other information elements .....	178
5.5.3.1	SDP Message .....	178
5.5.3.1.1	SDP Message from the UE.....	180
-	MCPTT.....	180
-	MCVideo.....	183
-	MCDData .....	189
5.5.3.1.2	SDP Message from the SS.....	192
-	MCPTT.....	192
-	MCVideo.....	196
-	MCDData .....	200
5.5.3.1.3	SDP Message from the UE - Off-network.....	203
-	MCPTT.....	203
-	MCVideo.....	205
-	MCDData .....	209
5.5.3.1.4	SDP Message from the SS - Off-network.....	210
-	MCPTT.....	210
-	MCVideo.....	212
-	MCDData .....	216
5.5.3.2	MCS Info Lists.....	217
5.5.3.2.1	MCS Info Lists from the UE .....	217
-	MCPTT.....	217
-	MCVideo.....	221
-	MCDData .....	223
5.5.3.2.2	MCPTT-Info from the SS.....	224
-	MCPTT.....	224
-	MCVideo.....	224
-	MCDData .....	227
5.5.3.3	Resource-lists.....	228
5.5.3.3.1	Resource-lists from the UE.....	228
-	MCPTT.....	228
-	MCVideo.....	230
-	MCDData .....	232
5.5.3.3.2	Resource-lists from the SS .....	232
-	MCPTT.....	232
-	MCVideo.....	232
-	MCDData .....	232
5.5.3.4	Location-info.....	233
5.5.3.4.1	Location-info (Report from the UE).....	233
-	MCPTT.....	233
-	MCVideo.....	236
5.5.3.4.2	Location-info (Configuration sent by the SS).....	238
-	MCPTT.....	238
-	MCVideo.....	241
5.5.3.4.3	Location-info (Request sent by the SS).....	243

-	MCPTT.....	243
-	MCVideo.....	243
5.5.3.5	PIDF.....	244
-	MCPTT.....	244
-	MCVideo.....	245
-	MCDData.....	245
5.5.3.6	SIMPLE-FILTER.....	246
-	MCPTT.....	246
-	MCVideo.....	247
-	MCDData.....	248
5.5.3.7	AFFILIATION-COMMAND.....	248
-	MCPTT.....	248
-	MCVideo.....	248
-	MCDData.....	249
5.5.3.8	SDS Signaling Payload.....	249
5.5.3.8.1	SDS Signaling Payload from the UE.....	249
5.5.3.8.2	SDS Signaling Payload from the SS.....	250
5.5.3.9	MCDData Data Payload.....	250
5.5.3.10	MCDData Protected Payload Message.....	252
5.5.3.11	PoC Settings.....	254
5.5.3.12	Xcap-diff documents.....	255
5.5.3.13	MCDATA FD SIGNALLING PAYLOAD FROM THE UE.....	257
5.5.3.13.1	FD SIGNALLING PAYLOAD FROM THE UE.....	257
5.5.3.13.2	FD SIGNALLING PAYLOAD FROM THE SS.....	258
5.5.3.13.3	FD SIGNALLING PAYLOAD USING THE MEDIA PLANE FROM THE UE.....	259
5.5.3.13.4	FD SIGNALLING PAYLOAD USING THE MEDIA PLANE FROM THE SS.....	260
5.5.3.14	MCS group key transport payloads (GKTP) document.....	260
5.5.4	Default HTTP message and other information elements.....	260
5.5.4.1	General.....	260
5.5.4.2	GET.....	262
5.5.4.3	POST.....	265
5.5.4.4	PUT.....	267
5.5.4.5	DELETE.....	268
5.5.4.6	HTTP 200 (OK).....	269
5.5.4.7	HTTP 201 (Created).....	271
5.5.4.8	HTTP 302 (Found).....	271
5.5.4.9	HTTP 409 (Conflict).....	272
5.5.4.10	HTTP Message Bodies.....	273
5.5.4.10.1	Authentication Request.....	273
5.5.4.10.2	Authentication Response.....	275
5.5.4.10.3	Token Request.....	276
5.5.4.10.4	Token Response.....	277
5.5.4.10.5	Void.....	281
5.5.4.10.6	KMS Certificate.....	281
5.5.4.10.7	Void.....	283
5.5.4.10.8	KMS Key Set.....	284
5.5.4.10.9	Signed KMS Request.....	288
5.5.5	Default MCPTT call control Off-network messages and other information elements.....	289
5.5.5.1	GROUP CALL PROBE.....	289
5.5.5.2	GROUP CALL ANNOUNCEMENT.....	290
5.5.5.2.1	GROUP CALL ANNOUNCEMENT from the UE.....	290
5.5.5.2.2	GROUP CALL ANNOUNCEMENT from the SS.....	291
5.5.5.3	GROUP CALL ACCEPT.....	292
5.5.5.3.1	GROUP CALL ACCEPT from the UE.....	292
5.5.5.3.2	GROUP CALL ACCEPT from the SS.....	292
5.5.5.4	GROUP CALL EMERGENCY END.....	293
5.5.5.4.1	GROUP CALL EMERGENCY END from the UE.....	293
5.5.5.4.2	GROUP CALL EMERGENCY END from the SS.....	293
5.5.5.5	GROUP CALL IMMINENT PERIL END.....	294
5.5.5.5.1	GROUP CALL IMMINENT PERIL END from the UE.....	294
5.5.5.5.2	GROUP CALL IMMINENT PERIL END from the SS.....	294
5.5.5.6	GROUP CALL BROADCAST.....	295

5.5.5.6.1	GROUP CALL BROADCAST from the UE .....	295
5.5.5.6.2	GROUP CALL BROADCAST from the SS .....	295
5.5.5.7	GROUP CALL BROADCAST END .....	295
5.5.5.7.1	GROUP CALL BROADCAST END from the UE .....	295
5.5.5.7.2	GROUP CALL BROADCAST END from the SS .....	296
5.5.5.8	PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST .....	296
5.5.5.8.1	PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST from the UE .....	296
5.5.5.8.2	PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST from the SS .....	296
5.5.5.9	PRIVATE CALL RINGING .....	297
5.5.5.10	PRIVATE CALL ACCEPT .....	297
5.5.5.11	PRIVATE CALL REJECT .....	297
5.5.5.11.1	PRIVATE CALL REJECT from the UE .....	297
5.5.5.11.2	PRIVATE CALL REJECT from the SS .....	298
5.5.5.12	PRIVATE CALL RELEASE .....	298
5.5.5.13	PRIVATE CALL RELEASE ACK .....	298
5.5.5.14	PRIVATE CALL ACCEPT ACK .....	299
5.5.5.15	PRIVATE CALL EMERGENCY CANCEL .....	299
5.5.5.15.1	PRIVATE CALL EMERGENCY CANCEL from the UE .....	299
5.5.5.15.2	PRIVATE CALL EMERGENCY CANCEL from the SS .....	299
5.5.5.16	PRIVATE CALL EMERGENCY CANCEL ACK .....	300
5.5.5.16.1	PRIVATE CALL EMERGENCY CANCEL ACK from the UE .....	300
5.5.5.16.2	PRIVATE CALL EMERGENCY CANCEL ACK from the SS .....	300
5.5.5.17	GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT .....	300
5.5.5.17.1	GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT from the UE .....	300
5.5.5.17.2	GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT from the SS .....	300
5.5.5.18	GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT ACK .....	301
5.5.5.18.1	GROUP EMERGENC ALERT ACK from the UE .....	301
5.5.5.18.2	GROUP EMERGENC ALERT ACK from the SS .....	301
5.5.5.19	GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT CANCEL .....	301
5.5.5.19.1	GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT CANCEL from the UE .....	301
5.5.5.19.2	GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT CANCEL from the SS .....	301
5.5.5.20	GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT CANCEL ACK .....	301
5.5.5.20.1	GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT CANCEL ACK from the UE .....	301
5.5.5.20.2	GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT CANCEL ACK from the SS .....	302
5.5.6	Default MCPTT media plane control messages and other information elements .....	302
5.5.6.1	General .....	302
5.5.6.2	Floor Request .....	303
5.5.6.3	Floor Granted .....	304
5.5.6.4	Floor Deny .....	305
5.5.6.5	Floor Release .....	306
5.5.6.6	Floor Idle .....	307
5.5.6.7	Floor Taken .....	308
5.5.6.8	Floor Revoke .....	309
5.5.6.9	Floor Queue Position Request .....	310
5.5.6.10	Floor Queue Position Info .....	311
5.5.6.11	Floor Ack .....	312
5.5.6.12	Connect .....	313
5.5.6.13	Disconnect .....	314
5.5.6.14	Acknowledgement .....	314
5.5.6.15	Map Group To Bearer .....	315
5.5.6.16	Unmap Group To Bearer .....	317
5.5.7	Default MCPTT group management messages and other information elements .....	317
5.5.7.1	MCPTT Group Configuration .....	317
5.5.7.2	MCVideo Group Configuration .....	321
5.5.7.3	MCDATA Group Configuration .....	330
5.5.8	Default MCS configuration management messages and other information elements .....	336
5.5.8.1	MCPTT Initial UE Configuration .....	336
5.5.8.2	MCPTT UE Configuration .....	343
5.5.8.3	MCPTT User Profile .....	343
5.5.8.4	MCPTT Service Configuration .....	351
5.5.8.5	MCVideo Initial UE Configuration .....	356
5.5.8.6	MCVideo UE Configuration .....	362



5.5.8.7	MCVideo User Profile .....	363
5.5.8.8	MCVideo Service Configuration .....	367
5.5.8.9	MCDATA Initial UE Configuration .....	368
5.5.8.10	MCDATA UE Configuration.....	375
5.5.8.11	MCDATA User Profile.....	378
5.5.8.12	MCDATA Service Configuration .....	384
5.5.9	Default miscellaneous messages and other information elements .....	388
5.5.9.1	MIKEY-SAKKE I_MESSAGE .....	388
-	CSK distribution (MIKEY-SAKKE sent by the UE) .....	388
-	Private call (MIKEY-SAKKE sent by the SS) .....	395
-	Private call (MIKEY-SAKKE sent by the UE) .....	399
-	GMK distribution (MIKEY-SAKKE sent by the SS).....	406
-	MSCCK distribution (MIKEY-SAKKE sent by the SS) .....	411
-	MuSiK distribution (MIKEY-SAKKE sent by the SS) .....	415
5.5.10	Common MCS test USIM parameters .....	418
5.5.10.1	General .....	418
5.5.10.2	Default settings for the Elementary Files (EFs) .....	418
5.5.11	Default MCVideo Transmission Control Messages and other Information Elements .....	419
5.5.11.1	Transmission Control Specific Messages Sent by the Transmission Participant .....	420
5.5.11.1.1	Transmission Request.....	420
5.5.11.1.2	Transmission Release .....	423
5.5.11.1.3	Queue Position Request.....	424
5.5.11.1.4	Receive Media Request .....	425
5.5.11.1.5	Transmission Cancel Request.....	427
5.5.11.1.6	Remote Transmission Request .....	428
5.5.11.1.7	Remote Transmission Cancel Request .....	429
5.5.11.2	Transmission Control Specific Messages Sent by the Transmission Control Server .....	430
5.5.11.2.1	Transmission Granted.....	430
5.5.11.2.2	Transmission Rejected.....	432
5.5.11.2.3	Transmission Arbitration Taken.....	436
5.5.11.2.4	Transmission Arbitration Release.....	440
5.5.11.2.5	Transmission Revoked .....	444
5.5.11.2.6	Queue Position Info.....	448
5.5.11.2.7	Media Transmission Notification .....	449
5.5.11.2.8	Receive Media Response.....	449
5.5.11.2.9	Media Reception Notification .....	451
5.5.11.2.10	Transmission Cancel Response .....	452
5.5.11.2.11	Transmission Cancel Request Notify .....	453
5.5.11.2.12	Remote Transmission Response.....	453
5.5.11.2.13	Remote Transmission Cancel Response.....	454
5.5.11.2.14	Media Reception Override Notification .....	454
5.5.11.2.15	Transmission End Notify.....	456
5.5.11.2.16	Transmission Idle .....	457
5.5.11.3	Transmission control specific messages sent by both the transmission control server and transmission control participant .....	458
5.5.11.3.1	Transmission End Request .....	458
5.5.11.3.2	Transmission End Response .....	460
5.5.11.3.3	Media Reception End Request .....	460
5.5.11.3.4	Media Reception End Response .....	462
5.5.11.3.5	Transmission Control Ack.....	463
5.5.12	MSRP Messages for MCDData.....	465
5.5.12.1	MSRP SEND.....	465
5.5.12.1.1	MSRP SEND from the UE .....	465
-	MSRP SEND from the UE with No Chunking Used .....	465
-	Empty MSRP SEND from the UE for Binding .....	467
-	MSRP SEND from the UE with Chunking Used .....	468
-	MSRP SEND from the UE with Chunking Used – Last Chunk.....	471
5.5.12.1.2	MSRP SEND from the SS .....	474
-	MSRP SEND from the SS .....	474
-	Empty MSRP SEND from the SS for Binding .....	475
5.5.12.2	MSRP 200 (OK).....	475
5.5.12.2.1	MSRP 200 (OK) from the UE .....	475

5.5.12.2.2	MSRP 200 (OK) from the SS .....	476
5.5.13	Default XML messages and elements for XML security.....	477
5.5.13.1	XML signature for integrity protection of MIME bodies.....	477
5.5.13.2	XML <EncryptedData> element for encryption of XML element content.....	479
5.6	Reference configurations.....	480
5.6.1	General.....	480
5.6.2	Key material for provisioning of End-to-end communication security .....	480
5.6.3	XML schema for MCPTT location information .....	482
5.6.4	XML schema for MCVideo location information .....	487
<b>Annex A (informative):</b>	<b>Change history .....</b>	<b>493</b>
History .....		497

---

# Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
  - 1 presented to TSG for information;
  - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
  - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

The present document is part 1 of a multi-part deliverable covering conformance test specification for Mission Critical Services over LTE consisting of:

**3GPP TS 36.579-1: "Mission Critical (MC) services over LTE; Part 1: Common test environment" (the present document)**

3GPP TS 36.579-2 [2]: "Mission Critical (MC) services over LTE; Part 2: Mission Critical Push To Talk (MCPTT) User Equipment (UE) Protocol conformance specification"

3GPP TS 36.579-3 [3]: "Mission Critical (MC) services over LTE; Part 3: Mission Critical Push To Talk (MCPTT) Server Application test specification"

3GPP TS 36.579-4 [4]: "Mission Critical (MC) services over LTE; Part 4: Test Applicability and Implementation Conformance Statement (ICS)"

3GPP TS 36.579-5 [5]: "Mission Critical (MC) services over LTE; Part 5: Abstract test suite (ATS)"

3GPP TS 36.579-6 [84]: "Mission Critical (MC) services over LTE; Part 6: Mission Critical Video (MCVideo) User Equipment (UE) Protocol conformance specification"

3GPP TS 36.579-7 [85]: "Mission Critical (MC) services over LTE; Part 7: Mission Critical Data (MCData) User Equipment (UE) Protocol conformance specification"

---

# 1 Scope

The present document defines the common test environment required for testing Client and Server implementations for compliance to the Mission Critical Services over LTE protocol requirements defined by 3GPP.

It contains definitions of reference conditions and test signals, default messages and other parameters, generic procedures, and, common requirements for test equipment with the goal for facilitating testing in general and test procedures specification in particular. Various parts of its content are referred to from other parts of the Mission Critical Services over LTE protocol conformance testing specification e.g. TS 36.579-2 [2], TS 36.579-3 [3], 3GPP TS 36.579-6 [84], 3GPP TS 36.579-7 [85].

The present document does not define the common test environment required for testing the implementation of the underlying LTE protocols, i.e. the LTE bearers used for transport of the Mission Critical Services signalling and media. This is defined in TS 36.508 [6] and referred to from the present document whenever needed.

In regard to default messages or other information elements contents, the present document refers to content defined in requirements specifications specified by 3GPP or other organisations.

---

# 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

- [1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
- [2] 3GPP TS 36.579-2: "Mission Critical (MC) services over LTE; Part 2: Mission Critical Push To Talk (MCPTT) User Equipment (UE) Protocol conformance specification".
- [3] 3GPP TS 36.579-3: "Mission Critical (MC) services over LTE; Part 3: Mission Critical Push To Talk (MCPTT) Server Application test specification".
- [4] 3GPP TS 36.579-4: "Mission Critical (MC) services over LTE; Part 4: Test Applicability and Implementation Conformance Statement (ICS)".
- [5] 3GPP TS 36.579-5: "Mission Critical (MC) services over LTE; Part 5: Abstract test suite (ATS)".
- [6] 3GPP TS 36.508: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) and Evolved Packet Core (EPC); Common Test Environments for User Equipment (UE) Conformance Testing".
- [7] 3GPP TS 22.179: "Mission Critical Push To Talk (MCPTT) over LTE; Stage 1".
- [8] 3GPP TS 23.179: "Functional architecture and information flows to support mission critical communication services; Stage 2".
- [9] 3GPP TS 24.379: "Mission Critical Push To Talk (MCPTT) call control; Protocol specification".
- [10] 3GPP TS 24.380: "Mission Critical Push To Talk (MCPTT) floor control; Protocol specification".
- [11] 3GPP TS 24.481: "Mission Critical Services (MCS) group management; Protocol specification".
- [12] 3GPP TS 24.482: "Mission Critical Services (MCS) identity management; Protocol specification".
- [13] 3GPP TS 24.483: "Mission Critical Services (MCS) Management Object (MO)".

- [14] 3GPP TS 24.484: "Mission Critical Services (MCS) configuration management; Protocol specification".
- [15] 3GPP TS 33.179: "Security of Mission Critical Push-To-Talk (MCPTT) over LTE".
- [16] 3GPP TS 24.229: "IP multimedia call control protocol based on Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) and Session Description Protocol (SDP); Stage 3".
- [17] Void
- [18] Void
- [19] Void
- [20] Void
- [21] Void
- [22] IETF RFC 3261 (June 2002): "SIP: Session Initiation Protocol".
- [23] IETF RFC 6509 (February 2012): "MIKEY-SAKKE: Sakai-Kasahara Key Encryption in Multimedia Internet KEYing (MIKEY)".
- [24] IETF RFC 3830: "MIKEY: Multimedia Internet KEYing".
- [25] IETF RFC 6043: "MIKEY-TICKET: Ticket-Based Modes of Key Distribution in Multimedia Internet KEYing (MIKEY)".
- [26] IETF RFC 2616: "Hypertext Transfer Protocol -- HTTP/1.1".
- [27] IETF RFC 4566 (July 2006): "SDP: Session Description Protocol".
- [28] Void
- [29] IETF RFC 3841 (August 2004): "Caller Preferences for the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
- [30] IETF RFC 4028 (April 2005): "Session Timers in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
- [31] IETF RFC 6050 (November 2010): "A Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Extension for the Identification of Services".
- [32] IETF RFC 3325 (November 2002): "Private Extensions to the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) for Asserted Identity within Trusted Networks".
- [33] IETF RFC 3840 (August 2004): "Indicating User Agent Capabilities in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
- [34] IETF RFC 5373 (November 2008): "Requesting Answering Modes for the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
- [35] IETF RFC 5366 (October 2008): "Conference Establishment Using Request-Contained Lists in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
- [36] IETF RFC 4488 (May 2006): "Suppression of Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) REFER Method Implicit Subscription".
- [37] IETF RFC 4538 (June 2006): "Request Authorization through Dialog Identification in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
- [38] IETF RFC 3515 (April 2003): "The Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Refer Method".
- [39] IETF RFC 6665 (July 2012): "SIP-Specific Event Notification".
- [40] IETF RFC 4412 (February 2006): "Communications Resource Priority for the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
- [41] Void

- [42] Void
- [43] IETF RFC 3903 (October 2004): "Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Extension for Event State Publication".
- [44] IETF RFC 4567 (July 2006): "Key Management Extensions for Session Description Protocol (SDP) and Real Time Streaming Protocol (RTSP)".
- [45] IETF RFC 8101 "IANA Registration of New Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Resource-Priority Namespace for Mission Critical Push To Talk service".
- [46] Void
- [47] Void
- [48] IETF RFC 4661 (September 2006): "An Extensible Markup Language (XML)-Based Format for Event Notification Filtering".
- [49] Void
- [50] Void
- [51] IETF RFC 7913 (June 2016): "P-Access-Network-Info ABNF Update".
- [52] IETF RFC 7315 (July 2014): "Private Header (P-Header) Extensions to the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) for the 3GPP".
- [53] IETF RFC 3329 (January 2003): "Security Mechanism Agreement for the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
- [54] IETF RFC 5031 (January 2008): "A Uniform Resource Name (URN) for Emergency and Other Well-Known Services".
- [55] IETF RFC 3581 (August 2003): "An Extension to the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) for Symmetric Response Routing".
- [56] IETF RFC 3312 (October 2002): "Integration of resource management and Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
- [57] IETF RFC 7134: "The Management Policy of the Resource Priority Header (RPH) Registry Changed to "IETF Review"".
- [58] IETF RFC 5621 (September 2009): "Message Body Handling in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
- [59] IETF RFC 4867: "RTP Payload Format and File Storage Format for the Adaptive Multi-Rate (AMR) and Adaptive Multi-Rate Wideband (AMR-WB) Audio Codecs".
- [60] IETF RFC 5009 (September 2007): "Private Header (P-Header) Extension to the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) for Authorization of Early Media".
- [61] IETF RFC 3842 (August 2004) "A Message Summary and Message Waiting Indication Event Package for the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
- [62] IETF RFC 6442 (December 2011): "Location Conveyance for the Session Initiation Protocol".
- [63] IETF RFC 6335: "Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA) Procedures for the Management of the Service Name and Transport Protocol Port Number Registry".
- [64] 3GPP TS 26.114: "IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS); Multimedia telephony; Media handling and interaction".
- [65] 3GPP TS 23.032: "Universal Geographical Area Description (GAD)".
- [66] 3GPP TS 26.171: "Speech codec speech processing functions; Adaptive Multi-Rate - Wideband (AMR-WB) speech codec; General description".

- [67] 3GPP TS 33.303: "Proximity-based Services (ProSe); Security aspects".
- [68] 3GPP TS 23.303: "Proximity-based services (ProSe); Stage 2".
- [69] 3GPP TS 23.003: "Numbering, addressing and identification".
- [70] 3GPP TS 33.310: "Network Domain Security (NDS); Authentication Framework (AF)".
- [71] Void
- [72] IETF RFC 2617: "HTTP Authentication: Basic and Digest Access Authentication".
- [73] 3GPP TS 31.102: "Characteristics of the Universal Subscriber Identity Module (USIM) application".
- [74] 3GPP TS 36.523-3: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) and Evolved Packet Core (EPC); User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Part 3: Abstract Test Suites (ATS)".
- [75] 3GPP TS 36.523-2: "User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Part 2: Implementation Conformance Statement (ICS) proforma specification".
- [76] IETF RFC 3550: "RTP: A Transport Protocol for Real-Time Applications".
- [77] IETF RFC 6749: "The OAuth 2.0 Authorization Framework".
- [78] 3GPP TS 24.334: "Proximity-services (ProSe) User Equipment (UE) to ProSe function protocol aspects; Stage 3".
- [79] 3GPP TS 31.101: "UICC-terminal interface; Physical and logical characteristics".
- [80] 3GPP TS 31.103: "Characteristics of the IP Multimedia Services Identity Module (ISIM) application".
- [81] IETF RFC 6809 (November 2012): "Mechanism to Indicate Support of Features and Capabilities in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
- [82] IETF RFC 7462 (March 2015): "URNs for the Alert-Info Header Field of the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
- [83] IETF RFC 4826 (May 2007): " Extensible Markup Language (XML) Formats for Representing Resource Lists".
- [84] 3GPP TS 36.579-6: "Mission Critical (MC) services over LTE; Part 6: Mission Critical Video (MCVideo) User Equipment (UE) Protocol conformance specification"
- [85] 3GPP TS 36.579-7: "Mission Critical (MC) services over LTE; Part 7: Mission Critical Data (MCData) User Equipment (UE) Protocol conformance specification"
- [86] 3GPP TS 24.281: "Mission Critical Video (MCVideo) signalling control; Protocol specification".
- [87] 3GPP TS 24.282: "Mission Critical Data (MCData) signalling control; Protocol specification".
- [88] 3GPP TS 24.581: "Mission Critical Video (MCVideo) media plane control; Protocol specification".
- [89] 3GPP TS 24.582: "Mission Critical Data (MCData) media plane control; Protocol specification".
- [90] 3GPP TS 23.281: "Functional architecture and information flows to support Mission Critical Video (MCVideo); Stage 2".
- [91] 3GPP TS 23.282: "Functional architecture and information flows to support Mission Critical Data (MCData); Stage 2".
- [92] 3GPP TS 22.281: "Mission Critical Video over LTE".
- [93] 3GPP TS 22.282: "Mission Critical Data over LTE".

- [94] 3GPP TS 33.180: "Security of the mission critical service".
- [95] OpenID Connect 1.0: "OpenID Connect Core 1.0 incorporating errata set 1", [http://openid.net/specs/openid-connect-core-1\\_0.html](http://openid.net/specs/openid-connect-core-1_0.html).
- [96] IETF RFC 3310: "Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) Digest Authentication Using Authentication and Key Agreement (AKA)".
- [97] IETF RFC 3262: "Reliability of Provisional Responses in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)".
- [98] IETF RFC 6507: "Elliptic Curve-Based Certificateless Signatures for Identity-Based Encryption (ECCSI)".
- [99] IETF RFC 6508: "Sakai-Kasahara Key Encryption (SAKKE)".
- [100] IETF RFC 7636: "Proof Key for Code Exchange by OAuth Public Clients".
- [101] IETF RFC 7519: "JSON Web Token (JWT)".
- [102] IETF RFC 7515: "JSON Web Signature (JWS)".
- [103] IETF RFC 4354 "A Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Event Package and Data Format for Various Settings in Support for the Push-to-Talk over Cellular (PoC) Service"
- [104] IETF RFC 6750 "The OAuth 2.0 Authorization Framework: Bearer Token Usage"
- [105] HTML 4.01 Specification: <https://www.w3.org/TR/html401/>.
- [106] IETF RFC 4122: "A Universally Unique IDentifier (UUID) URN Namespace".
- [107] IETF RFC 5874: "An Extensible Markup Language (XML) Document Format for Indicating a Change in XML Configuration Access Protocol (XCAP) Resources".
- [108] W3C: "XML Encryption Syntax and Processing Version 1.1", <https://www.w3.org/TR/xmlenc-core1/>.
- [109] IETF RFC 5322: "Internet Message Format".
- [110] 3GPP TS 22.281: "Mission Critical Video over LTE".
- [111] IETF RFC 2854: "The 'text/html' Media Type".
- [112] IETF RFC 7303: "XML Media Types".
- [113] IETF RFC 3556: "Session Description Protocol (SDP) Bandwidth Modifiers for RTP Control Protocol (RTCP) Bandwidth".

---

## 3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

**Editor's Note:** Implication to the content of the present chapter due to the introduction of MCVideo and MCData are FFS.

### 3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

For the purpose of the present document, the following terms and definitions given in TS 24.379 [9] apply:

An MCPTT user is affiliated to an MCPTT group  
An MCPTT user is affiliated to an MCPTT group at an MCPTT client  
Affiliation status



Group identity  
 In-progress emergency private call state  
 In-progress imminent peril group state  
 MCPTT client ID  
 MCPTT emergency alert state  
 MCPTT emergency group state  
 MCPTT emergency group call state  
 MCPTT emergency private call state  
 MCPTT emergency private priority state  
 MCPTT imminent peril group call state  
 MCPTT imminent peril group state  
 MCPTT private emergency alert state  
 MCPTT speech  
 Media-floor control entity  
 Temporary MCPTT group identity  
 Trusted mutual aid  
 Untrusted mutual aid

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions given in TS 22.179 [7] apply:

In-progress emergency  
 MCPTT emergency alert  
 MCPTT emergency group call  
 MCPTT emergency state  
 Partner MCPTT system  
 Primary MCPTT system

For the purpose of the present document, the following terms and definitions given in 3GPP TS 24.380 [10] apply:

MBMS subchannel

For the purpose of the present document, the following terms and definitions given in 3GPP TS 23.179 [8] apply:

Pre-selected MCPTT user profile

## 3.2 Symbols

Void.

## 3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

ECGI	E-UTRAN Cell Global Identification
FFS	For Further Study
ICS	Implementation Conformance Statement
IPEG	In-Progress Emergency Group
IPEPC	In-Progress Emergency Private Call
IPIG	In-Progress Imminent peril Group
IUT	Implementation Under Test
IXIT	Implementation eXtra Information for Testing
MBMS	Multimedia Broadcast and Multicast Service
MBSFN	Multimedia Broadcast multicast service Single Frequency Network
MCPTT	Mission Critical Push To Talk
MCPTT group ID	MCPTT group IDentity
MEA	MCPTT Emergency Alert
MEG	MCPTT Emergency Group
MEGC	MCPTT Emergency Group Call
MEPC	MCPTT Emergency Private Call

MEPP	MCPTT Emergency Private Priority
MES	MCPTT Emergency State
MIME	Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions
MIG	MCPTT Imminent peril Group
MIGC	MCPTT Imminent peril Group Call
MONP	MCPTT Off-Network Protocol
MPEA	MCPTT Private Emergency Alert
NAT	Network Address Translation
QCI	QoS Class Identifier
RTP	Real-time Transport Protocol
SAI	Service Area Identifier
SDP	Session Description Protocol
SIP	Session Initiation Protocol
SS	System Simulator
SSRC	Synchronization SouRCe
TGI	Temporary MCPTT Group Identity
TMGI	Temporary Mobile Group Identity
TP	Transmission Point </td
URI	Uniform Resource Identifier

## 4 General

Editor's note: Implication to the content of the present chapter due to the introduction of MCVideo and MCDData are FFS.

### 4.1 MCPTT Conformance testing test points overview

Figure 4.1.1 provides a general overview of all MCPTT players which may have a role in different conformance testing scenarios together with virtual test points representing the information flow which is intended for conformance testing. The figure is mainly for descriptive purposes and may not necessarily represent a real MCPTT deployment or implementation.

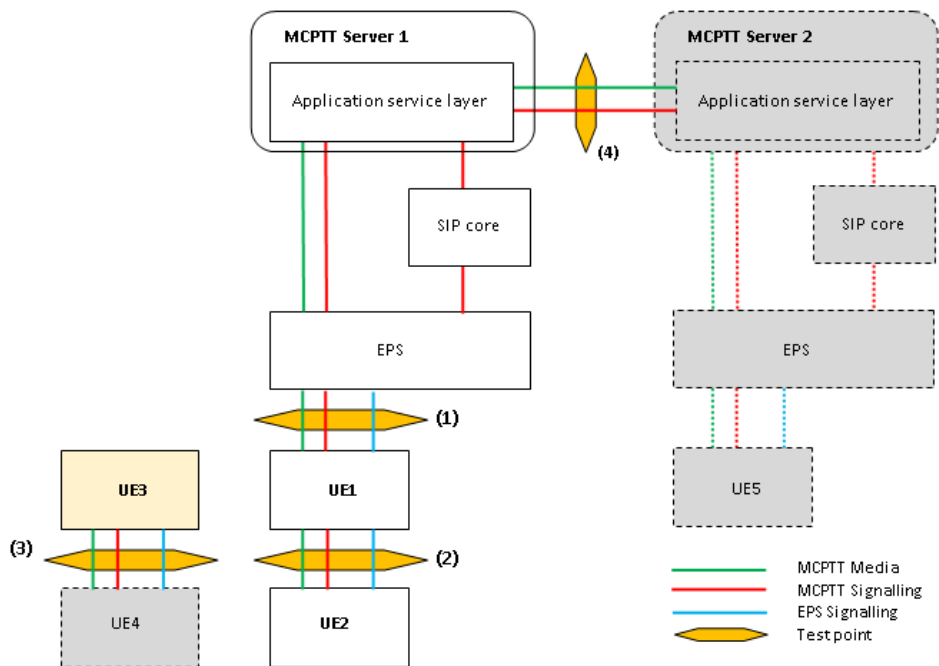


Figure 4.1.1: MCPTT Conformance testing test points model

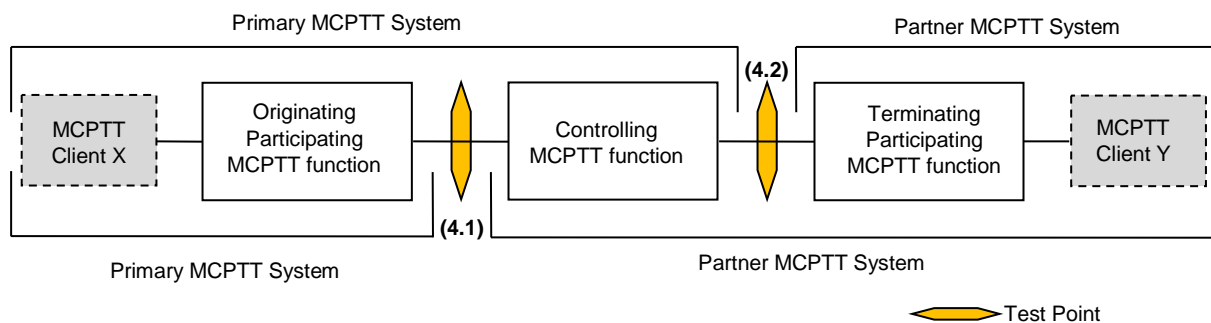
NOTE 1: Which of the shown entities will be simulated and which will be real implementation depends on the test scenario. In the test scenarios in which they play a part, the entities presented with dashed borders and grey fill will be always simulated whereas, the entities with light yellow fill (UE3) will be Implementation Under Test (IUT). The entities with white fill will be either simulated or IUTs or real implementation (e.g. network) depending on the test scenario.

NOTE 2: While showing the different players, figure 4.1.1 should not be understood as showing test environment implementation.

The test points shown on Figure 4.1.1 cover behaviour/requirements observed at various reference points and communication scenarios:

- MCPTT on-network (whenever relevant, reference points as specified in TS 23.179 [8] Functional model description clause 7.3.1 'On-network functional model' are referred):
  - Application plane (MCPTT-1, MCPTT-4, MCPTT-7, MCPTT-8 and MCPTT-9), and, (CSC-1, CSC-2, CSC-4 and CSC-8); Signalling control plane (SIP-1, HTTP-1 and HTTP-2). Test point: (1) or (2). IUT: the UE or the MCPTT Server.
  - MCPTT-3 (between different MCPTT Servers), CSC-7 (other group management Servers, normally associated with other MCPTT Servers); Signalling control plane (SIP-2, HTTP-1, HTTP2 and HTTP-3). Test point: (4). IUT: the MCPTT Server.
- MCPTT off-network (TS 23.179 [8], clause 7.3.2 'Off-network functional model'). Test point: (3). IUT: the UE.
- LTE Legacy requirements between UE and EPS and between 2 UEs (covering e.g. Bearer Management at the UE side, ProSe including among others UE-to-network relay, MBMS). Test point: (1), (2) or (3).

Figure 4.1.2 provides a general overview of functions distributions at the MCPTT server side when multiple MCPTT Servers are involved. More functional models can be found in TS 24.379 [9].



**Figure 4.1.2: MCPTT Conformance testing Client-to-Client test points model**

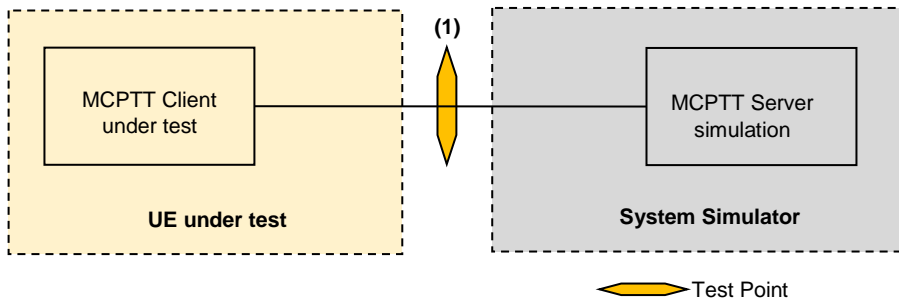
NOTE 3: While showing the different players and Server functionality, figure 4.1.2 should not be understood as showing test environment implementation.

The test points shown on Figure 4.1.2 provide an example of how 2 different communication scenarios between 2 MCPTT Servers will result in the communication between the servers being monitored at different test points (4.1) and (4.2). It should be noted that Figure 4.1.2 does not imply the physical existence of 2 test points during MCPTT Server-to-Server testing rather it shows two different information flows which need to be verified for conformance. In practice this will also mean that for testing the MCPTT Server on the Server-to-Server interface (test point 4 on Figure 4.1.1), the System Simulator (SS) will need to implement (i.e. be able to simulate) at least all 3 MCPTT functions.

## 4.2 MCPTT Conformance testing test environment overview

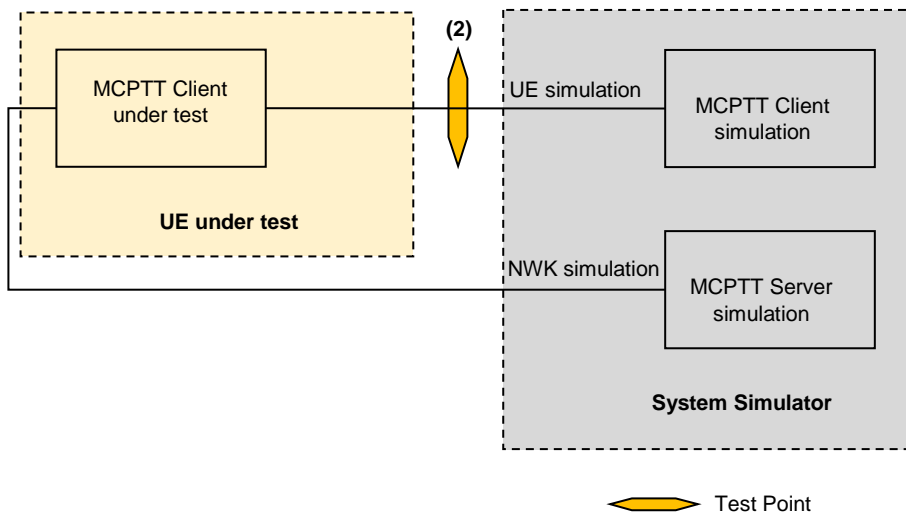
Based on the test points models shown in clause 4.1 examples for test environment implementations are provided below. Figures 4.2.1 to 4.2.3 show test configuration where the Implementation Under Test (IUT) and the System

Simulator communicate, one with the other, over the LTE radio interface (test points (1), (2) and (3)). Figure 4.2.4 shows test configuration where the IUT and the system simulator, simulating MCPTT Clients, communicate, one with the other, over the LTE radio interface (test points (1)). Figures 4.2.5 and 4.2.6 show test configuration where the IUT and the System Simulator communicate, one with the other, over the MCPTT-3 interface, as defined by TS 23.179 [8], clause 7.5.2.4 (test points (4)).



**Figure 4.2.1: Testing the MCPTT Client (on-network)**

NOTE 1: Figure 4.2.1 covers also the case for testing the UE at interface (1) when the IUT behaves as a Relay. For testing this the existence of another UE playing the role of an UE off-network which uses the Relay to connect to the Server will be needed. This could be implemented by the SS simulating both in similar manner as it is shown on Figure 4.2.2.



**Figure 4.2.2: Testing the MCPTT Client (on-network) Relay side**

NOTE 1: Figure 4.2.2 covers the case for testing the UE at interface (2) when the IUT behaves as a Relay. For testing this, the existence of LTE NWK and Server to which the Relay relays the data will be needed. This could be implemented by the SS simulating both.

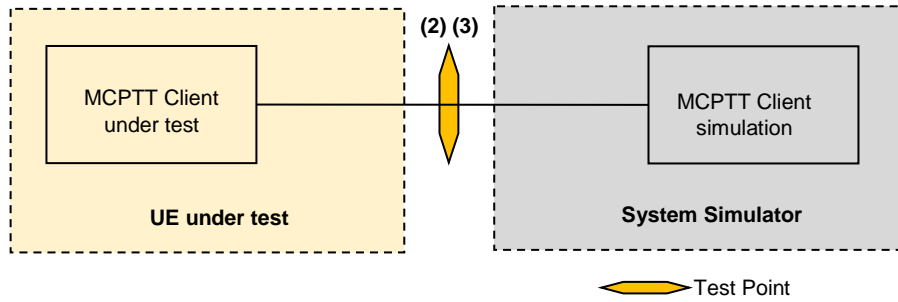


Figure 4.2.3: Testing the MCPTT Client (off-network)

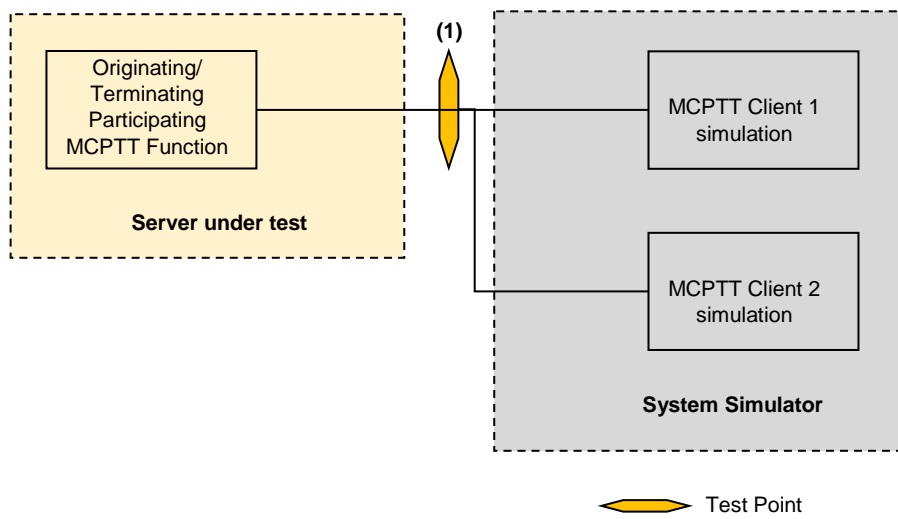


Figure 4.2.4: Testing the MCPTT Server (server-to-client)

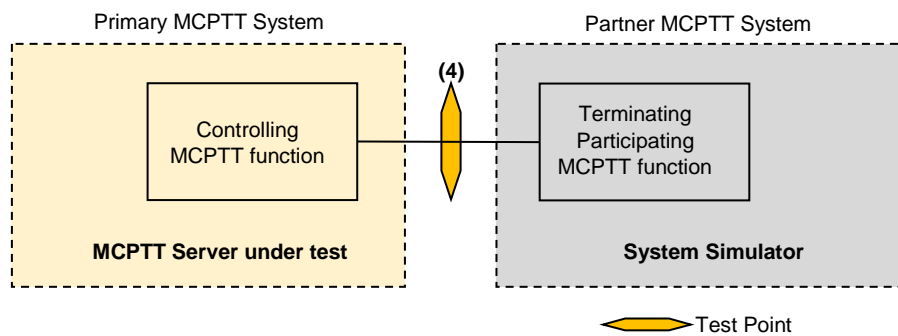
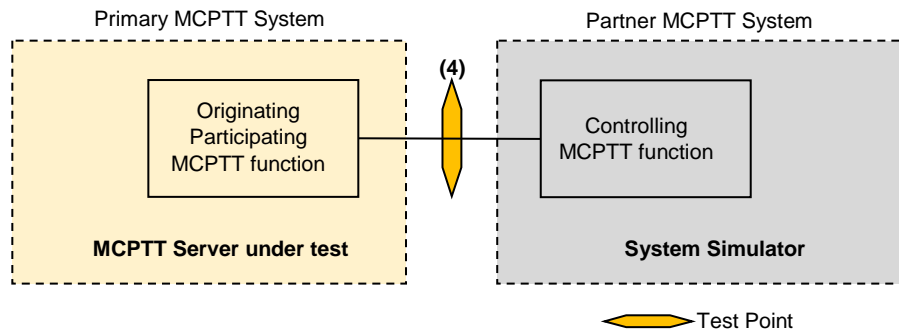


Figure 4.2.5: Testing the MCPTT Server (server-to-server), Controlling function



**Figure 4.2.6: Testing the MCPTT Server (server-to-server), Originating function**

### 4.3 MCPTT Conformance testing players and roles assumptions

Based on the described in clause 4.2 test environment scenarios a number of players and their roles have been designated to facilitate the test specification and provide a consistent test description.

For the purposes of MCPTT Client testing

1 MCPTT Server:

- Server A simulated by the SS (in the case of on-network operation).

2 MCPTT Clients:

- Client A installed on the implementation under test
- Client B simulated by the System Simulator (SS) either explicitly (in the case of off-network operations), or, implicitly (in the case of on-network operation).

3 MCPTT Users:

- User A registered with Client A and operating on the implementation under test
- User B registered with Client B simulated by the System Simulator (SS) either explicitly (in the case of off-network operations), or, implicitly (in the case of on-network operation); pre-set at User A configuration as User allowed to be called by User A for any types of calls
- User C known to the User A, not involved in any communication, defined for the sole purpose of testing if the User A/Client A can distinguish between different users when choosing one of them for action; pre-set at User A configuration as User allowed to be called by User A for any types of calls.

4 MCPTT groups:

- Group A to which User A is implicitly affiliated, pre-set at User A configuration, and, comprising as members User A, User B and User C, to be available throughout the entire testing.
- Group D to which User A is not implicitly affiliated, pre-set at User A configuration, and, comprising as members User B and User C, to be used for testing group affiliation.
- Groups B and C not pre-set at User A configuration, to be used for testing creation and termination of groups.

For the purposes of MCPTT Server testing

1 MCPTT Server:

- Server A installed on the implementation under test.

2 MCPTT Clients:

- Client A simulated by the System Simulator (SS)
- Client B simulated by the System Simulator (SS).

2 MCPTT Users:

- User A registered with Client A simulated by the System Simulator (SS) ; pre-set at User A configuration as User allowed to be called by User A for any types of calls
- User B registered with Client B simulated by the System Simulator (SS); pre-set at User A configuration as User allowed to be called by User A for any types of calls

1 MCPTT group:

- Group A to which User A is implicitly affiliated, pre-set at User A configuration, and, comprising as members User A and User B to be available throughout the entire testing.

## 4.4 References to TS 33.179 and TS 33.180

For the purposes of this Technical Specification, it is assumed that TS 33.180 supersedes TS 33.179 and is a backwards compatible substitute for TS 33.179.

## 4.5 MCVideo Conformance testing test points overview

Figure 4.5.1 provides a general overview of all MCVideo players which may have a role in different conformance testing scenarios together with virtual test points representing the information flow which is intended for conformance testing. The figure is mainly for descriptive purposes and may not necessarily represent a real MCVideo deployment or implementation.

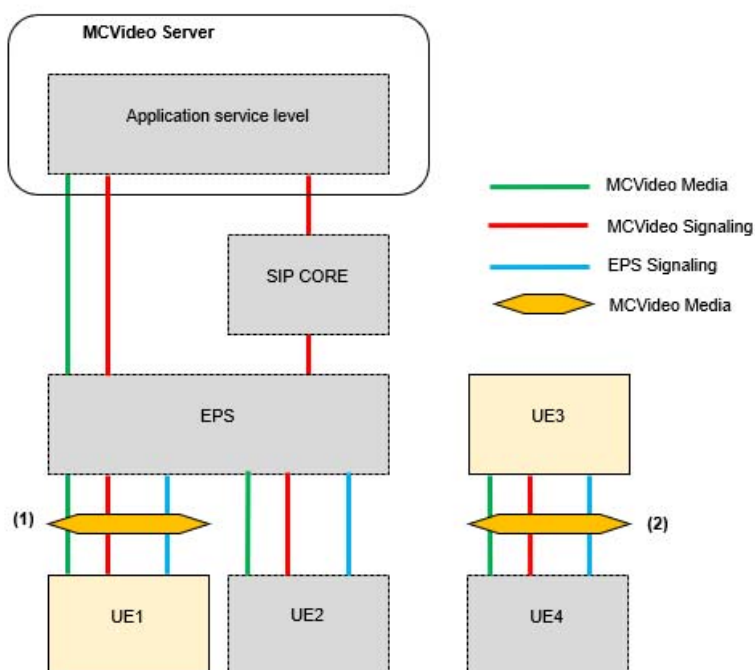


Figure 4.5.1: MCVideo Conformance testing test points model

NOTE 1: Which of the shown entities will be simulated and which will be real implementation depends on the test scenario. In the test scenarios in which they play a part, the entities presented with dashed borders and grey fill will be always simulated whereas, the entities with light yellow fill will be Implementation Under Test (IUT).

NOTE 2: While showing the different players, figure 4.5.1 should not be understood as showing test environment implementation.

The test points shown on Figure 4.5.1 cover behaviour/requirements observed at various reference points and communication scenarios:

- MCVideo on-network (TS 23.280 [110] Functional model description clause 7.3.1 'On-network functional model' and TS 23.281 [91] Functional model description clause 6.1.1 'On-network functional model').
- Application plane (MCVideo-1, MCVideo-4, MCVideo-5, MCVideo-6, MCVideo-7, MCVideo-8 and MCVideo-9), and, (CSC-1, CSC-2, CSC-4, CSC-8, and CSC-14); Signalling control plane (SIP-1, HTTP-1 and HTTP-2). Test point: (1). IUT: the UE.
- MCVideo off-network (TS 23.280 [110], clause 7.3.2 'Off-network functional model' and TS 23.281 [91], clause 6.1.2 'Off-network functional model'). Test point: (2). IUT: the UE.
- LTE Legacy requirements between UE and EPS and between 2 UEs (covering e.g. Bearer Management at the UE side, ProSe, MBMS). Test point: (1) or (2).

## 4.6 MCVideo Conformance testing test environment overview

Based on the test points models shown in clause 4.5 examples for test environment implementations are provided below. Figures 4.6.1 and 4.6.2 show test configuration where the Implementation Under Test (IUT) and the System Simulator communicate, one with the other, over the LTE radio interface (test points (1) and (2)).

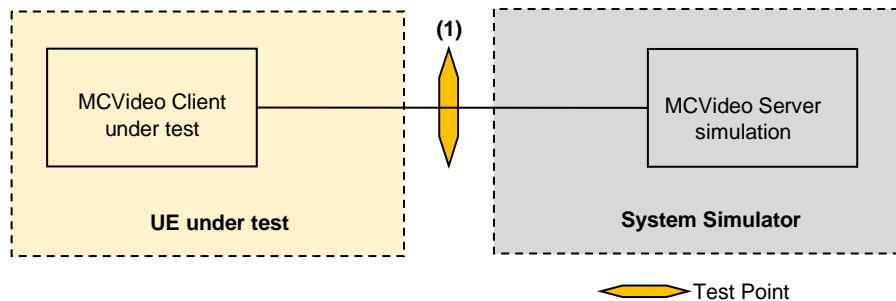


Figure 4.6.1: Testing the MCVideo Client (on-network)

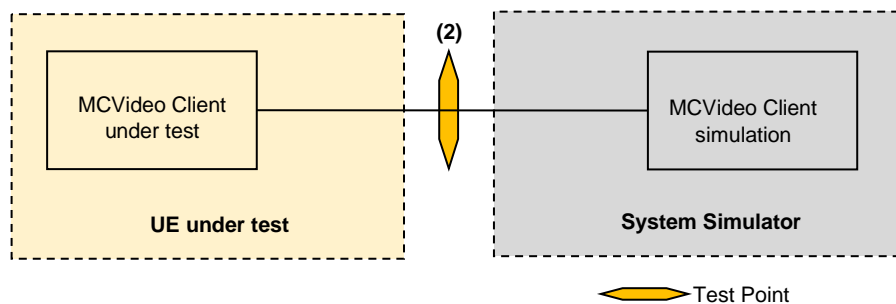


Figure 4.6.2: Testing the MCVideo Client (off-network)



## 4.7 MCVideo Conformance testing players and roles assumptions

Based on the described test environment scenarios in clause 4.6, a number of players and their roles have been designated to facilitate the test specification and provide a consistent test description.

For the purposes of MCVideo Client testing

### 1 MCVideo Server:

- Server A simulated by the SS (in the case of on-network operation).

### 2 MCVideo Clients:

- Client A installed on the implementation under test
- Client B simulated by the System Simulator (SS) either explicitly (in the case of off-network operations), or, implicitly (in the case of on-network operation).

### 3 MCVideo Users:

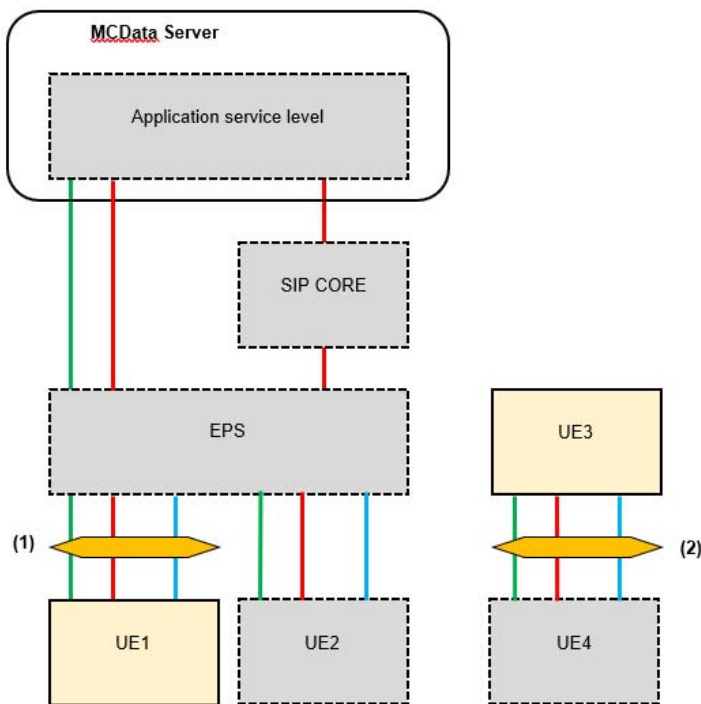
- User A registered with Client A and operating on the implementation under test
- User B registered with Client B simulated by the System Simulator (SS) either explicitly (in the case of off-network operations), or, implicitly (in the case of on-network operation); pre-set at User A configuration as User allowed to be called by User A for any types of calls
- User C known to the User A, not involved in any communication, defined for the sole purpose of testing if the User A/Client A can distinguish between different users when choosing one of them for action; pre-set at User A configuration as User allowed to be called by User A for any types of calls.

### 4 MCVideo groups:

- Group A to which User A is implicitly affiliated, pre-set at User A configuration, and, comprising as members User A, User B and User C, to be available throughout the entire testing.
- Group D to which User A is not implicitly affiliated, pre-set at User A configuration, and, comprising as members User B and User C, to be used for testing group affiliation.
- Groups B and C not pre-set at User A configuration, to be used for testing creation and termination of groups.

## 4.8 MCDData Conformance testing test points overview

Figure 4.8.1 provides a general overview of all MCDData players which may have a role in different conformance testing scenarios together with virtual test points representing the information flow which is intended for conformance testing. The figure is mainly for descriptive purposes and may not necessarily represent a real MCDData deployment or implementation.



**Figure 4.8.1: MCDData Conformance testing test points model**

NOTE 1: Which of the shown entities will be simulated and which will be real implementation depends on the test scenario. In the test scenarios in which they play a part, the entities presented with dashed borders and grey fill will be always simulated whereas, the entities with light yellow fill (UE1 or UE3) will be Implementation Under Test (IUT).

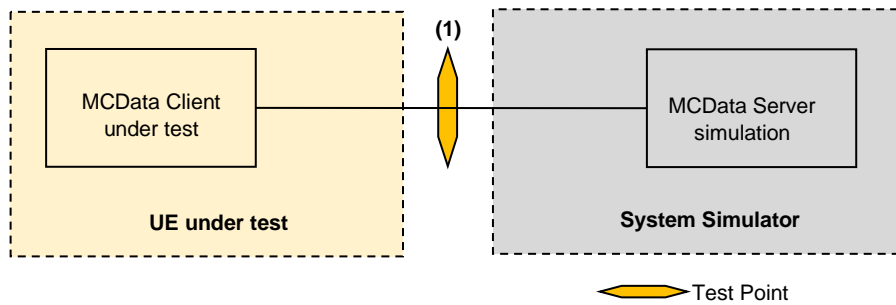
NOTE 2: While showing the different players, figure 4.8.1 should not be understood as showing test environment implementation.

The test points shown on Figure 4.8.1 cover behaviour/requirements observed at various reference points and communication scenarios:

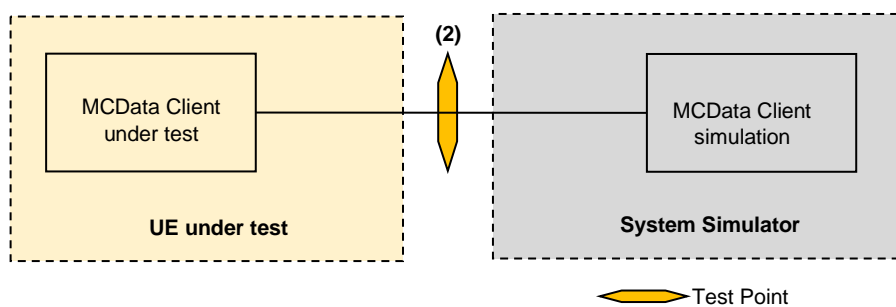
- MCDData on-network (TS 23.280 [110] Functional model description clause 7.3.1 'On-network functional model' and TS 23.282 [91] Functional model description clause 6.4.1, 6.5.1, and 6.6.1 'On-network functional model').
- Application plane (MCDData-SDS-1, MCDData-SDS-2, MCDData-SDS-3, MCDData-FD-1, MCDData-FD-2, MCDData-FD-3, MCDData-FD-4, MCDData -5, and MCDData -6), and, (CSC-1, CSC-2, CSC-4, CSC-8, and CSC-14); Signalling control plane (SIP-1, HTTP-1 and HTTP-2). Test point: (1). IUT: the UE.
- MCDData off-network (TS 23.280 [110], clause 7.3.2 'Off-network functional model' and TS 23.282 [91], clause 6.4.2 'Off-network functional model'). Test point: (2). IUT: the UE.
- LTE Legacy requirements between UE and EPS and between 2 UEs (covering e.g. Bearer Management at the UE side, ProSe). Test point: (1) or (2).

## 4.9 MCDData Conformance testing test environment overview

Based on the test points models shown in clause 4.8 examples for test environment implementations are provided below. Figures 4.9.1 and 4.9.2 show test configuration where the Implementation Under Test (IUT) and the System Simulator communicate, one with the other, over the LTE radio interface (test points (1) and (2)).



**Figure 4.9.1: Testing the MCDData Client (on-network)**



**Figure 4.9.2: Testing the MCDData Client (off-network)**

## 4.10 MCDData Conformance testing players and roles assumptions

Based on the described test environment scenarios in clause 4.9, a number of players and their roles have been designated to facilitate the test specification and provide a consistent test description.

For the purposes of MCDData Client testing

1 MCDData Server:

- Server A simulated by the SS (in the case of on-network operation).

2 MCDData Clients:

- Client A installed on the implementation under test
- Client B simulated by the System Simulator (SS) either explicitly (in the case of off-network operations), or, implicitly (in the case of on-network operation).

3 MCDData Users:

- User A registered with Client A and operating on the implementation under test
- User B registered with Client B simulated by the System Simulator (SS) either explicitly (in the case of off-network operations), or, implicitly (in the case of on-network operation); pre-set at User A configuration as User allowed to be called by User A for any types of calls

- User C known to the User A, not involved in any communication, defined for the sole purpose of testing if the User A/Client A can distinguish between different users when choosing one of them for action; pre-set at User A configuration as User allowed to be called by User A for any types of calls.

4 MCDATA groups:

- Group A to which User A is implicitly affiliated, pre-set at User A configuration, and, comprising as members User A, User B and User C, to be available throughout the entire testing.
- Group D to which User A is not implicitly affiliated, pre-set at User A configuration, and, comprising as members User B and User C, to be used for testing group affiliation.
- Groups B and C not pre-set at User A configuration, to be used for testing creation and termination of groups.

---

## 5 Common Test Environment

### 5.1 General

Clause 5 provides basic test requirements, and, Generic Procedures and Default messages content to be used by the test cases wherever applicable.

### 5.2 Reference test conditions

#### 5.2.1 General

Any E-UTRA frequency band can be used to provide the underlying communication bearer to carry the MCS communication. The requirements are defined in TS 36.508 [6].

#### 5.2.2 On-network

There are no specific requirements to the UE on which the MCS client is installed when operating in on-network environment. The basic E-UTRA/EPC procedures shall be supported.

#### 5.2.3 Off-network

When operating in off-network environment a MCS client shall:

- implement the procedures for ProSe direct discovery for public safety use as specified in 3GPP TS 24.334 [78];
- implement the procedures for one-to-one ProSe direct communication for Public Safety use as specified in 3GPP TS 24.334 [78].
- implement the procedures for one-to-many ProSe direct communication for Public Safety use as specified in 3GPP TS 24.334 [78].

### 5.3 Generic test procedures for UE MCS operation

#### 5.3.1 General

The purpose of the procedures specified in the following clauses is to facilitate test description by providing procedure sequences which can be referred from the relevant TCs specified e.g. in 3GPP TS 36.579-2 [2], 3GPP TS 36.579-3 [3], 3GPP TS 36.579-6 [84], 3GPP TS 36.579-7 [85].

The procedures specified are required to ensure that any MC service can take place or specific MC relevant pre-conditions are met before a test case can be executed.

## 5.3.2 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT Authorization/Configuration and Key Generation

### 5.3.2.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

- SS (MCPTT server)
  - For the underlying "transport bearer" over which the SS and the UE will communicate Parameters are set to the default parameters for the basic E-UTRA Single cell network scenarios, as defined in TS 36.508 [6] clause 4.4. The simulated Cell 1 shall belong to PLMN1 (the PLMN specified for MCPTT operation in the MCPTT configuration document).

Implementation Under Test (IUT):

- UE (MCPTT client)
  - The MCPTT Client has been provisioned with the Initial UE Configuration Data as specified in clause 5.5.8.1 allowing for the location of the configuration management server for configuration of the MCPTT UE initial configuration management object (MO) and the default MCPTT user profile configuration management object (MO).
  - According to TS 33.180 [94] all HTTP connections are secured by TLS. The HTTP-1 interface authentication between the HTTP client in the MC UE and the HTTP server endpoint (HTTP proxy, IdM server or KMS) shall be performed by one-way authentication of the HTTP server endpoint based on server certificate as described in TS 33.180 [94] clause 6.1.1..
  - The UE User is provided with username/password for user authentication (px\_MCPTT\_User\_A\_username, px\_MCPTT\_User\_A\_password as provided in TS 36.579-5 [5], Table 9.2-1: MCPTT Client Common PIXIT)
  - The test USIM set as defined in clause 5.5.10 is inserted.  
The UE is attached to EPS services.
  - The UE is provisioned with the names and values of the Transport Key (TrK) and the Integrity Key (InK), since the KMS shall encrypt the key material sent to the client with the TrK and sign the response with the TrK or the InK according to TS 33.180 [94].

### 5.3.2.2 Definition of system information messages

The E-UTRA default system information messages as defined in TS 36.508 [6] are used.

5.3.2.3

Procedures

**Table 5.3.2.3-1: MCPTT user authentication**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence		TP	Verdict
		U - S	Message		
1	Void	-	-	-	-
2	Void	-	-	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: Depending on the UE capabilities, the UE (MCX client) executes the sequence described in Table 5.3.2.3-1A	-	-	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: The messages below up to and including step 7 are transmitted over a secure TLS tunnel that has been established by the UE (MCPTT client) as specified by 3GPP TS 33.310 [70], to the authorisation endpoint of the IdM server as specified in 3GPP TS 33.180 [94] using the configured URL of the authorisation endpoint of the IdM server as specified in the "<x>/OnNetwork/AppServerInfo/IDMSAuthEndpoint" leaf node, Table 5.5.8.1-1.	-	-	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: Steps 3a1-3b1 describe behaviour that depends on UE implementation of the OpenID Connect protocol; the "lower case letter" identifies a step sequence that takes place when one or the other is the case.	-	-	-	-
3a1	The UE (MCPTT client) sends an OpenID Connect Authentication Request using HTTP GET.	-->	HTTP GET (Authorization)	-	P
3b1	The UE (MCPTT client) sends an OpenID Connect Authentication Request using HTTP POST.	-->	HTTP POST (Authorization)	-	P
4	The SS sends a HTTP 200 (OK) including the HTML form requesting username and password.	<--	HTTP 200 (OK)	-	-
5	Make the UE user provide user credentials: username and password (px_MCX_User_A_username, px_MCX_User_A_password). NOTE 2	-	-	-	-
6	The UE (MCPTT client) sends an HTTP POST Request message to the SS containing user name and password.	-->	HTTP POST	-	P
7	The SS sends a HTTP 302 (Found) as the OpenID Connect Authentication Response containing an authorization code.	<--	HTTP 302 (Found)	-	-
8	Void	-	-	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: The messages in steps 9 to 10 are transmitted over a secure TLS tunnel that has been established by the UE (MCPTT client) as specified by 3GPP TS 33.310 [70] to the token endpoint of the IdM server as specified in 3GPP TS 33.180 [94] using the configured URL of the token endpoint of the IdM server as specified in the "<x>/OnNetwork/AppServerInfo/IDMSTokenEndpoint" leaf node, Table 5.5.8.1-1.	-	-	-	-
9	The UE (MCPTT client) sends an HTTP POST Request message to the SS (OIDC Token Request message), passing the authorization code obtained in step 7.	-->	HTTP POST	-	P
10	The SS sends a HTTP 200 (OK) providing id_token, access_token and refresh token.	<--	HTTP 200 (OK)	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: The messages in steps 11 to 14 are transmitted over a secure TLS tunnel that has been established by the UE (MCPTT client) as specified by 3GPP TS 33.310 [70] to the HTTP Proxy as specified in 3GPP TS 33.180 [94] using the configured URL of the HTTP Proxy as specified in the "<x>/OnNetwork/AppServerInfo/HTTPproxy" leaf node, Table 5.5.8.1-1.	-	-	--	-
11	The UE (MCPTT client) sends a HTTP POST message presenting the access token obtained in step 10 to the SS over HTTP for Key Management Initialisation.  NOTE: Step 11 is the start of the second stage which was started in Step 2. Steps 11 through 14 involve Key Management Authorization. The MCPTT Client/Key Management Client presents the access token to the Key Management Server. The end result is the user gets specific key material.	-->	HTTP POST	-	P

St	Procedure	Message Sequence		TP	Verdict
		U - S	Message		
12	The SS replies to the UE with identity specific key information.	<--	HTTP 200 (OK)	-	-
13	The UE (MCPTT client) sends a HTTP POST message presenting an access token to the SS over HTTP for Key Material Request.	-->	HTTP POST	-	P
14	The SS replies to the UE with identity specific key information.	<--	HTTP 200 (OK)	-	-
15-32	Void	-	-	-	-

NOTE 1: Void.  
NOTE 1A: Void.  
NOTE 2: The UE is expected to prompt the MCPTT user for their username and password, or it may be stored on the UE. The provision of the username/password is expected to be done via a suitable implementation dependent MMI.

Table 5.3.2.3-1A: MCPTT Initial UE Configuration Request

St	Procedure	Message Sequence		TP	Verdict
		U - S	Message		
1	The UE (MCPTT client) sends an HTTP GET request to retrieve the initial UE configuration from the Server	-->	HTTP GET (initial UE configuration)	-	P
2	The SS sends a HTTP 200 (OK) including the initial UE configuration document	<--	HTTP 200 (OK)	-	-

Table 5.3.2.3-2: MCPTT Service Authorization and Key Generation

St	Procedure	Message Sequence		TP	Verdict
		U - S	Message		
-	EXCEPTION: In parallel to procedure of all steps below the behaviour of table 5.3.2.3-2A, the behaviour of table 5.3.2.3-2B and the behaviour of table 5.3.2.3-2C takes place.	-	-	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: Steps 1a1-1b2 describe behaviour that depends on UE implementation; the "lower case letter" identifies a step sequence that takes place when one or the other is the case.  NOTE: Step 1a1 is the start of the third stage which was started in Step 3 of table 5.3.2.3-1. Steps 1a1 and 1b1 involve User Service Authorization.	-	-	-	-
1a1	The UE (MCPTT client) sends a SIP REGISTER request for service authorisation.	-->	SIP REGISTER	-	P
1a2	The SS (MCPTT server) sends SIP 200 (OK). NOTE: The user is now authorized for MCPTT service.	<--	SIP 200 (OK)	-	-
1a3	The UE (MCPTT client) sends a SIP PUBLISH request for update of PoC-settings (NOTE 1).	-->	SIP PUBLISH	-	P
1a4	The SS (MCPTT server) sends SIP 200 (OK).	<--	SIP 200 (OK)	-	-
1b1	The UE (MCPTT client) sends a SIP PUBLISH request for service authorisation and update of PoC-settings (NOTE 1).	-->	SIP PUBLISH	--	P
1b2	The SS (MCPTT server) sends SIP 200 (OK). NOTE: The user is now authorized for MCPTT service.	<--	SIP 200 (OK)	-	-

NOTE 1: The PoC-settings document contains the user profile index of the selected user profile.  
⇒ In general the UE sends the SIP PUBLISH request not before it has retrieved the user profile at step 8 in Table 5.3.2.3-2A.



**Table 5.3.2.3-2A: Configuration management subscription and notification procedure**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence		TP	Verdict
		U - S	Message		
1	The UE (MCPTT client) sends a SIP SUBSCRIBE - subscription to multiple documents simultaneously - to the SS containing the access token and a resource list mime body containing a list of the following documents: MCPTT UE Configuration document, MCPTT User Profile Configuration Document, and the MCPTT Service configuration document. The base URI of each list entry is set to the CMS XCAP-ROOT-URI.  NOTE: Step 1 is the start of the fourth stage which was started in Step 3 of table 5.3.2.3-1. Steps 1 through 10 involve Configuration Management Authorization. The end result of the fourth stage is that the MCPTT Client receives 3 configuration documents: UE Configuration Document, User Profile Configuration Document, and the Service Configuration Document.	-->	SIP SUBSCRIBE	-	P
2	The SS sends a SIP 200 (OK) message.	<--	SIP 200 (OK)	-	-
3	The SS sends a SIP NOTIFY message to the UE that contains the XCAP-URI of the documents.	<--	SIP NOTIFY	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: The order of steps 4, 5, 7 and 9 depends on UE and SS implementation and is not checked by the implementation	-	-	-	-
4	The UE (MCPTT client) sends a SIP 200 (OK) message.	-->	SIP 200 (OK)	-	P
5	The UE (MCPTT client) sends an HTTP GET Request message to the SS that contains the access token and the XCAP-URI of the MCPTT UE Configuration Document.  NOTE: The MCPTT Client is requesting the MCPTT UE Configuration Document.	-->	HTTP GET	-	P
6	The SS sends the HTTP 200 (OK) message including the MCPTT UE Configuration Document.	<--	HTTP 200 (OK)	-	-
7	The UE (MCPTT client) sends an HTTP GET Request message to the SS that contains the access token and the XCAP-URI of the MCPTT User Profile Configuration Document.  NOTE: The MCPTT Client is requesting the MCPTT User Profile Configuration Document.	-->	HTTP GET	-	P
8	The SS sends the HTTP 200 (OK) message including the MCPTT User Profile Configuration Document.  NOTE: The MCPTT User Profile Configuration Document includes information on MCPTT groups including for which groups the MCPTT Client is a member. The MCPTT User Profile Configuration Document includes Group A as a group for which the MCPTT Client is a member and is implicitly affiliated. Group A is used as the default group for all test cases in TS 36.579-2 and TS 36.579-3.	<--	HTTP 200 (OK)	-	-
9	The UE (MCPTT client) sends an HTTP GET Request message to the SS that contains the access token and the XCAP-URI of the MCPTT Service Configuration Document.  NOTE: The MCPTT Client is requesting the MCPTT Service Configuration Document.	-->	HTTP GET	-	P
10	The SS sends the HTTP 200 (OK) message including the MCPTT Service Configuration Document.	<--	HTTP 200 (OK)	-	--

Table 5.3.2.3-2B: Group document subscription and notification procedure

St	Procedure	Message Sequence		TP	Verdict
		U - S	Message		
1	The UE (MCPTT client) sends a SIP SUBSCRIBE to the SS, containing the access token and a resource list mime body and a list of the Groups to be obtained. The base URI of each list entry is set to the GMS XCAP-ROOT-URI, and the MCPTT group ID identifies a group document.  NOTE: Step 1 is the start of the fifth stage which was started in Step 2 of table 5.3.2.3-1. Steps 1 through 6 involve Group Management Authorization. The end result is the MCPTT Client will receive group information for Group A. The MCPTT Client will also get the Group Master Key (GMK) for the group which will be used to derive keys for the group. There will also be a Group User Key Identifier (GUK-ID), and a Group Master Key Identifier (GMK-ID). According TS 33.180 [94], clause 7.4.1, the GMK shall be used as the MIKEY Traffic Generating Key (TGK) and the GUK-ID shall be used as the MIKEY CSB ID. These shall be used to generate the SRTP Master Key and SRTP Master Salt as specified in IETF RFC 3830 [24].	-->	SIP SUBSCRIBE	-	P
2	The SS sends a SIP 200 (OK) message.	<<--	SIP 200 (OK)	-	-
3	The SS sends a SIP NOTIFY message to the UE that contains the XCAP-URI of the Group documents.	<<--	SIP NOTIFY	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: The order of steps 4 and 5 depends on UE and SS implementation and is not checked by the implementation	-	-	-	-
4	The UE (MCPTT client) sends a SIP 200 (OK) message.	-->	SIP 200 (OK)	-	P
5	The UE (MCPTT client) sends an HTTP GET Request message to the SS that contains the access token and the XCAP-URI of the Group Configuration document.	-->	HTTP GET	-	P
6	The SS sends the HTTP 200 (OK) message including the Group Document 'MCPTT UE Configuration document'. NOTE 1	<<--	HTTP 200 (OK)	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: Steps 7a1-7a2 describe behaviour that depends on UE implementation; the "lower case letter" identifies a step sequence that takes place when one or the other is the case.	-	-		
7a1	IF the Resource-Lists received from the UE at step 1 contains an entry referring to an MCPTT-GKTP document THEN the SS sends a SIP NOTIFY message to the UE containing the group key transport payloads (GKTP) document.	<<--	SIP NOTIFY		
7a2	The UE (MCPTT client) sends a SIP 200 (OK) message.	-->	SIP 200 (OK)		
NOTE 1: This completes MCPTT service enabling on the UE.					

**Table 5.3.2.3-2C: Group communication key retrieval procedure**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence		TP	Verdict
		U - S	Message		
1	The SS starts timer Timer_1 = 5 seconds.	-	-	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: Steps 2a5-3a1 describe behaviour that depends on UE implementation; the "lower case letter" identifies a step sequence that takes place when one or the other is the case.	-	-	-	-
2a1	The UE (MCPTT client) sends a SIP SUBSCRIBE to the SS, creating a new dialog and containing the access token and a resource list mime body containing an entry to request group key transport payloads (GKTP) document.	-->	SIP SUBSCRIBE	-	P
2a2	The SS sends a SIP 200 (OK) message	<--	SIP 200 (OK)	-	-
2a3	The SS sends a SIP NOTIFY message to the UE containing the group key transport payloads (GKTP) document.	<--	SIP NOTIFY	-	-
2a4	The UE (MCPTT client) sends a SIP 200 (OK) message.	-->	SIP 200 (OK)	-	P
2a5	The SS stops Timer_1.	-	-	-	-
2b1	Timer_1 expires	-	-	-	-
NOTE: This key retrieval from the GMS is necessary for the MCX UE under test to enable ciphering exchanged media in group communications.					

## 5.3.2.4 Specific message contents

**Table 5.3.2.4-1: HTTP GET (Step 3a1, Table 5.3.2.3-1 )**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.4.2-1, condition AUTH
--

**Table 5.3.2.4-2: HTTP POST (Step 3b1, Table 5.3.2.3-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.4.3-1, condition AUTH
--

**Table 5.3.2.4-3: HTTP 200 (OK) (Step 4, Table 5.3.2.3-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.4.6-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Content-Type				
media-type	"text/html"		RFC 2854 [111]	
Message-body				
HTML form	<pre>&lt;!DOCTYPE html&gt; &lt;html&gt; &lt;body&gt;  &lt;form action="/idms/userauth" method="post"&gt; Username: &lt;input type="text" name="user"&gt;&lt;br&gt; Password: &lt;input type="password" name="password"&gt;&lt;bu tton type="submit"&gt;Login&lt;/b utton&gt; &lt;/form&gt;  &lt;/body&gt; &lt;/html&gt;</pre>	"/idms/userauth" given by tsc_MCX_IdMS_userauth UriPath is the URI to be used by the UE as request URI in the HTTP POST request for user authentication	HTML 4.01 Specification [105]	

**Table 5.3.2.4-4: HTTP POST (Step 6, Table 5.3.2.3-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.4.3-1, condition USERAUTH

**Table 5.3.2.4-5: HTTP 302 (Found) (Step 7, Table 5.3.2.3-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.4.8-1, condition AUTH.

**Table 5.3.2.4-6: HTTP POST (Step 9, Table 5.3.2.3-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.4.3-1, condition TOKEN

**Table 5.3.2.4-7: HTTP 200 (OK) (Step 10, Table 5.3.2.3-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.4.6-1, condition TOKEN

**Table 5.3.2.4-8: HTTP POST (Step 11, Table 5.3.2.3-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.4.33-1, condition KMSINIT.

**Table 5.3.2.4-9: HTTP 200 (OK) (Step 12, Table 5.3.2.3-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.4.6-1, condition KMSINIT.

**Table 5.3.2.4-10: HTTP POST (Step 13, Table 5.3.2.3-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.4.3-1, condition KMSKEY.

**Table 5.3.2.4-11: HTTP 200 (OK) (Step 14, Table 5.3.2.3-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.4.6-1, condition KMSKEY.

**Table 5.3.2.4-12: SIP REGISTER (Step 1a1, Table 5.3.2.3-2)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.13-1, condition CONFIG

**Table 5.3.2.4-13: SIP PUBLISH (Step 1b1, Table 5.3.2.3-2)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.11-1, condition CONFIG

**Table 5.3.2.4-13A: SIP PUBLISH (Step 1a3, Table 5.3.2.3-2)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.11-1, condition POC-SETTINGS-EVENT

**Table 5.3.2.4-14: SIP SUBSCRIBE (Step 1, Table 5.3.2.3-2A)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.14-1, condition CONFIG

**Table 5.3.2.4-15: SIP NOTIFY (Step 3, Table 5.3.2.3-2A)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.8-1, condition CONFIG

**Table 5.3.2.4-16: HTTP GET (Step 5, Table 5.3.2.3-2A)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.4.2-1, condition UECONFIG.

**Table 5.3.2.4-17: HTTP GET (Step 7, Table 5.3.2.3-2A)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.4.2-1, condition UEUSERPROF.

**Table 5.3.2.4-18: HTTP GET (Step 9, Table 5.3.2.3-2A)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.4.2-1, condition UESERVCONFIG.

**Table 5.3.2.4-19: HTTP 200 (OK) (Step 6, Table 5.3.2.3-2A)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.4.6-1, condition UECONFIG.

**Table 5.3.2.4-20: HTTP 200 (OK) (Step 8, Table 5.3.2.3-2A)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.4.6-1, condition UEUSERPROF.

**Table 5.3.2.4-21: HTTP 200 (OK) (Step 10, Table 5.3.2.3-2A)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.4.6-1, condition UESERVCONFIG.

**Table 5.3.2.4-22: SIP SUBSCRIBE (Step 1, Table 5.3.2.3-2B)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.14-1, condition GROUPCONFIG

**Table 5.3.2.4-22A: Void** **Table 5.3.2.4-22B: SIP NOTIFY (Step 3, Table 5.3.2.3-2B)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.8-1, condition GROUPCONFIG

**Table 5.3.2.4-23: HTTP GET (Step 5, Table 5.3.2.3-2B)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.4.2-1, condition GROUPCONFIG

**Table 5.3.2.4-24: HTTP 200 (OK) (Step 6, Table 5.3.2.3-2B)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.4.6-1, condition GROUPCONFIG.

**Table 5.3.2.4-25: Void**

**Table 5.3.2.4-26: SIP 200 (OK) (Steps 1a2, 1a4, 1b2, Table 5.3.2.3-2, step 2, Table 5.3.2.3-2A, step 2, Table 5.3.2.3-2B)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.17.1.2-1

**Table 5.3.2.4-27: SIP 200 (OK) (Step 4, Table 5.3.2.3-2A, step 4, Table 5.3.2.3-2B)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.17.1.1-1

**Table 5.3.2.4-28: HTTP GET (Step 1, Table 5.3.2.3-1A)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.4.2-1, condition UEINITIALCONFIG

**Table 5.3.2.4-29: HTTP 200 (OK) (Step 2, Table 5.3.2.3-1A)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.4.6-1, condition UEINITIALCONFIG

**Table 5.3.2.4-30: SIP SUBSCRIBE (Step 1, Table 5.3.2.3-2C)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.14-1, condition GROUPCONFIG				
<b>Message-body</b>				
MIME body part		<b>Resource-lists</b>		
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/resource-lists+xml"			
MIME-part-body	Resource-lists as described in Table 5.3.2.4-31			

**Table 5.3.2.4-31: Resource-Lists in SIP SUBSCRIBE (Table 5.3.2.4-30)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.3.3.1-1 condition GROUPKEY

**Table 5.3.2.4-32: SIP NOTIFY (Step 7a, Table 5.3.2.3-2B and Step 3, Table 5.3.2.3-2C)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.14-1, condition GROUPCONFIG			
<b>Message-body</b>			
xcap-diff document	xcap-diff document as described in Table 5.3.2.4-33		

**Table 5.3.2.4-33: Xcap-Diff Document (Table 5.3.2.4-32)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.3.12-2, condition GROUPKEY
---

### 5.3.2A Generic Test Procedure for MCVideo Authorization/Configuration and Key Generation

The same as the procedure described in 5.3.2 with the following exception(s):

- The term "MCPTT" is replaced with "MCVideo"
- FFS

### 5.3.2B Generic Test Procedure for MCDATA Authorization/Configuration and Key Generation

FFS

### 5.3.3 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT pre-established session establishment CO

#### 5.3.3.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

- SS (MCPTT server)
- For the underlying "transport bearer" over which the SS and the UE will communicate Parameters are set to the default parameters for the basic E-UTRA Single cell network scenarios, as defined in TS 36.508 [6] clause 4.4. The simulated Cell 1 shall belong to PLMN1 (the PLMN specified for MCPTT operation in the MCPTT configuration document)

IUT:

- UE (MCPTT client)
  - The UE has performed the Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT Authorization/Configuration and Key Generation as specified in clause 5.3.2 and thereby the MCPTT client is authorised for and able to use the MCPTT service including making group and private calls on- and off-network, and, the MCPTT user is registered for receiving MCPTT service through the MCPTT Client.

#### 5.3.3.2 Definition of system information messages

The E-UTRA default system information messages as defined in TS 36.508 [6] are used.

## 5.3.3.3 Procedure

**Table 5.3.3.3-1: MCPTT pre-established session establishment CO**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence		TP	Verdict
		U - S	Message		
1	Void	-	-	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: Step 1Aa1 describes behaviour that depends on the E-UTRA RRC state at the time the present procedure is called.	-	-	-	-
1Aa 1	IF in RRC_IDLE state, the E-UTRA/EPC actions which are related to the MCPTT call establishment described in subclause 5.4.3 'Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO communication in E-UTRA' take place.	-	-	-	-
2-7	Void.	-	-	-	-
8	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT Client) send a SIP INVITE message in order to create a pre-established session?	-->	SIP INVITE	-	P
8A	The SS sends SIP 100 Trying	<--	SIP 100 Trying	-	-
9	Void.	-	-	-	-
10	The SS (MCPTT server) responds with a SIP 200 (OK) message.	<--	SIP 200 (OK)	-	-
10A	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT Client) respond with a SIP ACK message?	-->	SIP ACK	-	P
11	Void	-	-	-	-
12	The SS transmits an <i>RRCConnectionRelease</i> message.	<--	RRC: <i>RRCConnectionRelease</i>	-	-

## 5.3.3.4 Specific message contents

**Table 5.3.3.4-1: SIP INVITE (step 8, Table 5.3.3.3-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.5.1-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Answer-Mode</b>	not present			
<b>Contact</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3840 [33]	
feature-param list	not including "+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcptt"			
<b>Accept</b>	not present		RFC 3261 [22]	
<b>Message-body</b>	MIME body not including MCPTT-Info	not including any MIME body part with Content-Type being "application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-info+xml"		



Table 5.3.3.4-2: SIP 200 (OK) (step 10, Table 5.3.3.3-1)

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.17.1.2-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Contact</b>				
addr-spec				
user-info and host	tsc_MCX_SessionID_B	The URI that identifies the pre-established session		
port	not present			
<b>Resource-Share</b>				
			24.379, clause 8.2.2 [9] 24.229, clause 7.2.13 [16]	
r-s-param	"media-sharing"			
origin	"session-initiator"			
timestamp	"timestamp" EQUAL 1*DIGIT	Indicates when the application server determined the resource sharing rules and is used to determine the most applicable resource sharing option		
rules				
new-sharing-key	"audio"			
directionality	"DL"			
rules				
new-sharing-key	"application"			
directionality	"DL"			

### 5.3.3A Generic Test Procedure for MCVideo pre-established session establishment CO

The same as the procedure described in 5.3.3 with the following exception(s):

- The term "MCPTT" is replaced with "MCVideo"

### 5.3.4 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CT session establishment/modification without provisional responses other than 100 Trying

#### 5.3.4.1 Initial conditions

As specified in the test case which calls the procedure in its entirety or refers to parts of it.

#### 5.3.4.2 Definition of system information messages

The E-UTRA default system information messages as defined in TS 36.508 [6] are used.

## 5.3.4.3 Procedure

**Table 5.3.4.3-1: MCPTT CT session establishment/modification without provisional responses other than 100 Trying**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence		TP	Verdict
		U - S	Message		
-	EXCEPTION: Step 1a1 describes behaviour that depends on the E-UTRA RRC state at the time the present procedure is called.	-	-	-	-
1a1	IF in RRC_IDLE state, the E-UTRA/EPC actions which are related to the MCPTT call establishment described in clause 5.4.4 'Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CT communication in E-UTRA' take place.	-	-	-	-
2	The SS (MCPTT Server) sends a SIP INVITE requesting the establishment/modification of an MCPTT call.	<--	SIP INVITE	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: Step 3a1 describes behaviour that depends on the UE implementation; the "lower case letter" identifies a step sequence that take place if the UE responds to a SIP INVITE with a SIP 100 (Trying)	-	-	-	-
3a1	The UE (MCPTT client) sends SIP 100 (Trying)	-->	SIP 100 (Trying)	-	-
4	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT client) respond to the SIP INVITE with SIP 200 (OK)?	-->	SIP 200 (OK)	-	P
5	The SS (MCPTT server) sends a SIP ACK to acknowledge the session establishment/modification	<--	SIP ACK	-	-

## 5.3.4.4 Specific message contents

All message contents are as specified in clause 5.5 with the following clarifications:

**Table 5.3.4.4-1: SIP 200 (OK) (step 4, Table 5.3.4.3-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.17.1.1-1 with condition INVITE-RSP and MCPTT
---

## 5.3.5 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CT group call establishment, manual commencement

## 5.3.5.1 Initial conditions

As specified in the test case which calls the procedure in its entirety or refers to parts of it.

## 5.3.5.2 Definition of system information messages

The E-UTRA default system information messages as defined in TS 36.508 [6] are used.

## 5.3.5.3 Procedure

**Table 5.3.5.3-1: MCPTT CT group call establishment, manual commencement**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence		TP	Verdict
		U - S	Message		
-	EXCEPTION: Step 1a1 describes behaviour that depends on the E-UTRA RRC state at the time the present procedure is called.	-	-	-	-
1a1	IF in RRC_IDLE state, the E-UTRA/EPC actions which are related to the MCPTT call establishment described in clause 5.4.4 'Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CT communication in E-UTRA' take place.	-	-	-	-
2	The SS (MCPTT Server) sends an initial SIP INVITE requesting the establishment of an MCPTT group call.	<--	SIP INVITE	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: Step 3a1 describes behaviour that depends on the UE implementation; the "lower case letter" identifies a step sequence that take place if the UE responds to a SIP INVITE with a SIP 100 (Trying)	-	-	-	-
3a1	The UE (MCPTT client) sends SIP 100 (Trying).	-->	SIP 100 (Trying)	-	-
4	The SS starts timer Timer_1 = 5 seconds.	-	-	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: Steps 5a1 to 5c1 describe behaviour that depends on the UE implementation; the "lower case letter" identifies a step sequence that may take place if the UE responds reliably or unreliably to a SIP INVITE with a SIP 183 (Session Progress)	-	-	-	-
5a1	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT client) send SIP 183 (Session Progress) unreliably?	-->	SIP 183 (Session Progress)	-	P
5a2	The SS stops Timer_1.	-	-	-	-
5b1	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT client) send SIP 183 (Session Progress) reliably?	-->	SIP 183 (Session Progress)	-	P
5b2	The SS stops Timer_1.	-	-	-	-
5b3	The SS (MCPTT Server) acknowledges the receipt of SIP 183 (Session Progress)	<--	PRACK	-	-
5b4	The UE (MCPTT Client) responds PRACK with SIP 200 (OK)	-->	SIP 200 (OK)	-	-
5c1	Check: Does Timer_1 expire?	-	-	-	P
6	Make UE (MCPTT User) accept the call	-	-	-	-
7	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT client) respond to the SIP INVITE with SIP 200 (OK)?	-->	SIP 200 (OK)	-	P
8	The SS (MCPTT server) sends a SIP ACK to acknowledge the session establishment	<--	SIP ACK	-	-

## 5.3.5.4 Specific message contents

All message contents are as specified in clause 5.5 with condition GROUP-CALL where applicable and with the following clarifications:

**Table 5.3.5.4-1: SIP INVITE (step 2, Table 5.3.5.3-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.5.2-1 with condition MANUAL and GROUP-CALL and MCPTT
---

**Table 5.3.5.4-1A: SIP 183 (Session Progress) (step 5a1, Table 5.3.5.3-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.16.3.1-1 with condition MCPTT
--

**Table 5.3.5.4-2: SIP 183 (Session Progress) (step 5b1, Table 5.3.5.3-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.16.3.1-1 with condition 100rel and MCPTT
---

**Table 5.3.5.4-3: SIP 200 (OK) (step 7, Table 5.3.5.3-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.17.1.1-1 with condition INVITE-RSP and MCPTT
---

## 5.3.6 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CT private call establishment, manual commencement

### 5.3.6.1 Initial conditions

The same initial conditions apply as specified in clause 5.3.3.1.

### 5.3.6.2 Definition of system information messages

The E-UTRA default system information messages as defined in TS 36.508 [6] are used.

## 5.3.6.3 Procedure

**Table 5.3.6.3-1: MCPTT CT private call establishment, manual commencement**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence		TP	Verdict
		U - S	Message		
-	EXCEPTION: Step 1a1 describes behaviour that depends on the E-UTRA RRC state at the time the present procedure is called.	-	-	-	-
1a1	IF in RRC_IDLE state, the E-UTRA/EPC actions which are related to the MCPTT call establishment described in clause 5.4.4 'Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CT communication in E-UTRA' take place.	-	-	-	-
2	The SS (MCPTT Server) sends an initial SIP INVITE requesting the establishment of an MCPTT private call.	<--	SIP INVITE	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: Step3a1 describes behaviour that depends on the UE implementation; the "lower case letter" identifies a step sequence that take place if the UE responds to a SIP INVITE with a SIP 100 (Trying)	-	-	-	-
3a1	The UE (MCPTT client) sends SIP 100 (Trying).	-->	SIP 100 (Trying)	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: Steps 4a1 to 4b3 describe behaviour that depends on the UE implementation; the "lower case letter" identifies a step sequence that takes place if the UE responds either unreliably or reliably to a SIP INVITE with a SIP 180 (Ringing)	-	-	-	-
4a1	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT client) send a SIP 180 (Ringing) unreliably?	-->	SIP 180 (Ringing)	-	P
4b1	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT client) send a SIP 180 (Ringing) reliably?	-->	SIP 180 (Ringing)	-	P
4b2	The SS (MCPTT Server) acknowledges the receipt of SIP 180 (Ringing)	<--	PRACK	-	-
4b3	The UE (MCPTT Client) responds PRACK with SIP 200 (OK)	-->	SIP 200 (OK)	-	-
4A	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT client) notify the User of the incoming call request? (NOTE 1)	-	-	-	P
5	Make UE (MCPTT User) accept the call	-	-	-	-
6	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT client) respond to the SIP INVITE with SIP 200 (OK)?	-->	SIP 200 (OK)	-	P
7	The SS (MCPTT server) sends a SIP ACK to acknowledge the session establishment	<--	SIP ACK	-	-

NOTE 1: This expected to be done via a suitable implementation dependent MMI.

## 5.3.6.4 Specific message contents

All message contents are as specified in clause 5.5 with condition PRIVATE-CALL where applicable and with the following clarifications:

**Table 5.3.6.4-1: SIP INVITE (step 2, Table 5.3.6.3-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.5.2-1 with condition MANUAL and PRIVATE-CALL and MCPTT

**Table 5.3.6.4-1A: SIP 180 (Ringing) (step 4a1, Table 5.3.6.3-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.16.2.1-1 with condition MCPTT

**Table 5.3.6.4-2: SIP 180 (Ringing) (step 4b1, Table 5.3.6.3-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.16.2.1-1 with condition 100rel and MCPTT

**Table 5.3.6.4-3: SIP 200 (OK) (step 6, Table 5.3.6.3-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.17.1.1-1 with condition INVITE-RSP and MCPTT
---

## 5.3.7 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO session establishment/modification without provisional responses other than 100 Trying

### 5.3.7.1 Initial conditions

As specified in the test case which calls the procedure in its entirety or refers to parts of it.

### 5.3.7.2 Definition of system information messages

The E-UTRA default system information messages as defined in TS 36.508 [6] are used.

### 5.3.7.3 Procedure

**Table 5.3.7.3-1: MCPTT CO session establishment/modification without provisional responses other than 100 Trying**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence		TP	Verdict
		U - S	Message		
-	EXCEPTION: Step 1a1 describes behaviour that depends on the E-UTRA RRC state at the time the present procedure is called.	-	-	-	-
1a1	IF in RRC_IDLE state, the E-UTRA/EPC actions which are related to the MCPTT call establishment described in clause 5.4.3 'Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO communication in E-UTRA' take place.	-	-	-	-
2	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT Client) send a SIP INVITE requesting the establishment/modification of an MCPTT call?	-->	SIP INVITE	-	P
3	The SS sends SIP 100 Trying	<--	SIP 100 (Trying)	-	-
4	The SS (MCPTT server) responds with a SIP 200 (OK)	<--	SIP 200 (OK)	-	-
5	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT Client) send a SIP ACK to acknowledge the session establishment/modification?	-->	SIP ACK	-	P
-	EXCEPTION: Steps 6a1 describes behaviour that depends on the test case requirements ; the "lower case letter" identifies a step sequence that takes place if the UE requests implicit floor control in step 2 (i.e. the "mc_implicit_request" fntp attribute included in the SDP offer and the SS responded with the "mc_implicit_request" fntp attribute included and the "mc_granted" fntp attribute not present in the SDP answer (NOTE1)	-	-	-	-
6a1	The SS (MCPTT server) sends a Floor Granted message.	<--	Floor Granted	-	-
NOTE1: Possibilities in SDP-offer/answer depend on the test case requirements <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>UE sends SDP offer without implicit floor request</li> <li>UE sends SDP offer with implicit floor request               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SDP answer from SS contains "mc_implicit_request" and "mc_granted" (Floor is implicitly granted)</li> <li>SDP answer from SS contains "mc_implicit request" and but no "mc_granted" (Floor needs to be explicitly granted ar step 6a1)</li> <li>SDP answer from SS contains no "mc_implicit_request"and no "mc_granted" (the UE needs to explicitly request the floor)</li> </ol> </li> </ol>					

#### 5.3.7.4 Specific message contents

All message contents are as specified in clause 5.5 and in the test case calling the procedure with the following clarifications:

**Table 5.3.7.4-1: SIP INVITE (step 2, Table 5.3.7.3-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.5.2-1 with condition MCPTT
---

**Table 5.3.7.4-2: SIP 200 (OK) (step 4, Table 5.3.7.3-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.17.1.2-1 with condition INVITE-RSP and MCPTT
---

### 5.3.8 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO private call establishment, manual commencement

#### 5.3.8.1 Initial conditions

The same initial conditions apply as specified in clause 5.3.3.1.

#### 5.3.8.2 Definition of system information messages

The E-UTRA default system information messages as defined in TS 36.508 [6] are used.

## 5.3.8.3 Procedure

**Table 5.3.8.3-1: MCPTT CO private call establishment, manual commencement**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence		TP	Verdict
		U - S	Message		
-	EXCEPTION: Step 1a1 describes behaviour that depends on the E-UTRA RRC state at the time the present procedure is called.	-	-	-	-
1a1	IF in RRC_IDLE state, the E-UTRA/EPC actions which are related to the MCPTT call establishment described in clause 5.4.3 'Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO communication in E-UTRA' take place.	-	-	-	-
2	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT Client) send a SIP INVITE requesting the establishment of an MCPTT call?	-->	SIP INVITE	-	P
3	The SS sends SIP 100 Trying	<--	SIP 100 (Trying)	-	-
4	The SS (MCPTT server) responds with a SIP 180 (Ringing)	<--	SIP 180 (Ringing)	-	-
5	The SS (MCPTT server) responds with a SIP 200 (OK)	<--	SIP 200 (OK)	-	-
6	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT Client) send a SIP ACK to acknowledge the session establishment/modification?	-->	SIP ACK	-	P
-	EXCEPTION: Steps 7a1 describes behaviour that depends on the test case requirements ; the "lower case letter" identifies a step sequence that takes place if the UE requests implicit floor control in step 2 (i.e. the "mc_implicit_request" fntp attribute included in the SDP offer and the SS responded with the "mc_implicit_request" fntp attribute included and the "mc_granted" fntp attribute not present in the SDP answer (NOTE1)	-	-	-	-
7a1	The SS (MCPTT server) sends a Floor Granted message.	<--	Floor Granted	-	-
NOTE1: Possibilities in SDP-offer/answer depend on the test case requirements <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. UE sends SDP offer without implicit floor request</li> <li>b. UE sends SDP offer with implicit floor request               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. SDP answer from SS contains "mc_implicit_request" and "mc_granted" (Floor is implicitly granted)</li> <li>ii. SDP answer from SS contains "mc_implicit request" and but no "mc_granted" (Floor needs to be explicitly granted ar step 7a1)</li> <li>iii. SDP answer from SS contains no "mc_implicit_request"and no "mc_granted" (the UE needs to explicitly request the floor)</li> </ol> </li> </ol>					

## 5.3.8.4 Specific message contents

**All message contents are as specified in clause 5.5 with condition PRIVATE-CALL where applicable and in the test case calling the procedure, with the following clarifications:**Table 5.3.8.4-1: SIP INVITE (step 2, Table 5.3.8.3-1)

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.5.2-1 with condition MANUAL and PRIVATE-CALL and MCPTT
---

**Table 5.3.8.4-2: SIP 200 (OK) (step 5, Table 5.3.8.3-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.17.1.2-1 with condition INVITE-RSP and MCPTT
---



## 5.3.9 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO call establishment using a pre-established session

### 5.3.9.1 Initial conditions

As specified in the test case which calls the procedure.

### 5.3.9.2 Definition of system information messages

The E-UTRA default system information messages as defined in TS 36.508 [6] are used.

### 5.3.9.3 Procedure

**Table 5.3.9.3-1: MCPTT CO call establishment using a pre-established session**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence		TP	Verdict
		U - S	Message		
-	EXCEPTION: Step 1a1 describes behaviour that depends on the E-UTRA RRC state at the time the present procedure is called.	-	-	-	-
1a1	IF in RRC_IDLE state, the E-UTRA/EPC actions which are related to the MCPTT call establishment described in clause 5.4.4 'Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CT communication in E-UTRA' take place.	-	-	-	-
2	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT Client) send a SIP REFER message to request the establishment of an MCPTT call using a pre-established session?	-->	SIP REFER	-	P
3	The SS (MCPTT Server) responds with a SIP 200 (OK) message indicating that the MCPTT call has been established	<--	SIP 200 (OK)	-	-
4	The SS sends a Connect message	<--	Connect	-	-
5	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT Client) send an Acknowledgement in response to the Connect message?	-->	Acknowledge	-	P

### 5.3.9.4 Specific message contents

All message contents are as specified in clause 5.5 and in the test case calling the procedure, with the following clarifications:

none

## 5.3.10 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO call release

### 5.3.10.1 Initial conditions

As specified in the test case which calls the procedure.

### 5.3.10.2 Definition of system information messages

The E-UTRA default system information messages as defined in TS 36.508 [6] are used.

## 5.3.10.3 Procedure

**Table 5.3.10.3-1: MCPTT CO call release**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence		TP	Verdict
		U - S	Message		
1	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT Client) send a SIP BYE request to terminate the MCPTT session?	-->	SIP BYE	-	P
2	The SS (MCPTT Server) responds with a SIP 200 (OK) message?	<--	SIP 200 (OK)	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: The SS waits 2 seconds before the SS deactivates the dedicated EPS bearer and releases the RRC connection. NOTE: The specified wait period of 2s shall ensure that lower layer signalling (TCP) is finished and any not allowed behaviour captured.	-	-	-	-

## 5.3.10.4 Specific message contents

All message contents are as specified in clause 5.5 and in the test case calling the procedure, with the following clarifications:

none

## 5.3.11 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO call release keeping the pre-established session

## 5.3.11.1 Initial conditions

As specified in the test case which calls the procedure.

## 5.3.11.2 Definition of system information messages

The E-UTRA default system information messages as defined in TS 36.508 [6] are used.

## 5.3.11.3 Procedure

**Table 5.3.11.3-1: MCPTT CO call release keeping the pre-established session**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence		TP	Verdict
		U - S	Message		
1	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT Client) send a SIP REFER message with method "BYE" to release the MCPTT session and keep the pre-established session?	-->	SIP REFER	-	P
2	The SS (MCPTT Server) responds with a SIP 200 (OK)	<--	SIP 200 (OK)	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: The SS waits 2 seconds before the SS releases the RRC connection. NOTE: The specified wait period of 2s shall ensure that lower layer signalling (TCP) is finished and any not allowed behaviour captured.	-	-	-	-

## 5.3.11.4 Specific message contents

All message contents are as specified in clause 5.5 and in the test case calling the procedure, with the following clarifications:.

**Table 5.3.11.4-1: SIP REFER (step 1, Table 5.3.11.3-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.12-1 with condition METHOD-BYE

### 5.3.12 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CT call release

#### 5.3.12.1 Initial conditions

As specified in the test case which calls the procedure.

#### 5.3.12.2 Definition of system information messages

The E-UTRA default system information messages as defined in TS 36.508 [6] are used.

#### 5.3.12.3 Procedure

**Table 5.3.12.3-1: MCPTT CT call release**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence		TP	Verdict
		U - S	Message		
1	The SS (MCPTT Server) sends a SIP BYE request to terminate the MCPTT session.	<--	SIP BYE	-	-
2	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT Client) respond with a SIP 200 (OK) message?	-->	SIP 200 (OK)	-	P
-	EXCEPTION: The SS waits 2 seconds before the SS deactivates the dedicated EPS bearer and releases the RRC connection. NOTE: The specified wait period of 2s shall ensure that lower layer signalling (TCP) is finished.	-	-	-	-

#### 5.3.12.4 Specific message contents

All message contents are as specified in clause 5.5. and in the test case calling the procedure, with the following clarifications:

none

### 5.3.13 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CT call release keeping the pre-established session

#### 5.3.13.1 Initial conditions

As specified in the test case which calls the procedure.

#### 5.3.13.2 Definition of system information messages

The E-UTRA default system information messages as defined in TS 36.508 [6] are used.

## 5.3.13.3 Procedure

**Table 5.3.13.3-1: MCPTT CT call release keeping the pre-established session**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence		TP	Verdict
		U - S	Message		
1	SS (MCPTT Server) releases the call by sending a Disconnect message	<--	Disconnect	-	-
2	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT Client) send an Acknowledgement to accept the release of the call?	-->	Acknowledge	-	P
-	EXCEPTION: the SS releases the RRC connection.	-	-	-	-

## 5.3.13.4 Specific message contents

All message contents are as specified in clause 5.5 and in the test case calling the procedure, with the following clarifications:

none

## 5.3.14 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO session modification with implicit Floor Control

## 5.3.14.1 Initial conditions

As specified in the test case which calls the procedure in its entirety or refers to parts of it.

## 5.3.14.2 Definition of system information messages

The E-UTRA default system information messages as defined in TS 36.508 [6] are used.

## 5.3.14.3 Procedure

**Table 5.3.14.3-1: MCPTT CO session modification with implicit Floor Control**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence		TP	Verdict
		U - S	Message		
1	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT Client) send a SIP INVITE requesting the establishment/modification of an MCPTT call?	-->	SIP re-INVITE	-	P
2	The SS sends SIP 100 Trying	<--	SIP 100 (Trying)	-	-
3	The SS (MCPTT server) responds with a SIP 200 (OK)	<--	SIP 200 (OK)	-	-
4	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT Client) send a SIP ACK to acknowledge the session establishment/modification?	-->	SIP ACK	-	P
5	The SS (MCPTT Server) sends a Floor Granted message with an acknowledgement required.	<--	Floor Granted	-	-
6	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT Client) send a Floor Ack message in response to the Floor Granted message?	-->	Floor Ack	-	P

## 5.3.14.4 Specific message contents

All message contents are as specified in clause 5.5 and in the test case calling the procedure, with the following clarifications:

**Table 5.3.14.4-1: SIP 200 (OK) (step 2, Table 5.3.14.3-1)**
**Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.17.1.2-1 with condition INVITE-RSP**

### 5.3.15 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO session modification without implicit Floor Control

#### 5.3.15.1 Initial conditions

As specified in the test case which calls the procedure in its entirety or refers to parts of it.

#### 5.3.15.2 Definition of system information messages

The E-UTRA default system information messages as defined in TS 36.508 [6] are used.

#### 5.3.15.3 Procedure

**Table 5.3.15.3-1: MCPTT CO session modification  
without implicit Floor Control**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence		TP	Verdict
		U - S	Message		
1	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT Client) send a SIP INVITE requesting the establishment/modification of an MCPTT call?	-->	SIP re-INVITE	-	P
2	The SS sends SIP 100 Trying	<--	SIP 100 (Trying)	-	-
3	The SS (MCPTT server) responds with a SIP 200 (OK)	<--	SIP 200 (OK)	-	-
4	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT Client) send a SIP ACK to acknowledge the session establishment/modification?	-->	SIP ACK	-	P
5	The SS (MCPTT Server) sends a Floor Idle message with no acknowledgement required.	<--	Floor Idle	-	-

#### 5.3.15.4 Specific message contents

All message contents are as specified in clause 5.5 and in the test case calling the procedure, with the following clarifications:

**Table 5.3.15.4-1: SIP 200 (OK) (step 2, Table 5.3.15.3-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.17.1.2-1 with condition INVITE-RSP				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Message-body</b>				
MIME body part		<b>SDP message</b>	RFC 4566	
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/sdp"			
MIME-part-body	SDP message as described in Table 5.3.15.4-2			

**Table 5.3.15.4-2: SDP in SIP 200 (OK) (Table 5.3.15.4-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.3.1.2-1 SDP Message from the SS for MCPTT				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Session description:</b>				
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = fmtp		
mc_implicit_request	Not present	Parameter has no value	TS 24.380 [10] cl. 12.1.2.3	

## 5.3.16 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT Floor Request – Floor Granted

### 5.3.16.1 Initial conditions

As specified in the test case which calls the procedure in its entirety or refers to parts of it.

### 5.3.16.2 Definition of system information messages

The E-UTRA default system information messages as defined in TS 36.508 [6] are used.

### 5.3.16.3 Procedure

**Table 5.3.16.3-1: MCPTT Floor Request – Floor Granted**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence		TP	Verdict
		U - S	Message		
1	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT Client) send a Floor Request message?	-->	Floor Request	-	P
2	The SS (MCPTT Server) sends a Floor Granted message with an acknowledgement required.	<--	Floor Granted	-	-
3	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT Client) send a Floor Ack message in response to the Floor Granted message?	-->	Floor Ack	-	P

### 5.3.16.4 Specific message contents

All message contents are as specified in clause 5.5 and in the test case calling the procedure, with the following clarifications:

none

## 5.3.17 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT Floor Request – Floor Queue Position Info

### 5.3.17.1 Initial conditions

As specified in the test case which calls the procedure.

### 5.3.17.2 Definition of system information messages

The E-UTRA default system information messages as defined in TS 36.508 [6] are used.

## 5.3.17.3 Procedure

**Table 5.3.17.3-1: MCPTT Floor Request – Floor Queue Position Info**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence		TP	Verdict
		U - S	Message		
1	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT Client) send a Floor Request message?	-->	Floor Request	-	P
2	The SS (MCPTT Server) sends a Floor Queue Position Info message indicating that the Floor Request was queued message with no acknowledgement required.	<--	Floor Queue Position Info	-	-

## 5.3.17.4 Specific message contents

All message contents are as specified in clause 5.5 and in the test case calling the procedure, with the following clarifications:

none.

## 5.3.18 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT Queuing Position Request

## 5.3.18.1 Initial conditions

As specified in the test case which calls the procedure.

## 5.3.18.2 Definition of system information messages

The E-UTRA default system information messages as defined in TS 36.508 [6] are used.

## 5.3.18.3 Procedure

**Table 5.3.18.3-1: MCPTT Queuing Position Request**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence		TP	Verdict
		U - S	Message		
1	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT Client) send a Floor Queue Position Request message?	-->	Floor Queue Position Request	-	P
2	The SS (MCPTT Server) responds with a Floor Queue Position Info message message with no acknowledgement required.	<--	Floor Queue Position Info	-	-

## 5.3.18.4 Specific message contents

All message contents are as specified in clause 5.5 and in the test case calling the procedure, with the following clarifications:

none

## 5.3.19 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT Floor Request – Floor Deny

## 5.3.19.1 Initial conditions

As specified in the test case which calls the procedure.

## 5.3.19.2 Definition of system information messages

The E-UTRA default system information messages as defined in TS 36.508 [6] are used.

## 5.3.19.3 Procedure

**Table 5.3.19.3-1: MCPTT Floor Request – Floor Deny**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence		TP	Verdict
		U - S	Message		
1	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT Client) send a Floor Request message?	-->	Floor Request	-	P
2	The SS (MCPTT Server) sends a Floor Deny message with no acknowledgement required	<--	Floor Deny	-	-

## 5.3.19.4 Specific message contents

All message contents are as specified in clause 5.5 and in the test case calling the procedure, with the following clarifications:

none

## 5.3.20 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT Floor Release – Floor Idle

## 5.3.20.1 Initial conditions

As specified in the test case which calls the procedure in its entirety or refers to parts of it.

## 5.3.20.2 Definition of system information messages

The E-UTRA default system information messages as defined in TS 36.508 [6] are used.

## 5.3.20.3 Procedure

**Table 5.3.20.3-1: MCPTT Floor Release – Floor Idle**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence		TP	Verdict
		U - S	Message		
1	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT Client) send a Floor Release message?	-->	Floor Release	-	P
-	EXCEPTION: Step 2a1 describes behaviour that depends on the UE implementation; the "lower case letter" identifies a step sequence that take place if the UE requests an acknowledgement to the Floor Release message.	-	-	-	-
2a1	The SS (MCPTT Server) sends a Floor Ack message in response to the Floor Release message	<--	Floor Ack	-	-
3	The SS (MCPTT Server) sends a Floor Idle message message with no acknowledgement required.	<--	Floor Idle	-	-

## 5.3.20.4 Specific message contents

All message contents are as specified in clause 5.5 and in the test case calling the procedure, with the following clarifications:

None



## 5.3.21 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT Floor Release – Floor Taken

### 5.3.21.1 Initial conditions

As specified in the test case which calls the procedure in its entirety or refers to parts of it.

### 5.3.21.2 Definition of system information messages

The E-UTRA default system information messages as defined in TS 36.508 [6] are used.

### 5.3.21.3 Procedure

**Table 5.3.21.3-1: MCPTT Floor Release – Floor Taken**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence		TP	Verdict
		U - S	Message		
1	Check: Does the UE (MCPTT Client) send a Floor Release message?	-->	Floor Release	-	P
-	EXCEPTION: Step 2a1 describes behaviour that depends on the UE implementation; the "lower case letter" identifies a step sequence that take place if the UE requests an acknowledgement to the Floor Release message.	-	-	-	-
2a1	The SS (MCPTT Server) sends a Floor Ack message in response to the Floor Release message	<--	Floor Ack	-	-
3	The SS (MCPTT Server) sends a Floor Taken message with no acknowledgement required.	<--	Floor Taken	-	-

### 5.3.21.4 Specific message contents

All message contents are as specified in clause 5.5 and in the test case calling the procedure, with the following clarifications:

none

## 5.4 Generic test procedures for UE operation over EUTRA/EPS

### 5.4.1 General

The purpose of the procedures specified in the following clauses is to facilitate test description by providing procedure sequences which can be referred from the relevant TCs specified e.g. in 3GPP TS 36.579-2 [2], 3GPP TS 36.579-3 [3], 3GPP TS 36.579-6 [84], 3GPP TS 36.579-7 [85].

The intention is, wherever possible, that E-UTRA/EPS signalling and initial conditions should not be provided in the test descriptions rather should be referred to the procedure steps described in the generic procedures below, whereas, the MCS SIP signalling and initial conditions when relevant for the test purposes shall be explicitly provided in the tests description itself.

Throughout the generic test procedures E-UTRA/EPC behaviour is denoted as "SS" for the System Simulator simulating the NWK side of the communication, and, "UE" for the Implementation Under Test (IUT), whereas the MCPTT/MCVideo/MCData relevant behaviour is denoted as "SS (MCPTT/MCVideo/MCData server)" and "UE (MCPTT/MCVideo/MCData client)"/"UE (MCPTT/MCVideo/MCData user)" respectively. ProSe related SS behaviour when the SS simulates an UE device is denoted e.g. as "SS-UE1".

#### 5.4.1A UE APN/PDN support assumptions

A MCPTT (or in general Mission Critical Services) capable UE, depending on implementation/deployment, may be provided with up to 3 MCPTT related APN: An APN utilised by the MCPTT service including the MCPTT service

APN for the SIP-1 reference point, an MC common core services APN for the HTTP-1 reference point and a MC identity management service APN for the CSC-1 reference point (see TS 23.179 [8], clause 5.2.9).

To limit the test specification complexity utilisation of single APN/PDN to be used for all 3 MCPTT services is assumed and only 2 QCI are used for the bearers established in regard to the PDN:

1. MCPTT (QCI=69 for signalling bearer, QCI=65 for voice)

NOTE 1: It should be noted that the core specs impose a requirement that the QCI value 8 or better shall be used for the EPS bearer that transports HTTP-1 reference point messaging. Using a single APN and having for the EPS bearer QCI=69 will satisfy this.

NOTE 2: Void.

In addition to the MCPTT relevant APN, a MCPTT (or in general Mission Critical Services) capable UE may support 2 additional different APNs for which different PDNs each with its specific QCI:

2. Internet (QCI=9)
3. IMS (VOLTE QCI=5 for signalling bearer, QCI=1 for voice call)

This will result in the need the MCPTT tests to be able to handle a 3 APNs and different PDNs.

NOTE 3: It should be noted that, handling IMS and MCPTT with one APN is theoretically possible but may have undesirable implications e.g. VoLTE signalling could delay MCPTT signalling therefore the assumption is that such implementations will be undesirable and unlikely.

Consequently, for the IMS and MCPTT it should be assumed that the UE will do 2 different registrations, i.e. for each of them there will be a separate IP connection (different IP addresses at the UE and the SS).

Depending on UE configuration PDN connectivities for the up-to three PDNs may be established. There are two major scenarios:

1. The MCX PDN connectivity gets established automatically after switch-on during the initial registration procedure. In addition the UE may establish PDN connectivities to the IMS PDN and/or the internet PDN. The connectivity to these PDNs may be requested in any order. There can be 1, 2 or 3 PDNs.
2. The UE requests PDN connectivities for IMS and/or internet but not for MCPTT. If IMS and internet are requested, it may be in any order. Establishment of the MCX PDN connectivity is triggered after the initial registration in a separate procedure. There can be 2 or 3 PDNs in total.

To serve the above scenarios the following parameters are defined in TS 36.579-5 [5]:

- px\_MCX\_InitialRegistration\_TypeOfPDN1:  
First PDN registered during initial registration (either 'ims' or 'internet' or 'mcx')
- px\_MCX\_InitialRegistration\_TypeOfPDN2:  
Second PDN registered during initial registration; in addition to 'ims' or 'internet' or 'mcx' it may be 'none' to indicate that there is no second PDN connectivity requested by the UE during initial registration.
- px\_MCX\_InitialRegistration\_TypeOfPDN3:  
Third PDN registered during initial registration; in addition to 'ims' or 'internet' or 'mcx' it may be 'none' to indicate that there is no third PDN connectivity requested by the UE during initial registration.

The type of the parameters is a TTCN-3 enumerated type with values 'ims', 'internet', 'mcx' and 'none'.

In addition there is the parameter px\_AccessPointName in TS 36.523-3 [74] which is used as default APN, i.e. for a PDN for which the UE does not provide an APN (NOTE: Any, but only one, of the three PDNs can be the one with default APN).

In regard to the MCPTT the following shall be also taken into account

- If the PDN connection established during the initial attach by the UE is to an APN other than the MCPTT service APN, then prior to user authentication, the UE shall establish another PDN connection to the MCPTT service APN. PDN connection establishment can also be caused by a SIP registration request for MCPTT. The

QCI value of 69 shall be used for the EPS bearer that transports SIP-1 reference point messaging. It is used for SIP signalling.

- For the MCPTT service APN, the MCPTT UE does not activate EPS bearers for media streams.
- The network initiates the creation of a dedicated bearer to transport the voice media. The dedicated bearer for Conversational Voice utilises the standardised QCI value of 65. The network, utilising dynamic PCC, creates no more than one dedicated bearer for voice media (the UE is required to support at minimum one UM bearer which is used for MCPTT voice).

**Editor's Note: The requirements in regard to MCVideo and MCDData are FFS.**

## 5.4.2 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT UE registration

### 5.4.2.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

- SS (MCPTT server)
- E-UTRA related parameters are set to the default parameters for the basic single cell environment, as defined in TS 36.508 [6] clause 4.4, unless otherwise specified in the test case. Requirements in regard to the PLMN which the simulated Cell(s) belongs to are specified in the test case using the present procedure.

IUT:

- UE (MCPTT client)
  - The UE is MCPTT capable. The MCPTT preconditions required for initiation of MCPTT service authorization for the MCPTT client and the MCPTT service are specified in the test cases.
  - The test USIM set as defined in clause 5.5.10 is inserted.
  - The UE shall be switched off.

### 5.4.2.2 Definition of system information messages

The E-UTRA default system information messages as defined in TS 36.508 [6] are used.

5.4.2.3

Procedure

**Table 5.4.2.3-1: EUTRA/EPS signalling for UE registration**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence	
		U - S	Message
0	Switch the UE on.	-	-
1	Void	-	-
2	UE transmits an <i>RRCConnectionRequest</i> message.	-->	RRC: <i>RRCConnectionRequest</i>
3	SS transmits an <i>RRCConnectionSetup</i> message.	<--	RRC: <i>RRCConnectionSetup</i>
4	The UE transmits an <i>RRCConnectionSetupComplete</i> message to confirm the successful completion of the connection establishment and to initiate the Attach procedure by including the ATTACH REQUEST message. The PDN CONNECTIVITY REQUEST message is piggybacked in ATTACH REQUEST. (NOTE 1)	-->	RRC: <i>RRCConnectionSetupComplete</i> NAS: ATTACH REQUEST NAS: PDN CONNECTIVITY REQUEST
5	The SS transmits an AUTHENTICATION REQUEST message to initiate the EPS authentication and AKA procedure.	<--	RRC: <i>DLInformationTransfer</i> NAS: AUTHENTICATION REQUEST
6	The UE transmits an AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE message and establishes mutual authentication.	-->	RRC: <i>ULInformationTransfer</i> NAS: AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE
7	The SS transmits a NAS SECURITY MODE COMMAND message to activate NAS security.	<--	RRC: <i>DLInformationTransfer</i> NAS: SECURITY MODE COMMAND
8	The UE transmits a NAS SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message and establishes the initial security configuration.	-->	RRC: <i>ULInformationTransfer</i> NAS: SECURITY MODE COMPLETE
-	EXCEPTION: Steps 9a1 to 9a2 describe behaviour that depends on UE configuration; the "lower case letter" identifies a step sequence that take place if the UE has ESM information which needs to be transferred.	-	-
9a1	IF the UE sets the ESM information transfer flag in the last PDN CONNECTIVITY REQUEST message THEN the SS transmits an ESM INFORMATION REQUEST message to initiate exchange of protocol configuration options and/or APN.	<--	RRC: <i>DLInformationTransfer</i> NAS: ESM INFORMATION REQUEST
9a2	The UE transmits an ESM INFORMATION RESPONSE message to transfer protocol configuration options and/or APN.	-->	RRC: <i>ULInformationTransfer</i> NAS: ESM INFORMATION RESPONSE
10	The SS transmits a <i>SecurityModeCommand</i> message to activate AS security.	<--	RRC: <i>SecurityModeCommand</i>
11	The UE transmits a <i>SecurityModeComplete</i> message and establishes the initial security configuration.	-->	RRC: <i>SecurityModeComplete</i>
12	The SS transmits a <i>UECapabilityEnquiry</i> message to initiate the UE radio access capability transfer procedure.	<--	RRC: <i>UECapabilityEnquiry</i>
13	The UE transmits a <i>UECapabilityInformation</i> message to transfer UE radio access capability.	-->	RRC: <i>UECapabilityInformation</i>
14	The SS transmits an <i>RRCConnectionReconfiguration</i> message to establish the default bearer with condition SRB2-DRB(1, 0) according to TS 36.508 [6] clause 4.8.2.2.1.1. This message includes the ATTACH ACCEPT message. The ACTIVATE DEFAULT EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST message is piggybacked in ATTACH ACCEPT. (NOTE 1)	<--	RRC: <i>RRCConnectionReconfiguration</i> NAS: ATTACH ACCEPT NAS: ACTIVATE DEFAULT EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST
15	The UE transmits an <i>RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete</i> message to confirm the establishment of default bearer.	-->	RRC: <i>RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete</i>
-	EXCEPTION: In parallel to the event described in steps 16 and 16A below, if initiated by the UE the generic procedure for IP address allocation in the U-plane as defined in TS 36.508 [6] clause 4.5A.1 takes place.	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: IF the UE is configured to register for MCX as first PDN during initial registration, THEN in parallel to the event described in steps 16 and 16A below the events described in table 5.4.2.3-2 take place.	-	-

St	Procedure	Message Sequence	
		U - S	Message
-	EXCEPTION: IF the UE is configured to register for IMS as first PDN during initial registration, THEN in parallel to the event described in steps 16 and 16A below the generic procedure for IMS signalling in the U-plane specified in TS 36.508 clause 4.5A.3 takes place if requested by the UE	-	-
16	This message includes the ATTACH COMPLETE message. The ACTIVATE DEFAULT EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT message is piggybacked in ATTACH COMPLETE.	-->	RRC: ULInformationTransfer NAS: ATTACH COMPLETE NAS: ACTIVATE DEFAULT EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT
-	EXCEPTION: Depending on the UE capability step 16A may be performed 0, 1 or 2 times. (NOTE 1)	-	-
16A	The EUTRA/EPS signalling for establishment of an additional PDN connectivity according to table 5.4.2.3-1A takes place	-	-
17	The SS transmits an <i>RRCCConnectionRelease</i> message.	<--	RRC: <i>RRCCConnectionRelease</i>
-	EXCEPTION: IF the UE is not configured to register for MCX during initial registration, THEN steps 18 to 27 take place.	-	-
18	Make the UE user request MCPTT service authorisation/configuration. NOTE 2	-	-
19	The UE transmits an <i>RRCCConnectionRequest</i> message.	-->	<i>RRCCConnectionRequest</i>
20	SS transmit an <i>RRCCConnectionSetup</i> message.	<--	RRC: <i>RRCCConnectionSetup</i>
21	The UE transmits an <i>RRCCConnectionSetupComplete</i> message to confirm the successful completion of the connection establishment and to initiate the session management procedure by including the SERVICE REQUEST message.	-->	RRC: <i>RRCCConnectionSetupComplete</i> NAS: SERVICE REQUEST
22	The SS transmits a <i>SecurityModeCommand</i> message to activate AS security.	<--	RRC: <i>SecurityModeCommand</i>
23	The UE transmits a <i>SecurityModeComplete</i> message and establishes the initial security configuration.	-->	RRC: <i>SecurityModeComplete</i>
24	The SS configures a new data radio bearer, associated with the default EPS bearer context. The <i>RRCCConnectionReconfiguration</i> message is using condition SRB2-DRB(N, 0) with N being the number of PDN connectivities established during initial registration (steps 0 – 17). The DRBs associated with the respective default EPS bearer context obtained during the attach procedure are established	<--	RRC: <i>RRCCConnectionReconfiguration</i>
25	The UE transmits an <i>RRCCConnectionReconfigurationComplete</i> message to confirm the establishment of the new radio bearer, associated with the default EPS bearer context.	-->	RRC: <i>RRCCConnectionReconfigurationComplete</i>
26	The EUTRA/EPS signalling for establishment of an additional PDN connectivity according to table 5.4.2.3-1A takes place	-	-
27	The SS transmits an <i>RRCCConnectionRelease</i> message.	<--	RRC: <i>RRCCConnectionRelease</i>
NOTE 1: The assumptions for the PDN support of a MCPTT capable UE, including the default EPS bearer context QCI requirements in regard to the different PDN are described in 5.4.1A.			
NOTE 2: This will start a 5 stage process. The first stage involves MCPTT User Authentication and includes Steps 3a1 through 10 of Table 5.3.2.3-1. The end result of the first stage is the MCPTT Client receives 3 tokens: access token, ID token, and refresh token.			

Table 5.4.2.3-1A: EUTRA/EPS signalling for establishment of an additional PDN connectivity

St	Procedure	Message Sequence	
		U - S	Message
1	The UE transmits a PDN CONNECTIVITY REQUEST message to request an additional PDN.	-->	RRC: <i>ULInformationTransfer</i> NAS: PDN CONNECTIVITY REQUEST
2	The SS configures a new data radio bearer, associated with the additional default EPS bearer context. <i>RRCConnectionReconfiguration</i> message contains the ACTIVATE DEFAULT EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST message.	<--	RRC: <i>RRCConnectionReconfiguration</i> NAS: ACTIVATE DEFAULT EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST
3	The UE transmits an <i>RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete</i> message to confirm the establishment of additional default bearer.	-->	RRC: <i>RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete</i>
-	EXCEPTION: In parallel to the event described in step 4 below, if initiated by the UE the generic procedure for IP address allocation in the U-plane specified in TS 36.508 clause 4.5A.1 takes place performing IP address allocation in the U-plane.	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: IF ADD_IMS THEN in parallel to the event described in step 4 below the generic procedure for IMS signalling in the U-plane specified in TS 36.508 clause 4.5A.3 takes place if requested by the UE	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: IF ADD_MCX THEN in parallel to the event described in step 4 below the SIP registration for MCPTT as specified in table 5.4.2.3-2 takes place	-	-
4	The UE transmits an ACTIVATE DEFAULT EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT message.	-->	RRC: <i>ULInformationTransfer</i> NAS: ACTIVATE DEFAULT EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT

Condition	Explanation
ADD_IMS	true if PDN CONNECTIVITY REQUEST is for IMS
ADD_MCX	true if PDN CONNECTIVITY REQUEST is for MCX

Table 5.4.2.3-2: SIP registration for MCPTT

St	Procedure	Message Sequence	
		U - S	Message
-	EXCEPTION: In parallel to the event described in steps 1 to 4 below the MCPTT user authentication as according to table 5.3.2.3-1 take place.		
1	The UE sends initial registration for IMS services.	-->	SIP REGISTER
2	The SS responds with a valid AKAv1-MD5 authentication challenge and security mechanisms supported by the network.	<--	SIP 401 Unauthorized
3	The UE completes the security negotiation procedures, sets up a temporary set of SAs and uses those for sending another REGISTER with AKAv1-MD5 credentials.	-->	SIP REGISTER
4	The SS responds with 200 OK.	<--	SIP 200 OK
5-6	Void		
6A	The generic procedure for MCPTT Service Authorization as specified in table 5.3.2.3-2 takes place		
7	The SS (MCPTT server) sends SIP MESSAGE for configuring Location Info reporting.	<--	SIP MESSAGE
8	The UE (MCPTT client) responds with SIP 200 (OK)	-->	SIP 200 (OK)

#### 5.4.2.4 Specific message contents

All specific EUTRA/EPS signalling message contents shall be referred to TS 36.508 [6] clause 4.6 and 4.7.

The MCPTT relevant SIP message contents, Table 5.4.2.3-2, are specified in the present document clause 5.5.2, except for the following messages.

**Table 5.4.2.4-1: SIP MESSAGE (step 7)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.7.2-1 SIP MESSAGE from the SS, condition LOCATION-INFO				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Message-body</b>				
MIME body part		<b>MCPTT Info</b>		
MIME-part-body	As described in Table 5.4.2.4-1A			

**Table 5.4.2.4-1A: MCPTT Info in SIP MESSAGE (Table 5.4.2.4-1)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.3.2.2-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
mcpttinfo				
mcptt-Params				
mcptt-calling-user-id	not present			

**Table 5.4.2.4-2: SIP 200 (OK) (Step 8, Table 5.4.2.3-2)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.17.1.1-1
---------------------------------------

**Table 5.4.2.4-3: REGISTER (Step 1, Table 5.4.2.3-2)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.13-1 with condition SIP_REGISTER_INITIAL
---

**Table 5.4.2.4-4: SIP 401 (Unauthorized) (Step 2, Table 5.4.2.3-2)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.19.7-1
-------------------------------------

**Table 5.4.2.4-5: REGISTER (Step 3, Table 5.4.2.3-2)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.13-1
-----------------------------------

**Table 5.4.2.4-6: SIP 200 (OK) (Step 4, Table 5.4.2.3-2)**

Derivation Path: Table 5.5.2.17.1.2-1
---------------------------------------

#### 5.4.2A Generic Test Procedure for MCVideo UE registration

The same as the procedure described in 5.4.2 with the following exception(s):

- The term "MCPTT" is replaced with "MCVideo".

#### 5.4.2B Generic Test Procedure for MCDData UE registration

The same as the procedure described in 5.4.2 with the following exception(s):

- The term "MCPTT" is replaced with "MCDData", and the term "call" with "communication".



## 5.4.3 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO communication in E-UTRA

### 5.4.3.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

- SS (MCPTT server)
- SS E-UTRA related parameters are set to the default parameters for the basic single cell environment, as defined in TS 36.508 [6] clause 4.4, unless otherwise specified in the test case. Requirements in regard to the PLMN which the simulated Cell(s) belongs to are specified in the test case using the present procedure.

IUT:

- UE (MCPTT client)
  - The test USIM set as defined in clause 5.5.10 is inserted.
  - The UE has performed the Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT UE registration as specified in clause 5.4.2 and is in E-UTRA Registered, Idle Mode state with the MCPTT Client being active. During the attach a default EPS bearer context #3 (QCI 69) according to table 6.6.1-1, TS 36.508 [6] is established for MCPTT and SIP signalling.

NOTE 1: The assumptions for the PDN support of a MCPTT capable UE, including the default EPS bearer context QCI requirements in regard to the different PDN are described in 5.4.1A.

- Detailed initial conditions for the UE (MCPTT client) shall be specified in the TC referring to the present procedure.

### 5.4.3.2 Definition of system information messages

The E-UTRA default system information messages as defined in TS 36.508 [6] are used.

### 5.4.3.3 Procedure

**Table 5.4.3.3-1: EUTRA/EPS signalling for MCPTT CO communication**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence	
		U - S	Message
1	Make the UE attempt an MCPTT call	-	-
2	The UE transmits an <i>RRConnectionRequest</i> message with ' establishmentCause' set to ' mo-Data '.	-->	<i>RRConnectionRequest</i>
3	SS transmit an <i>RRConnectionSetup</i> message.	<--	RRC: <i>RRConnectionSetup</i>
4	The UE transmits an <i>RRConnectionSetupComplete</i> message to confirm the successful completion of the connection establishment and to initiate the session management procedure by including the SERVICE REQUEST message.	-->	RRC: <i>RRConnectionSetupComplete</i> NAS: SERVICE REQUEST
5	The SS transmits a <i>SecurityModeCommand</i> message to activate AS security.	<--	RRC: <i>SecurityModeCommand</i>
6	The UE transmits a <i>SecurityModeComplete</i> message and establishes the initial security configuration.	-->	RRC: <i>SecurityModeComplete</i>
7	The SS configures a new data radio bearer, associated with the default EPS bearer context. The <i>RRConnectionReconfiguration</i> message is using condition SRB2-DRB(1, 0) as specified in TS 36.508 [6] clause 4.8.2.2.1. The DRB associated with default EPS bearer context obtained during the attach procedure is established (see Preamble).	<--	RRC: <i>RRConnectionReconfiguration</i>
-	EXCEPTION: In parallel to the events described below, depending on the test case, one of the generic procedures in clause 5.3 for MCPTT CO call establishment, starting with step 2, takes place	-	-

St	Procedure	Message Sequence	
		U - S	Message
8	The UE transmits an <i>RRConnectionReconfigurationComplete</i> message to confirm the establishment of the new data radio bearer, associated with the default EPS bearer context.	-->	RRC: <i>RRConnectionReconfigurationComplete</i>
9-12	Void.	-	-
13	The SS configures a new RLC-UM data radio bearer, associated with the dedicated EPS bearer context. <i>RRConnectionReconfiguration</i> message contains the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST message. EPS bearer context #5 (QCI 65) according to table 6.6.2-1: Reference dedicated EPS bearer contexts is used. NOTE 1: The same MCPTT PDN address is applicable because the linked EPS bearer ID refers to the default EBC. NOTE 2: The network initiates the creation of a dedicated bearer to transport the voice media see 5.4.1A.	<--	RRC: <i>RRConnectionReconfiguration</i> NAS: ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST
14	The UE transmits an <i>RRConnectionReconfigurationComplete</i> message to confirm the establishment of the new data radio bearer, associated with the default EPS bearer for emergency IMS signalling.	-->	RRC: <i>RRConnectionReconfigurationComplete</i>
15	The UE transmits an ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT message.	-->	RRC: <i>ULInformationTransfer</i> NAS:ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT

Table 5.4.3.3-2: Void

#### 5.4.3.4 Specific message contents

All specific EUTRA/EPS signalling message contents shall be referred to TS 36.508 [6] clauses 4.6 and 4.7.

### 5.4.3A Generic Test Procedure for MCVideo CO communication in E-UTRA

The same as the procedure described in 5.4.3 with the following exception(s):

- The term "MCPTT" is replaced with "MCVideo".
- EPS bearer context #3 (QCI 2) according to TS 36.508 [6], table 6.6.2-1: Reference dedicated EPS bearer contexts is used.

### 5.4.3B Generic Test Procedure for MCDData CO communication in E-UTRA

The same as the procedure described in 5.4.3 with the following exception(s):

- The term "MCPTT" is replaced with "MCDData", and the term "call" with "communication".
- EPS bearer context #[9] (QCI 70) according to TS 36.508 [6], table 6.6.2-1: Reference dedicated EPS bearer contexts is used.

## 5.4.4 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CT communication in E-UTRA

### 5.4.4.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

- SS (MCPTT server)

- E-UTRA related parameters are set to the default parameters for the basic single cell environment, as defined in TS 36.508 [6] clause 4.4, unless otherwise specified in the test case. Requirements in regard to the PLMN which the simulated Cell(s) belongs to are specified in the test case using the present procedure.

IUT:

- UE (MCPTT client):
  - The test USIM set as defined in clause 5.5.10 is inserted.
  - The UE has performed the Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT UE registration as specified in clause 5.4.2 and is in E-UTRA Registered, Idle Mode state with the MCPTT Client being active. During the attach a default EPS bearer context #3 (QCI 69) according to table 6.6.1-1, TS 36.508 [6] is established for MCPTT and SIP signalling.

NOTE 1: The assumptions for the PDN support of a MCPTT capable UE, including the default EPS bearer context QCI requirements in regard to the different PDN are described in 5.4.1A.

- Detailed initial conditions for the UE (MCPTT client) shall be specified in the TC referring to the present procedure.

#### 5.4.4.2 Definition of system information messages

The E-UTRA default system information messages as defined in TS 36.508 [6] are used.

#### 5.4.4.3 Procedure

**Table 5.4.4.3-1: EUTRA/EPS signalling for MCPTT CT communication**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence	
		U - S	Message
1	SS sends a <i>Paging</i> message to the UE on the appropriate paging block, and including the UE identity in one entry of the IE <i>pagingRecordLists</i> .	<--	RRC: <i>Paging</i> (PCCH)
2	The UE transmits an <i>RRCConnectionRequest</i> message with 'establishmentCause' set to 'mt-Access'.	-->	<i>RRCConnectionRequest</i>
3	SS transmit an <i>RRCConnectionSetup</i> message.	<--	RRC: <i>RRCConnectionSetup</i>
4	The UE transmits an <i>RRCConnectionSetupComplete</i> message to confirm the successful completion of the connection establishment and to initiate the session management procedure by including the SERVICE REQUEST message.	-->	RRC: <i>RRCConnectionSetupComplete</i> NAS: SERVICE REQUEST
5	The SS transmits a <i>SecurityModeCommand</i> message to activate AS security.	<--	RRC: <i>SecurityModeCommand</i>
6	The UE transmits a <i>SecurityModeComplete</i> message and establishes the initial security configuration.	-->	RRC: <i>SecurityModeComplete</i>
7	The SS configures a new data radio bearer, associated with the default EPS bearer context. The <i>RRCConnectionReconfiguration</i> message is using condition SRB2-DRB(1, 0) as specified in TS 36.508 [6] clause 4.8.2.2.1. The DRB associated with default EPS bearer context obtained during the attach procedure is established (see Preamble).	<--	RRC: <i>RRCConnectionReconfiguration</i>
8	The UE transmits an <i>RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete</i> message to confirm the establishment of the new data radio bearer, associated with the default EPS bearer context.	-->	RRC: <i>RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete</i>
-	EXCEPTION: In parallel to the events described below, depending on the test case, one of the generic procedures in clause 5.3 for MCPTT CT call establishment, starting with step 2, takes place	-	-
9-12	Void.	-	-

St	Procedure	Message Sequence	
		U - S	Message
13	The SS configures a new RLC-UM data radio bearer, associated with the dedicated EPS bearer context. <i>RRCConnectionReconfiguration</i> message contains the ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST message. EPS bearer context #5 (QCI 65/69) according to table 6.6.2-1: Reference dedicated EPS bearer contexts is used. NOTE 1: The same MCPTT PDN address is applicable because the linked EPS bearer ID refers to the default EBC. NOTE 2: The network initiates the creation of a dedicated bearer to transport the voice media see 5.4.1A.	<--	RRC: <i>RRCConnectionReconfiguration</i> NAS: ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT REQUEST
14	The UE transmits an <i>RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete</i> message to confirm the establishment of the new data radio bearer, associated with the default EPS bearer for emergency IMS signalling.	-->	RRC: <i>RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete</i>
15	The UE transmits an ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT message.	-->	RRC: <i>ULInformationTransfer</i> NAS:ACTIVATE DEDICATED EPS BEARER CONTEXT ACCEPT
16	Void	-	-

Table 5.4.4.3-2: Void

#### 5.4.4.4 Specific message contents

All specific EUTRA/EPS signalling message contents shall be referred to TS 36.508 [6] clause 4.6 and 4.7.

#### 5.4.4A Generic Test Procedure for MCVideo CT communication in E-UTRA

The same as the procedure described in 5.4.4 with the following exception(s):

- The term "MCPTT" is replaced with "MCVideo".
- EPS bearer context #3 (QCI 2) according to TS 36.508 [6], table 6.6.2-1: Reference dedicated EPS bearer contexts is used.

#### 5.4.4B Generic Test Procedure for MCDATA CT communication in E-UTRA

The same as the procedure described in 5.4.4 with the following exception(s):

- The term "MCPTT" is replaced with "MCDATA", and the term "call" with "communication".
- EPS bearer context #[9] (QCI 70) according to TS 36.508 [6], table 6.6.2-1: Reference dedicated EPS bearer contexts is used.

#### 5.4.5 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO communication over ProSe direct one-to-one communication out of E-UTRA coverage-establishment

##### 5.4.5.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

- SS-UE1 (MCPTT Client).

- For the underlying "transport bearer" over which the SS and the UE will communicate, the SS is behaving as SS-UE1 as defined in TS 36.508 [6], configured for and operating as ProSe Direct Communication transmitting and receiving device.
- GNSS simulator configured to simulate a location in the centre of Geographical area #1 and providing timing reference as defined in TS 36.508 [6] Table 4.11.2-2 scenario #1, for the assistance of E-UTRAN off-network testing.

NOTE: For operation in off-network environment, it needs to be ensured that after the UE is powered up it considers the Geographical area #1 as being one of the geographical areas set in the USIM for operation when UE is "not served by E-UTRAN".

IUT:

- UE (MCPTT client):
  - The test USIM set as defined in clause 5.5.10 is inserted.
  - Detailed initial conditions for the UE (MCPTT client) shall be specified in the TC referring to the present procedure.

UE state:

- The UE is in state Switched OFF (state 1) according to TS 36.508 [6].

#### 5.4.5.2 Definition of system information messages

N/a (out of E-UTRA coverage)

## 5.4.5.3 Procedure

**Table 5.4.5.3-1: ProSe direct communication one-to-one out of E-UTRA coverage signalling for MCPTT CO communication-establishment**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence	
		U - S	Message
1	Power up the UE.	-	-
2	Wait for 15 sec to allow the UE to establish that it is out of coverage and initiate scanning the frequency pre-set for ProSe communication for any activities.	-	-
3	Make the UE initiate one-to-one ProSe direct communication with the remote UE preconfigured (ProSe Layer-2 Group ID).	-	-
4	UE sends a DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_REQUEST message, IP Address Config IE set to "address allocation not supported".	-->	DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_REQUEST
5	SS-UE1 sends a DIRECT_SECURITY_MODE_COMMAND message.	<--	DIRECT_SECURITY_MODE_COMMAND
6	UE sends a DIRECT_SECURITY_MODE_COMPLETE message ciphered and integrity protected with the new security context.	-->	DIRECT_SECURITY_MODE_COMPLETE
7	SS-UE1 sends a DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_ACCEPT message.	<--	DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_ACCEPT
8	EXCEPTION: After the communication is established, an IP address configuration procedure is performed depending on what the UE has indicated in the IP Address Config IE (if it is not "address allocation not supported") in the DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_REQUEST message, and, the SS-UE1 itself indicating "address allocation not supported" in the DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_ACCEPT message.	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: Steps 9a1 to 9a2 describe behaviour that depends on UE implementation; the "lower case letter" identifies a step sequence that depends on the UE implementation of keepalive procedure.	-	-
9a1	UE sends a DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_KEEPALIVE message.	-->	DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_KEEPALIVE
9a2	SS-UE1 sends a DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_KEEPALIVE_ACK message.	<--	DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_KEEPALIVE_ACK

## 5.4.5.4 Specific message contents

**Table 5.4.5.4-1: DIRECT\_COMMUNICATION\_ACCEPT (step 7 Table 5.4.5.3-1)**

Derivation path: 36.508 [6], Table 4.7F.3-6.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
IP Address Config	'0011'B	address allocation not supported	
Link Local IPv6 Address	If the UE indicated 'address allocation not supported' in the IP Address Config IE in the DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_REQUEST message then a link-local IPv6 address formed locally	128-bit IPv6 address	

**Table 5.4.5.4-2: DIRECT\_SECURITY\_MODE\_COMMAND (step 5, Table 5.4.5.3-1)**

Derivation path: 36.508 [6], Table 4.7F.3-7.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UE Security Capabilities	Set to the UE Security Capabilities received in the DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_REQUEST message		
Chosen Algorithms	One of the non-null algorithms provided in UE Security Capabilities (i.e. different to EIA0 (null integrity protection algorithm)/EEA0 (null ciphering algorithm))		
MSB of K <sub>D</sub> ID	The MSB of K <sub>D</sub> ID of the new K <sub>D</sub>		
K <sub>D</sub> Freshness	Not included		
GPI	Not included		
User Info {			
Type of User Info	IMSI		
Odd/even indication	Reflecting the number of digits in the IMSI		
Identity digits	A value different to the IMSI of the UE		
}			

**Table 5.4.5.4-3: DIRECT\_SECURITY\_MODE\_COMPLETE (step 6, Table 5.4.5.3-1)**

Derivation path: 36.508 [6], Table 4.7F.3-8.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LSB of K <sub>D</sub> ID	Not included		

**Table 5.4.5.4-4: DIRECT\_COMMUNICATION\_KEEPALIVE (step 9a1, Table 5.4.5.3-1)**

Derivation path: 36.508 [6], Table 4.7F.3-9.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Keepalive Counter	0		
Maximum Inactivity Period	Any allowed value		

## 5.4.6 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CT communication over ProSe direct one-to-one communication out of E-UTRA coverage-establishment

### 5.4.6.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

- SS-UE1 (MCPTT Client).
- For the underlying "transport bearer" over which the SS and the UE will communicate, the SS is behaving as SS-UE1 as defined in TS 36.508 [6], configured for and operating as ProSe Direct Communication transmitting and receiving device.
- GNSS simulator configured to simulate a location in the centre of Geographical area #1 and providing timing reference as defined in TS 36.508 [6] Table 4.11.2-2 scenario #1, for the assistance of E-UTRAN off-network testing.

NOTE: For operation in off-network environment, it needs to be ensured that after the UE is powered up it considers the Geographical area #1 as being one of the geographical areas set in the USIM for operation when UE is "not served by E-UTRAN".

IUT:

- UE (MCPTT client)
- The test USIM set as defined in clause 5.5.10 is inserted.
- Detailed initial conditions for the UE (MCPTT client) shall be specified in the TC referring to the present procedure.

UE state:

- The UE is in state Switched OFF (state 1) according to TS 36.508 [6].

#### 5.4.6.2 Definition of system information messages

N/a (out of E-UTRA coverage).

#### 5.4.6.3 Procedure

**Table 5.4.6.3-1: ProSe direct communication one-to-one out of E-UTRA coverage signalling for MCPTT CT communication-establishment**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence	
		U - S	Message
1	Power up the UE.	-	-
2	Wait for 15 sec to allow the UE to establish that it is out of coverage and initiate scanning the frequency pre-set for ProSe communication for any activities.	-	-
3	SS-UE1 sends a DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_REQUEST message, IP Address Config IE set to "address allocation not supported".	<--	DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_REQUEST
4	UE sends a DIRECT_SECURITY_MODE_COMMAND message uncyphered but integrity protected with the new security context.	-->	DIRECT_SECURITY_MODE_COMMAND
5	SS-UE1 sends a DIRECT_SECURITY_MODE_COMPLETE message ciphred and integrity protected with the new security context.	<--	DIRECT_SECURITY_MODE_COMPLETE
6	UE sends a DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_ACCEPT message.	-->	DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_ACCEPT
7	EXCEPTION: After the communication is established, an IP address configuration procedure is performed depending on what the UE has indicated in the IP Address Config IE (if it is not "address allocation not supported") in the DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_REQUEST message, and, the SS-UE1 itself indicating "address allocation not supported" in the DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_ACCEPT message.	-	-
8	SS-UE1 sends a DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_KEEPALIVE message with a Keepalive Counter IE that contains the value of the keepalive counter for this link=0, and a Maximum Inactivity Period IE.	<--	DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_KEEPALIVE
9	UE sends a DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_KEEPALIVE_ACK message including the Keepalive Counter IE set to the same value as that received in the DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_KEEPALIVE message.	-->	DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_KEEPALIVE_ACK



## 5.4.6.4 Specific message contents

**Table 5.4.6.4-1: DIRECT\_COMMUNICATION\_REQUEST (step 3, Table 5.4.6.3-1)**

Derivation path: 36.508 [6], Table 4.7F.3-5.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
User Info {			
Type of User Info	IMSI		
Odd/even indication	Reflecting the number of digits in the IMSI		
Identity digits	A value different to the IMSI of the UE		
}			
IP Address Config	'0011'B	address allocation not supported	
Maximum Inactivity Period	'10 0000 0000'B	512 sec, randomly chosen to allow sufficient time for a TC which uses this procedure to be completed without need to repeat the keepalive procedure	
Nonce_1			
UE Security Capabilities	01111111 01111111	All but null algorithms supported	
MSB of K <sub>D</sub> -sess ID	the 8 most significant bits of the K <sub>D</sub> -sess ID		
K <sub>D</sub> ID	Not present		
Signature	the ECCSI signature calculated with the User Info and Nonce_1 as specified in 3GPP TS 33.303 [67]		
Link Local IPv6 Address	a link-local IPv6 address formed locally		

**Table 5.4.6.4-2: DIRECT\_SECURITY\_MODE\_COMMAND (step 4 Table 5.4.6.3-1)**

Derivation path: 36.508 [6], Table 4.7F.3-7.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MSB of K <sub>D</sub> ID	Any allowed value		
K <sub>D</sub> Freshness	Not included		
GPI	Not included		
Signature	The ECCSI signature calculated with the User Info and Nonce_1 as specified in 3GPP TS 33.303 [67]		
Encrypted Payload	The SAKKE payload generated as specified in 3GPP TS 33.303 [67].		

**Table 5.4.6.4-3: DIRECT\_SECURITY\_MODE\_COMPLETE (step 5, Table 5.4.6.3-1)**

Derivation path: 36.508 [6], Table 4.7F.3-8.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LSB of K <sub>D</sub> ID	16 least significant bits of K <sub>D</sub> ID		

**Table 5.4.6.4-4: DIRECT\_COMMUNICATION\_KEEPALIVE (step 8, Table 5.4.6.3-1)**

Derivation path: 36.508 [6], Table 4.7F.3-9.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Keepalive Counter	0		
Maximum Inactivity Period	'10 0000 0000'B	512 sec, randomly chosen to allow sufficient time for a TC which uses this procedure to be completed without need to repeat the keepalive procedure	

## 5.4.7 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT communication over ProSe direct one-to-one communication out of E-UTRA coverage - release by the SS

### 5.4.7.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

- SS-UE1 (MCPTT Client).
- Same as those defined in the 'Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO communication over ProSe direct one-to-one communication out of E-UTRA coverage-establishment', as described in clause 5.4.5, or, the 'Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CT communication over ProSe direct one-to-one communication out of E-UTRA coverage-establishment', as described in clause 5.4.6.

IUT:

- UE (MCPTT client)
- ProSe related configuration
- Same as those defined in the 'Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO communication over ProSe direct one-to-one communication out of E-UTRA coverage-establishment', as described in clause 5.4.5, or, the 'Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CT communication over ProSe direct one-to-one communication out of E-UTRA coverage-establishment', as described in clause 5.4.6.

UE state

- The UE has established ProSe direct communication one-to-one out of E-UTRA coverage using the 'Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO communication over ProSe direct one-to-one communication out of E-UTRA coverage-establishment', as described in clause 5.4.5, or, the 'Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CT communication over ProSe direct one-to-one communication out of E-UTRA coverage-establishment', as described in clause 5.4.6.

### 5.4.7.2 Definition of system information messages

N/a (out of E-UTRA coverage).

## 5.4.7.3 Procedure

**Table 5.4.7.3-1: ProSe direct communication one-to-one out of E-UTRA coverage signalling for MCPTT communication - release by the SS**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence	
		U - S	Message
1	SS-UE1 sends a DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_RELEASE message with a Release Reason IE indicating 'Direct Communication to peer UE no longer needed'.	<--	DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_RELEASE
2	UE sends a DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_RELEASE_ACCEPT message.	-->	DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_RELEASE_ACCEPT

## 5.4.7.4 Specific message contents

**Table 5.4.7.4-1: DIRECT\_COMMUNICATION\_RELEASE (step 1, Table 5.4.7.3-1)**

Derivation path: 36.508 [6], Table 4.7F.3-11.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Release Reason	'0001'B	Direct communication to the peer UE no longer needed	

## 5.4.8 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT communication over ProSe direct one-to-one communication out of E-UTRA coverage - release by the UE

## 5.4.8.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

- SS-UE1 (MCPTT Client).
- Same as those defined in the 'Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO communication over ProSe direct one-to-one communication out of E-UTRA coverage-establishment', as described in clause 5.4.5, or, the 'Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CT communication over ProSe direct one-to-one communication out of E-UTRA coverage-establishment', as described in clause 5.4.6.

IUT:

- UE (MCPTT client)

ProSe related configuration

- Same as those defined in the 'Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO communication over ProSe direct one-to-one communication out of E-UTRA coverage-establishment', as described in clause 5.4.5, or, the 'Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CT communication over ProSe direct one-to-one communication out of E-UTRA coverage-establishment', as described in clause 5.4.6.

UE state

- The UE has established ProSe direct communication one-to-one out of E-UTRA coverage using the 'Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO communication over ProSe direct one-to-one communication out of E-UTRA coverage-establishment', as described in clause 5.4.5, or, the 'Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CT communication over ProSe direct one-to-one communication out of E-UTRA coverage-establishment', as described in clause 5.4.6.

## 5.4.8.2 Definition of system information messages

N/a (out of E-UTRA coverage).

## 5.4.8.3 Procedure

**Table 5.4.8.3-1: ProSe direct communication one-to-one out of E-UTRA coverage signalling for MCPTT communication - release by the UE**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence	
		U - S	Message
1	UE sends a DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_RELEASE message with a Release Reason IE indicating 'Direct Communication to peer UE no longer needed'.	-->	DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_RELEASE
2	SS-UE1 sends a DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_RELEASE_ACCEPT message.	<--	DIRECT_COMMUNICATION_RELEASE_ACCEPT

## 5.4.8.4 Specific message contents

**Table 5.4.8.4-1: DIRECT\_COMMUNICATION\_RELEASE (step 1, Table 5.4.8.3-1)**

Derivation path: 36.508 [6], Table 4.7F.3-11.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Release Reason	'0001'B	Direct communication to the peer UE no longer needed	

## 5.4.9 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT communication in E-UTRA / Change of cells

## 5.4.9.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

- SS (MCPTT server)
- SS E-UTRA
- Parameters are set to the default parameters for the basic E-UTRA single mode multi cell network scenarios, as defined in TS 36.508 [6] clause 4.4, unless otherwise specified in the test case.
- 3 cells (Cell 1, Cell 2 and Cell 4, all operating on the same frequency). Cells 1 and 2 are on the same PLMN1, whereas Cell 4 is on a different PLMN2.

NOTE: The procedure only requires at maximum 2 cells to be active at any one instance.

IUT:

- UE (MCPTT client)
- The UE has performed the Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT UE registration as specified in clause 5.4.2 and is in E-UTRA Registered, Idle Mode state on Cell 1 with the MCPTT Client being active. During the attach a default EPS bearer context #3 (QCI 69) according to table 6.6.1-1, TS 36.508 [6] is established for MCPTT and SIP signalling. The UE is allowed to operate on both PLMN1 and PLMN2.

NOTE 1: The assumptions for the PDN support of a MCPTT capable UE, including the default EPS bearer context QCI requirements in regard to the different PDN are described in 5.4.1A.

- The UE has performed the Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT Authorization/Configuration and Key Generation as specified in clause 5.3.2 and thereby the MCPTT client is authorised for and able to use the MCPTT service including making group and private calls on- and off-network, and, the MCPTT user is registered for receiving MCPTT service through the MCPTT Client. The PLMN1 is set as HPLMN and PLMN2 is set as VPLMN in Table 5.5.8.1-1: MCPTT Initial UE Configuration Defaults.
- Detailed initial conditions for the UE (MCPTT client) shall be specified in the TC referring to the present procedure.

#### 5.4.9.2 Definition of system information messages

The E-UTRA default system information messages as defined in TS 36.508 [6] are used.

#### 5.4.9.3 Procedure

Table 5.4.9.3-1 illustrates the downlink power levels and other changing parameters to be applied for the cells at various time instants of the test execution. Row marked "T0" denotes the initial conditions after preamble, while columns marked "T1" ... "Tn" are to be applied subsequently. The exact instants on which these values shall be applied are described elsewhere in the present clause.

**Table 5.4.9.3-1: Time instances of cell power level and parameter changes**

	Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 4
T0	Cell-specific RS EPRE	dBm/15k Hz	-79	"Off"	"Off"
T1	Cell-specific RS EPRE	dBm/15k Hz	"Off"	-79	"Off"
T2	Cell-specific RS EPRE	dBm/15k Hz	"Off"	"Off"	-79

**Table 5.4.9.3-2: EUTRA/EPS signalling for UE changing cells**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence	
		U - S	Message
1	The SS configures: Cell 1 and Cell 2 parameters according to the row "T1" in table 5.4.9.3-1 in order to simulate needs for cell reselection to Cell2.	-	-
2	Wait for 5 sec to allow the UE to adjust to cell changes. NOTE 1.	-	-
3	The SS configures: Cell 2 and Cell 4 parameters according to the row "T2" in table 5.4.9.3-1 in order to simulate needs for cell reselection to Cell4.	-	-
4	The Generic test procedure for 'Tracking area updating procedure' defined in TS 36.508 [6] clause 4.5A.2 take place. NOTE 2.	-	-
NOTE 1: Depending on implementation the UE may start transmitting MCPTT protocol relevant data earlier. What may be transmitted is specified in the TCs.			
NOTE 2: The UE may start transmitting MCPTT protocol relevant data as soon as it receives TRACKING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message. If this happens the SS shall not execute step 7 of the Generic test procedure for 'Tracking area updating procedure' and shall continue with the rest of the messages exchange defined in the test case.			

#### 5.4.9.4 Specific message contents

None.

## 5.4.10 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CT communication over ProSe direct one-to-many communication out of E-UTRA coverage / Announcing/Discover procedure for group member discovery

### 5.4.10.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

- SS-UE1 (MCPTT Client).
  - For the underlying "transport bearer" over which the SS and the UE will communicate, the SS is behaving as SS-UE1 as defined in TS 36.508 [6], configured for and operating as ProSe Direct Communication transmitting and receiving device.
  - GNSS simulator configured to simulate a location in the centre of Geographical area #1 and providing timing reference as defined in TS 36.508 [6] Table 4.11.2-2 scenario #1, for the assistance of E-UTRAN off-network testing.

NOTE: For operation in off-network environment, it needs to be ensured that after the UE is powered up it considers the Geographical area #1 as being one of the geographical areas set in the USIM for operation when UE is "not served by E-UTRAN".

IUT:

- UE (MCPTT client)
  - The test USIM set as defined in clause 5.5.10 is inserted.
  - Detailed initial conditions for the UE (MCPTT client) shall be specified in the TC referring to the present procedure.

UE state:

- The UE is in state Switched OFF (state 1) according to TS 36.508 [6].

### 5.4.10.2 Definition of system information messages

N/a (out of E-UTRA coverage)

5.4.10.3 Procedure

**Table 5.4.10.3-1: ProSe Direct Discovery for public safety use / Announcing/Discoveree procedure for group member discovery for MCPTT off-network CT group calls**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence	
		U - S	Message
1	Power up the UE.	-	-
2	Wait for 60 sec to allow the UE to determine that it is in the Geographical area #1 set in the USIM for operation when UE is "not served by E-UTRAN and acquire reference timing.	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: Steps 3a1-3b3b1 describe events which depend on the UE capabilities; the "lower case letter" identifies a step sequence that takes place if the UE is capable or not of Announcing for group member discovery.	-	-
3a1	IF pc_ProSeAnnForGroupMemberDiscovery (TS 36.523-2 [75]) THEN Force the UE upper layer application corresponding to ProSe Application ID px_ProSeAnnApplicationIdentity2 (TS 36.523-3 [74]) to initiate continuous announcing its availability in a discovery group. NOTE 1.	-	-
3a2	The UE transmits in the next transmission period a PC5_DISCOVERY message for Group Member Discovery Announcement applying DUIK, DUSK, and DUCK with the associated Encrypted Bitmask, along with the UTC-based counter to the PC5_DISCOVERY message.	-->	PC5_DISCOVERY
3b1	ELSE SS sets WaitForMessageCounter=1	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: Steps 3b2-3b3b1 are repeated until the event described in step 3b3a1 takes place OR WaitForMessageCounter=11.	-	-
3b2	SS-UE1 transmits in the next transmission period a PC5_DISCOVERY message for Group Member Discovery Solicitation applying DUIK, DUSK, and DUCK with the associated Encrypted Bitmask, along with the UTC-based counter to the PC5_DISCOVERY message.  WaitForMessageCounter=WaitForMessageCounter+1	<--	PC5_DISCOVERY
-	EXCEPTION: Steps 3b3a1-3b3b1 describe events which depend on the UE behaviour; the "lower case letter" identifies a step sequence that take place if the UE transmit or not in the next transmission period a PC5_DISCOVERY message.	-	-
3b3a1	The UE transmits in the next transmission period a PC5_DISCOVERY message for Group Member Discovery Response applying DUIK, DUSK, and DUCK with the associated Encrypted Bitmask, along with the UTC-based counter to the PC5_DISCOVERY message and including the target Discovery Group ID of the discovery group to be discovered in step 3b2.	-->	PC5_DISCOVERY
3b3b1	The WaitForMessageCounter=11.	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: Steps 4 and 5 may be repeated multiple times depending on the MCPTT procedure taking place.	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: Step 4 is repeated until the MCPTT protocol data unit provided by the higher layers is transmitted in full. NOTE 2.	-	-
4	SS-UE1 sends sidelink communication over the PC5 interface in the next transmission period using the timing reference provided by the GNSS simulator (same to be used by the UE). NOTE 3.	<--	STCH PDCCP SDU packet
-	EXCEPTION: Step 5 is repeated until the MCPTT protocol data unit provided by the higher layers is transmitted in full. NOTE 4.	-	-
5	The UE sends sidelink communication over the PC5 interface in the next transmission period using the timing reference provided by the GNSS simulator (same to be used by the SS-UE1). NOTE 3.	-->	STCH PDCCP SDU packet
NOTE 1: UEs which are capable of Announcing for group member discovery may start announcement automatically.			
NOTE 2: The SS-UE1 may need to send more than one MCPTT protocol data unit in sequence with no response expected between them from the UE.			
NOTE 3: What MCPTT protocol data units are included in the sidelink communication is defined in the test case using the present generic procedure.			
NOTE 4: The UE may need to send more than one MCPTT protocol data unit in sequence with no response expected between them from the SS-UE1.			



## 5.4.10.4 Specific message contents

**Table 5.4.10.4-1: PC5\_DISCOVERY (step 3a2 Table 5.4.10.3-1)**

Derivation path: 36.508 [6], Table 4.7F.1-5A.
---

**Table 5.4.10.4-2: PC5\_DISCOVERY (step 3b2 Table 5.4.10.3-1)**

Derivation path: 36.508 [6], Table 4.7F.1-5B.
---

**Table 5.4.10.4-3: PC5\_DISCOVERY (step 3b3a1 Table 5.4.10.3-1)**

Derivation path: 36.508 [6], Table 4.7F.1-5C.
---

## 5.4.11 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT CO communication over ProSe direct one-to-many communication out of E-UTRA coverage / Monitoring/Discoverer procedure for group member discovery / One-to-many communication

## 5.4.11.1 Initial conditions

## System Simulator:

- SS-UE1 (MCPTT Client).
  - For the underlying "transport bearer" over which the SS and the UE will communicate, the SS is behaving as SS-UE1 as defined in TS 36.508 [6], configured for and operating as ProSe Direct Communication transmitting and receiving device.
  - GNSS simulator configured to simulate a location in the centre of Geographical area #1 and providing timing reference as defined in TS 36.508 [6] Table 4.11.2-2 scenario #1, for the assistance of E-UTRAN off-network testing.

NOTE: For operation in off-network environment, it needs to be ensured that after the UE is powered up it considers the Geographical area #1 as being one of the geographical areas set in the USIM for operation when UE is "not served by E-UTRAN".

## IUT:

- UE (MCPTT client)
  - The test USIM set as defined in clause 5.5.10 is inserted.
  - Detailed initial conditions for the UE (MCPTT client) shall be specified in the TC referring to the present procedure.

## UE state:

- The UE is in state Switched OFF (state 1) according to TS 36.508 [6].

## 5.4.11.2 Definition of system information messages

N/a (out of E-UTRA coverage)

## 5.4.11.3 Procedure

**Table 5.4.11.3-1: ProSe Direct Discovery for public safety use / Monitoring/Discoverer procedure for group member discovery for MCPTT off-network CO group calls**

St	Procedure	Message Sequence	
		U - S	Message
1	Power up the UE.	-	-
2	Wait for 60 sec to allow the UE to determine that it is in the Geographical area #1 set in the USIM for operation when UE is "not served by E-UTRAN and acquire reference timing.	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: Steps 3a1-3b3 describe events which depend on the UE capabilities; the "lower case letter" identifies a step sequence that takes place if the UE is capable or not of Monitoring for group member discovery.	-	-
3a1	IF <code>pc_ProSeMonForGtoupMemberDiscovery</code> (TS 36.523-2 [75]) THEN the SS-UE1 starts continuously transmitting in the relevant transmission periods a <code>PC5_DISCOVERY</code> message for Group Member Discovery Announcement applying <code>DUIK</code> , <code>DUSK</code> , and <code>DUCK</code> with the associated Encrypted Bitmask, along with the UTC-based counter to the <code>PC5_DISCOVERY</code> message.	<--	<code>PC5_DISCOVERY</code>
3b1	ELSE Force the UE upper layer application corresponding to ProSe Application ID <code>px_ProSeAnnApplicationIdentity2</code> (TS 36.523-3 [74]) to solicit proximity of other UEs in a discovery group. NOTE 1.	-	-
3b2	The UE transmits in the next transmission period a <code>PC5_DISCOVERY</code> message for Group Member Discovery Solicitation applying <code>DUIK</code> , <code>DUSK</code> , and <code>DUCK</code> with the associated Encrypted Bitmask, along with the UTC-based counter to the <code>PC5_DISCOVERY</code> message.	-->	<code>PC5_DISCOVERY</code>
3b3	SS-UE1 transmits a <code>PC5_DISCOVERY</code> message for Group Member Discovery Response applying <code>DUIK</code> , <code>DUSK</code> , and <code>DUCK</code> with the associated Encrypted Bitmask, along with the UTC-based counter to the <code>PC5_DISCOVERY</code> message and including the target Discovery Group ID of the discovery group to be discovered in step 2b2.	<--	<code>PC5_DISCOVERY</code>
-	EXCEPTION: Steps 4 and 5 may be repeated multiple times depending on the MCPTT procedure taking place.	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: Step 4 is repeated until the MCPTT protocol data unit provided by the higher layers is transmitted in full. NOTE 2.	-	-
4	The UE sends sidelink communication over the PC5 interface in the next transmission period using the timing reference provided by the GNSS simulator (same to be used by the SS-UE1). NOTE 3.	-->	<i>STCH PDCP SDU packet</i>
-	EXCEPTION: Step 5 is repeated until the MCPTT protocol data unit provided by the higher layers is transmitted in full. NOTE 4.	-	-
5	SS-UE1 sends sidelink communication over the PC5 interface in the next transmission period using the timing reference provided by the GNSS simulator (same to be used by the UE). NOTE 3.	<--	<i>STCH PDCP SDU packet</i>

St	Procedure	Message Sequence	
		U - S	Message
NOTE 1:	UEs which are not capable of Monitoring for group member discovery may start Discoverer procedure automatically.		
NOTE 2:	The UE may need to send more than one MCPTT protocol data unit in sequence with no response expected between them from the SS-UE1.		
NOTE 3:	Which MCPTT protocol data units are included in the sidelink communication is defined in the test case using the present generic procedure.		
NOTE 4:	The SS-UE1 may need to send more than one MCPTT protocol data unit in sequence with no response expected between them from the UE.		

#### 5.4.11.4 Specific message contents

##### Table 5.4.11.4-1: PC5\_DISCOVERY (step 3a1 Table 5.4.11.3-1)

Derivation path: 36.508 [6], Table 4.7F.1-5A.

##### Table 5.4.11.4-2: PC5\_DISCOVERY (step 3b2 Table 5.4.11.3-1)

Derivation path: 36.508 [6], Table 4.7F.1-5B.

##### Table 5.4.11.4-3: PC5\_DISCOVERY (step 3b3 Table 5.4.11.3-1)

Derivation path: 36.508 [6], Table 4.7F.1-5C.

## 5.4.12 Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT communication over MBMS

### 5.4.12.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

- SS (MCPTT server)
- SS E-UTRA
  - E-UTRA related parameters are set to the default parameters for the basic single cell environment, as defined in TS 36.508 [6] clause 4.4, unless otherwise specified in the test case.
  - MBSFNAreaConfiguration as defined in TS 36.508[6] table 4.6.1-4A is transmitted on MCCH

IUT:

- UE (MCPTT client):
  - E-UTRAN UE supporting MBMS services. The UE has performed the Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT UE registration as specified in clause 5.4.2 and is in E-UTRA Registered, Idle Mode state. The UE is made interested in receiving MBMS service in the PLMN of Cell 1 with MBMS Service ID 0.
  - Detailed initial conditions for the UE (MCPTT client) shall be specified in the TC referring to the present procedure.

### 5.4.12.2 Definition of system information messages

The E-UTRA default system information messages as defined in TS 36.508 [6] are used. System information combination 15 as defined in TS 36.508[6] clause 4.4.3.1 is used in the E-UTRA cell.

## 5.4.12.3 Procedure

Table 5.4.12.3-1: MCPTT communication over MBMS

St	Procedure	Message Sequence	
		U - S	Message
1	SS transmits <i>MBSFNAreaConfiguration</i> message	<--	<i>MBSFNAreaConfiguration</i>
2	Wait for a period equal to the MCCH modification period for the UE to receive <i>MBSFNAreaConfiguration</i> message.	-	-
-	EXCEPTION: Step 3 is repeated continuously to carry the relevant MCPTT protocol data units provided by the higher layers.	-	-
3	The SS transmits 1 MBMS Packet on the MTCH in the next MCH Scheduling Period.  NOTE: Which MCPTT protocol data units are sent and at which time is defined in the test case using the present generic procedure.	<--	MBMS Packet

## 5.4.12.4 Specific message contents

None.

## 5.5 Default message and other information elements content

## 5.5.1 General

The following conditions apply throughout clause 5.5:

Table 5.5.1-1: Conditions

Condition	Explanation
ON-NETWORK	Message/IE sent only in on-network scenario.
OFF-NETWORK	Message/IE sent only in off-network scenario.
PRIVATE-CALL	Message/IE sent only as part of a Private call handling.
GROUP-CALL	Message/IE sent only as part of a Group call handling.
EMERGENCY-CALL	Message/IE sent only as part of an Emergency call handling.
IMPERIL-CALL	Message/IE sent only as part of an Imminent Peril call handling.
BROADCAST-GROUP-CALL	Message/IE sent only as part of a Broadcast group call scenario.
CHAT-GROUP-CALL	Message/IE sent only as part of a Chat group call scenario.
EMERGENCY-ALERT	Message/IE sent only as part of an Emergency Alert.
CONFIG	Message/IE sent only in configuration/authentication/authorisation scenario.
GROUPCONFIG	Message/IE sent only in group configuration scenario.
GROUPKEY	Message/IE sent only in group key material retrieval scenario.
PRESENCE-EVENT	Message/IE for presence even package
POC-SETTINGS-EVENT	Message/IE for poc-settings even package
AFFILIATION	Message/IE for affiliation
LOCATION-INFO	Message containing location info
UDP	UE uses UDP for sending a request (this implies UDP to be used for a corresponding response)
TCP	UE uses TCP for sending a request (this implies TCP to be used for a corresponding response)
MO_CALL	Call (dialog) has been initiated by the UE (mobile originated call)
MT_CALL	Call (dialog) has been initiated by the SS (mobile terminated call)
MCPTT	MCPTT specific message content
MCVIDEO	MCVideo specific message content
MCDATA	MCDData specific message content

## 5.5.2 Default SIP message and other information elements

### 5.5.2.1 SIP ACK

#### 5.5.2.1.1 SIP ACK from the UE

**Table 5.5.2.1.1-1: SIP ACK from the UE**

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.2, A.2.2.4.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
Method	"ACK"			
Request-URI	same URI as the SS has sent earlier in the Contact header of a response within the same dialog			
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
<b>Via</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
sent-protocol	"SIP/2.0/UDP"			UDP
	"SIP/2.0/TCP"			TCP
sent-by	Same value as in INVITE message			
via-branch	Value starting with 'z9hG4bK'			
<b>Route</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
route-param list	URIs of the Record-Route header sent to the UE in the response which has established the dialog, in reverse order			
<b>From</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec	same value as in the INVITE message	Local URI of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
tag	same value as in the INVITE	Local tag of the dialog ID (from the UE's point of view)		
<b>To</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec	same value as in the INVITE	Remote URI of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
tag	same tag as in the To-header of the response which has established the dialog	Remote tag of the dialog ID (from the UE's point of view)		
<b>Call-ID</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
callid	same value as in INVITE message			
<b>Cseq</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	same value as in INVITE message			
method	"ACK"			
<b>Max-Forwards</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	any allowed value	Non-zero value		
<b>Content-Length</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	"0"	No message body included		

## 5.5.2.1.2 SIP ACK from the SS

Table 5.5.2.1.2-1: SIP ACK from the SS

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.2, A.2.2.4.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
Method	"ACK"			
Request-URI	same URI as the UE has sent earlier in the Contact header of a response within the same dialog	Contact URI of the UE ("callee")		
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
<b>Via</b>	same as in the INVITE but with updated via-branches in case of an ACK for 2xx response	see Table 5.5.2.5.2-1	RFC 3261 [22]	
<b>Route</b>	not present		RFC 3261 [22]	
<b>From</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec	same URI as in the From-header of the INVITE	remote URI of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
tag	same tag as in the From-header of the INVITE	remote tag of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
<b>To</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec	same URI as in the To-header of the INVITE	local URI of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
tag	same tag as in the To-header of the response which has established the dialog	local tag of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
<b>Call-ID</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
callid	Same value as in INVITE	Call-Id of the dialog		
<b>Cseq</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	Same value as in INVITE			
method	"ACK"			
<b>Max-Forwards</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	"68"	The recommended initial value is 70 in RFC 3261. Assuming 2 hops as according to the Via header this results in a value of 68 in the message sent to the UE		
<b>Content-Length</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	"0"	No message body included		

5.5.2.2 SIP BYE

5.5.2.2.1 SIP BYE from the UE

**Table 5.5.2.2.1-1: SIP BYE from the UE**

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.3, A.2.2.4.3				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
Method	"BYE"			
Request-URI	same URI as the SS has sent earlier in the Contact header of a message within the same dialog	Contact URI of the recipient of the BYE		
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
<b>Via</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
sent-protocol	"SIP/2.0/UDP"			UDP
	"SIP/2.0/TCP"			TCP
sent-by	same value as in INVITE message			MO_CALL
sent-by				MT_CALL
host	IP address or FQDN	Either the UE's IP address or its home domain name		
port	protected server port of the UE	as assigned during registration		
via-branch	Value starting with 'z9hG4bK'			
<b>Route</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
route-param list	URIs of the Record-Route header sent to the UE in the response which has established the dialog, in reverse order			MO_CALL
	URIs of the Record-Route header sent to the UE in the INVITE			MT_CALL
<b>From</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec	Same URI of the UE as used earlier in the dialog	Local URI of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
tag	Same tag of the UE as used earlier in the dialog	Local tag of the dialog ID (from the UE's point of view)		
<b>To</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec	Same URI of the SS as used earlier in the dialogURI	Remote URI of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
tag	Same tag of the SS as used earlier in the dialog	Remote tag of the dialog ID (from the UE's point of view)		
<b>Call-ID</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
callid	same value as in INVITE message			
<b>CSeq</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	value of CSeq sent by the endpoint within its previous request in the same dialog but increased by one			
method	"BYE"			
<b>Require</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3329 [53]	
option-tag	"sec-agree"			
<b>Proxy-Require</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3329 [53]	
option-tag	"sec-agree"			
<b>Security-Verify</b>			RFC 3329 [53]	
sec-mechanism	same value as Security-Server header sent by SS during registration			



<b>Max-Forwards</b>			RFC 3261[22]	
value	any allowed value	Non-zero value		
<b>P-Access-Network-Info</b>			RFC 7315 [52] RFC 7913 [51]	
access-net-spec	Access network technology and, if applicable, the cell ID			
<b>Content-Length</b>	if present		RFC 3261 [22]	
value	"0"	No message body included		

## 5.5.2.2.2 SIP BYE from the SS

Table 5.5.2.2-1: SIP BYE from the SS

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.3, A.2.2.4.3				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
Method	"BYE"			
Request-URI	same URI as the UE has sent earlier in the Contact header of a response within the same dialog	Contact URI of the UE ("callee")		
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
<b>Via</b>	same as specified for INVITE sent by the SS in Table 5.5.2.5.2-		RFC 3261 [22]	MO_CALL
<b>Via</b>	same as in INVITE but with updated via-branches		RFC 3261 [22]	MT_CALL
<b>Route</b>	Not present		RFC 3261 [22]	
<b>From</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec	Same URI of the SS as used earlier in the dialog	Remote URI of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
tag	Same tag of the SS as used earlier in the dialog	Remote tag of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
<b>To</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec	Same URI of the UE as used earlier in the dialog	Local URI of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
tag	Same tag of the UE as used earlier in the dialog	Local tag of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
<b>Call-ID</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
callid	same value as in INVITE message			
<b>CSeq</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	value of CSeq sent by the endpoint within its previous request in the same dialog but increased by one			
method	"BYE"			
<b>Max-Forwards</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	"68"	The recommended initial value is 70 in RFC 3261. Assuming 2 hops as according to the Via header this results in a value of 68 in the message sent to the UE		
<b>P-Asserted-Identity</b>			RFC 3325 [32]	
addr-spec				
user-info and host	tsc_MCPTT_PublicServiceid_A	The URI of the SS		
port	not present			
<b>Content-Length</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	"0"	No message body included		

### 5.5.2.3 SIP CANCEL

This message is sent by the SS.

**Table 5.5.2.3-1: SIP CANCEL**

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.4, A.2.2.4.4				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
Method	"CANCEL"			
Request-URI	same value as in the INVITE being cancelled			
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
<b>Via</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
via-param	same value as in the INVITE being cancelled			
<b>From</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec	same value as in the INVITE being cancelled			
tag	same value as in the INVITE being cancelled			
<b>To</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec	same value as in the INVITE being cancelled			
<b>Call-ID</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
Callid	same value as in the INVITE being cancelled			
<b>CSeq</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	same value as in the INVITE being cancelled			
Method	"CANCEL"			
<b>Content-Length</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	"0"	No message body included		

### 5.5.2.4 SIP INFO

This message is sent by the SS.

Table 5.5.2.4-1: SIP INFO

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.6, A.2.2.4.6				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>				
Method	"INFO"			
Request-URI	px_MCPTT_Client_A_ID			
	px_MCVideo_Client_A_ID			MCVIDEO
	px_MCDData_Client_A_ID			MCDATA
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
<b>Via</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3581 [55]	
sent-protocol	"SIP/2.0/UDP"			
sent-by	any allowed value	IP address or FQDN and protected server port of the UE		
via-branch	any allowed value	Value starting with 'z9hG4bK'		
<b>From</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec	px_MCPTT_Client_A_ID			
	px_MCVideo_Client_A_ID			MCVIDEO
	px_MCDData_Client_A_ID			MCDATA
tag	"1"			
<b>To</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 5031 [54]	
addr-spec	tsc_MCPTT_PublicSer viceld_A			
	px_MCVideo_PublicSer viceld_A			MCVIDEO
	px_MCDData_PublicSer viceld_A			MCDATA
<b>Call-ID</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
Callid	same value as in the INVITE			
<b>CSeq</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	value of CSeq sent by the SS within its previous request in the same dialog but increased by one			
Method	"INFO"			
<b>Max-Forwards</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	"70"	The recommended initial value is 70 in RFC 3261. <b>Editor's Note: to be changed to realistic value taking into account number of hops</b>		
<b>Content-Length</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	length of message body			
<b>Message Body</b>	any allowed value			

Editor's note: Table 5.5.2.4-1 needs to be reviewed

5.5.2.5 SIP INVITE

5.5.2.5.1 SIP INVITE from the UE

**Table 5.5.2.5.1-1: SIP INVITE from the UE**

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.7, A.2.2.4.7				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 5031 [54]	
Method	"INVITE"			
Request-URI	tsc_MCPTT_PublicServiceId_A	The public service identity identifying the participating MCPTT function serving the MCPTT user		
	px_MCVideo_PublicServiceId_A	The public service identity identifying the participating MCVideo function serving the MCVideo user		MCVIDEO
	px_MCData_PublicServiceId_A	The public service identity identifying the participating MCData function serving the MCData user		MCDATA
Request-URI	same URI as the SS has sent earlier in the Contact header of a message within the same dialog	Contact URI of the recipient of the BYE		re_INVITE
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
<b>Via</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3581 [55]	
sent-protocol	"SIP/2.0/UDP"	UE accesses the server via UDP		UDP
	"SIP/2.0/TCP"	UE accesses the server via TCP		TCP
sent-by				
host	IP address or FQDN	Either the UE's IP address or its home domain name		
port	protected server port of the UE	as assigned during registration		
via-branch	Value starting with 'z9hG4bK'			
<b>Route</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec[1]	SIP URI			
user-info and host	P-CSCF address of the SS	P-CSCF address as assigned to the UE via NAS signalling or P-CSCF discovery		
port	protected server port of the SS	as assigned during registration		
uri-parameters	"l"			
addr-spec[2]	SIP URI			
user-info and host	"scscf.3gpp.org"	same value as in the Service-Route header field of the 200 OK response to REGISTER		
port	not present			
uri-parameters	"l"			
<b>Route</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	re_INVITE
route-param list	URIs of the Record-Route header sent to the UE in the response which has established the dialog, in reverse order			MO_CALL
	URIs of the Record-Route header sent to the UE in the INVITE			MT_CALL

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.7, A.2.2.4.7				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>From</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec				
user-info and host	px_MCPTT_Client_A_ID			
	px_MCVideo_Client_A_ID			MCVIDEO
	px_MCDData_Client_A_ID			MCDATA
port	any value if present			
tag	any value			
<b>From</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	re_INVITE
addr-spec	Same URI of the UE as used earlier in the dialog	Local URI of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
tag	Same tag of the UE as used earlier in the dialog	Local tag of the dialog ID (from the UE's point of view)		
<b>To</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 5031 [54]	
addr-spec				
user-info and host	Same URI as Request-URI			
port	not present			
tag	not present			
<b>To</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	re_INVITE
addr-spec	Same URI of the SS as used earlier in the dialogURI	Remote URI of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
tag	Same tag of the SS as used earlier in the dialog	Remote tag of the dialog ID (from the UE's point of view)		
<b>Call-ID</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
callid	any allowed value			
callid	same value as in INVITE creating the dialog			re_INVITE
<b>CSeq</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	any allowed value			
value	value of CSeq sent by the endpoint within its previous request in the same dialog but increased by one			re_INVITE
method	"INVITE"			
<b>Supported</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
option-tag	"timer"			
<b>Session-Expires</b>			RFC 4028 [30]	
delta-seconds	any allowed value			
<b>Require</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3312 [56] RFC 3329 [53]	
option-tag	"sec-agree"			
<b>Proxy-Require</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3329 [53]	
option-tag	"sec-agree"			
Security-Verify			RFC 3329 [53]	
sec-mechanism	same value as Security-Server header sent by SS during registration			
<b>Contact</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3840 [33]	

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.7, A.2.2.4.7				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
addr-spec	SIP URI			
user-info and host	IP address or FQDN (px_MCPTT_Client_A_ID)			
	IP address or FQDN (px_MCVideo_Client_A_ID)			MCVIDEO
	IP address or FQDN (px_MCData_Client_A_ID)			MCDATA
port	protected server port of UE	as assigned during registration		
feature-param	"+g.3gpp.mcptt"	This media feature tag when used in a SIP request or a SIP response indicates that the function sending the SIP message supports Mission Critical Push To Talk (MCPTT) communication.		
	"+g.3gpp.mcvideo"	This media feature tag when used in a SIP request or a SIP response indicates that the function sending the SIP message supports Mission Critical Video (MCVideo) communication.		MCVIDEO
	"+g.3gpp.mcdata.sds"	This media feature tag when used in a SIP request or a SIP response indicates that the function sending the SIP message supports mission critical data (MCData) service.communication.		MCDATA
feature-param	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcptt"	This URN indicates that the device has the capabilities to support the mission critical push to talk (MCPTT) service.		
	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcvideo"	This URN indicates that the device has the capabilities to support the Mission Critical Video (MCVideo) communication.		MCVIDEO
	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcdata.sds"	This URN indicates that the device has the capabilities to support the mission critical data (MCData) service.		MCDATA
feature-param	"audio"	This feature tag indicates that the device supports audio as a streaming media type.		MCPTT OR MCVIDEO



Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.7, A.2.2.4.7				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
feature-param	"video"	This feature tag indicates that the device supports video as a streaming media type.		MCVIDEO
feature-param	"text"	This feature tag indicates that the device supports text as a streaming media type.		MCDATA
<b>Max-Forwards</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	any allowed value	Non-zero value		
<b>P-Access-Network-Info</b>			RFC 7315 [52]	
access-net-specs	Access network technology and, if applicable, the cell ID	AUTO		
<b>Accept</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
media-range[1]	"application/sdp"			
media-range[2]	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-info+xml"			
	application/vnd.3gpp.mcvideo-info+xml			MCVIDEO
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcdata-info+xml"			MCDATA
<b>P-Preferred-Service</b>			RFC 6050 [31]	
Service-ID	"urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcptt"			
	"urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcvideo"			MCVIDEO
	"urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcdata.sds"			MCDATA
<b>P-Preferred-Identity</b>			RFC 3325 [32]	
PPreferredID-value	same URI as in From-header			
<b>Accept-Contact</b>			RFC 3841 [29]	
ac-value[1]				
feature-param	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcptt"			
	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcvideo"			MCVIDEO
	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcdata.sds"			MCDATA
req-param	"require"			
explicit-param	"explicit"			
ac-value[2]				
feature-param	"+g.3gpp.mcptt"			
	"+g.3gpp.mcvideo"			MCVIDEO
	"+g.3gpp.mcdata.sds"			MCDATA
req-param	"require"			
explicit-param	"explicit"			
<b>Answer-Mode</b>			RFC 5373 [34]	
answer-mode-value	"Auto"			
answer-mode-value	"Manual"			MANUAL
<b>Resource-Priority</b>			RFC 4412 [40] RFC 7134 [57] RFC 8101 [45]	EMERGENCY-CALL or IMPERIL-CALL

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.7, A.2.2.4.7				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
r-value				EMERGENCY-CALL
namespace	value of the <resource-priority-namespace> element contained in the <emergency-resource-priority> element contained in the <OnNetwork> element of the MCX service configuration documents	As configured in Table 5.5.8.4-1		
r-priority	value of the <resource-priority-priority> element contained in the <emergency-resource-priority> element contained in the <OnNetwork> element of the MCX service configuration document	As configured in Table 5.5.8.4-1		
r-value				IMPERIL-CALL
namespace	value of the <resource-priority-namespace> element contained in the <imminent-peril-resource-priority> element contained in the <OnNetwork> element of the MCX service configuration documents	As configured in Table 5.5.8.4-1		
r-priority	value of the <resource-priority-priority> element contained in the <imminent-peril-resource-priority> element contained in the <OnNetwork> element of the MCX service configuration document	As configured in Table 5.5.8.4-1		
<b>Content-Type</b>			RFC 5621 [58]	
media-type	"multipart/mixed"			
<b>Content-Length</b>	present in case of TCP and when there is a message body (otherwise optional)		RFC 3261 [22]	
value	any value	length of message-body		
<b>Message-body</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
MIME body part		<b>SDP message</b>		
MIME-part-headers				
<b>Content-Type</b>	"application/sdp"		RFC 4566 [27]	
MIME-part-body	SDP Message as described in Table 5.5.3.1.1-1			
	SDP Message as described in Table 5.5.3.1.1-2			MCVIDEO
	SDP Message as described in Table 5.5.3.1.1-3			MCDATA

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.7, A.2.2.4.7				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
MIME body part		<b>MCPTT Info/MCVideo/MCData</b>		
MIME-part-headers				
<b>Content-Type</b>	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-info+xml"			
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcvideo-info+xml"			MCVIDEO
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcddata-info+xml"			MCDATA
Content-ID	any value	Unique URL identifying the MCPTT/MCVideo/MCData Info XML MIME body; used as reference in the signature MIME body	TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.6.3.1	
MIME-part-body	MCPTT-Info as described in Table 5.5.3.2.1-1		TS 24.379 [9] clause F.1	
	MCVideo-Info as described in Table 5.5.3.2.1-2		TS 24.281 [86] clause F.1	MCVIDEO
	MCDData-Info as described in Table 5.5.3.2.1-3		TS 24.282 [87] clause D.1	MCDATA
MIME body part		<b>Resource list</b>	RFC 5366 [35]	PRIVATE-CALL OR MCD_1to1
MIME-part-headers				
<b>Content-Type</b>	"application/resource-lists+xml"			
Content-ID	any value	Unique URL identifying the Resource-lists XML MIME body; used as reference in the signature MIME body	TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.6.3.1	
MIME-part-body	As described in Table 5.5.3.3.1-1			
	As described in Table 5.5.3.3.1-2			MCVIDEO
	As described in Table 5.5.3.3.1-3			MCDATA
MIME body part		<b>Location info</b>		EMERGENCY-ALERT OR (EMERGENCY-CALL AND ALERT_IND)
MIME-part-headers				
<b>Content-Type</b>	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-location-info+xml"	This MIME part shall be included if the MCPTT-Info 'alert-ind' element sent in the MCPTT-Info is set to true.		
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcvideo-location-info+xml"	This MIME part shall be included if the MCVideo-Info 'alert-ind' element sent in the MCVideo-Info is set to true.		MCVIDEO

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.7, A.2.2.4.7				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Content-ID	any value	Unique URL identifying the Location-info XML MIME body; used as reference in the signature MIME body	TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.6.3.1	
MIME-part-body	Location-info as described in Table 5.5.3.4.1-1		TS 24.379 [9] clause F.3	
	Location-info as described in Table 5.5.3.4.1-2		TS 24.281 [86] clause F.3	MCVIDEO
MIME body part		<b>MIKEY message</b>		MCD_1to1
MIME-part-headers				
<b>Content-Type</b>	"application/mikey"			
MIME-part-body	As described in Table 5.5.9.1-2A	MIKEY message, containing the PSK	TS 33.180 [30] TS 24.282 [87]	
MIME body part		<b>Signature</b>		
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-signed+xml"		TS 24.379 [9]	
MIME-part-body	Signatures for XML MIME bodies as described in Table 5.5.13.1-1		TS 24.379 [9]	

Condition	Explanation
MANUAL	Call establishment with manual commencement mode
MCD_1to1	A one-to-one MCDData call
re_INVITE	INVITE within a dialog
ALERT_IND	In case of EMERGENCY-CALL depending on UE implementation the UE may set the <alert-ind> element of the mcptt-info to true in which case the Location info shall be present

For further conditions see table 5.5.1-1

### 5.5.2.5.2 SIP INVITE from the SS

**Table 5.5.2.5.2-1: SIP INVITE from the SS**

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.7, A.2.2.4.7				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 5031 [54]	
Method	"INVITE"			
Request-URI	SIP URI of the UE's contact address as provided in the Contact-header of the REGISTER message			
Request-URI	same URI as the UE has sent earlier in the Contact header of a response within the same dialog	Contact URI of the UE ("callee")		re_INVITE
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
<b>Via</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3581 [55]	
sent-protocol[1]	"SIP/2.0/TCP"			
sent-by[1]		Address of the P-CSCF that communicates with the called party		

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.7, A.2.2.4.7				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
host	P-CSCF address of the SS	P-CSCF address as assigned to the UE via NAS signalling or P-CSCF discovery		
port	protected server port of the SS	as assigned during registration		
via-branch[1]	Value assigned by the SS starting with 'z9hG4bK'			
sent-protocol[2]	"SIP/2.0/UDP"			
sent-by[2]		Address of the other endpoint (the caller)		
host	Host name of the SIP URI being used in the From header			
port	Same port number as in Contact-header	Caller's port number		
via-branch[2]	Value assigned by the SS starting with 'z9hG4bK'			
<b>Record-Route</b>		Record-Route corresponding to the Via header	RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec[1]	SIP URI	SIP URI corresponding to first entry of Via header		
user-info and host	P-CSCF address of the SS	P-CSCF address as assigned to the UE via NAS signalling or P-CSCF discovery		
port	protected server port of the SS	as assigned during registration		
uri-parameters	"lr"			
addr-spec[2]	SIP URI			
user-info and host	"term@scscf1.3gpp.org"			
port	not present			
uri-parameters	"lr"			
addr-spec[3]	SIP URI			
user-info and host	"orig@scscf2.3gpp.org"			
port	not present			
uri-parameters	"lr"			
addr-spec[4]	SIP URI			
user-info and host	"pcscf2.3gpp.org"			
port	not present			
uri-parameters	"lr"			
<b>Record-Route</b>	same as in the 180, 183 or 200 response sent to the UE during MO call establishment in reverse order		RFC 3261 [22]	re_INVITE AND MO_CALL
<b>From</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec				
user-info and host	tsc_MCPTT_PublicServiceId_A	SIP URI of the calling UE		
	px_MCVideo_PublicServiceId_A	SIP URI of the calling UE		MCVIDEO
	px_MCDData_PublicServiceId_A	SIP URI of the calling UE		MCDATA
port	not present			
tag	Value assigned by the SS			

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.7, A.2.2.4.7				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>From</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	re_INVITE
addr-spec	Same URI of the SS as used earlier in the dialog	Remote URI of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
tag	Same tag of the SS as used earlier in the dialog	Remote tag of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
<b>To</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 5031 [54]	
addr-spec				
user-info and host	px_MCPTT_Client_A_ID	Public user ID (IMPU) as stored in the UICC		
	px_MCVideo_Client_A_ID	Public user ID (IMPU) as stored in the UICC		MCVIDEO
	px_MCData_Client_A_ID	Public user ID (IMPU) as stored in the UICC		MCDATA
port	not present			
tag	not present			
<b>To</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	re_INVITE
addr-spec	Same URI of the UE as used earlier in the dialog	Local URI of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
tag	Same tag of the UE as used earlier in the dialog	Local tag of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
<b>Call-ID</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
callid	Value assigned by the SS			
<b>Call-ID</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	re_INVITE
callid	same value as in INVITE creating the dialog			
<b>CSeq</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	Value assigned by the SS			
value	value of CSeq sent by the endpoint within its previous request in the same dialog but increased by one			re_INVITE
method	"INVITE"			
<b>Supported</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
option-tag	"100rel"	This option tag indicates that the UA can send or receive reliable provisional responses.		
option-tag	"timer"			
option-tag	"tdialog"			
option-tag	"norefersub"			
<b>P-Called-Party-ID</b>			RFC 7315 [52]	
called-pty-id-spec	px_MCPTT_Client_A_ID	same user ID as in To-header		
	px_MCVideo_Client_A_ID			MCVIDEO
	px_MCData_Client_A_ID			MCDATA
<b>Session-Expires</b>			RFC 4028 [30]	
generic-param	"1800"	The recommended initial value is 1800 in RFC 4028 [30].		
<b>P-Early-Media</b>			RFC 5009 [60]	
em-param	"inactive"			

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.7, A.2.2.4.7				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Require</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3312 [56] RFC 3329 [53]	
option-tag	"sec-agree"			
<b>Proxy-Require</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3329 [53]	
option-tag	"sec-agree"			
<b>P-Asserted-Identity</b>			RFC 3325 [32]	
addr-spec				
user-info and host	same URI as in From-header			
port	not present			
<b>Contact</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3840 [33]	
addr-spec	SIP URI			
user-info and host	tsc_MCPTT_PublicServiceId_A			
	px_MCVideo_PublicServiceId_A			MCVIDEO
	px_MCDData_PublicServiceId_A			MCDATA
port	Value assigned by the SS			
feature-param	"+g.3gpp.mcptt"	This media feature tag when used in a SIP request or a SIP response indicates that the function sending the SIP message supports Mission Critical Push To Talk (MCPTT) communication.	RFC 3840 [33] clause 9	
	"+g.3gpp.mcvideo"	This media feature tag when used in a SIP request or a SIP response indicates that the function sending the SIP message supports Mission Critical Video (MCVideo) communication.	RFC 3840 [33] clause 9	MCVIDEO
	"+g.3gpp.mcdata.sds"	This media feature tag when used in a SIP request or a SIP response indicates that the function sending the SIP message supports Mission Critical Data (MCDData) communication.	RFC 3840 [33] clause 9	MCDATA
feature-param	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcptt"	This URN indicates that the device has the capabilities to support the mission critical push to talk (MCPTT) service.	RFC 3840 [33] clause 9	
	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcvideo"	This URN indicates that the device has the capabilities to support the mission critical video (MCVideo) service.	RFC 3840 [33] clause 9	MCVIDEO

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.7, A.2.2.4.7				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcdata.sds"	This URN indicates that the device has the capabilities to support the mission critical data (MCData) service.	RFC 3840 [33] clause 9	MCDATA
feature-param	"audio"	This feature tag indicates that the device supports audio as a streaming media type.	RFC 3840 [33] clause 10.1	MCPTT OR MCVIDEO
feature-param	"video"	This feature tag indicates that the device supports video as a streaming media type.		MCVIDEO
feature-param	"text"	This feature tag indicates that the device supports text as a streaming media type.		MCDATA
feature-param	"isfocus"			
<b>Max-Forwards</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	"68"	The recommended initial value is 70 in RFC 3261 [22]. Assuming 2 hops as according to the Via header this results in a value of 68 in the message sent to the UE		
<b>Accept</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
media-range[1]	"application/sdp "			
media-range[2]	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-info+xml"			
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcvideo-info+xml"			MCVIDEO
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcdata-info+xml"			MCDATA
<b>P-Preferred-Service</b>			RFC 6050 [31]	
Service-ID	"urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcptt"			
	"urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcvideo"			MCVIDEO
	"urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcdata.sds"			MCDATA
<b>P-Preferred-Identity</b>			RFC 3325 [32]	
PPreferredID-value	same URI as in From-header			
<b>Accept-Contact</b>			RFC 3841 [29]	
ac-value[1]				
feature-param	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcptt"			
	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcvideo"			MCVIDEO
	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcdata.sds"			MCDATA
req-param	"require"			



Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.7, A.2.2.4.7				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
explicit-param	"explicit"			
ac-value[2]				
feature-param	"+g.3gpp.mcptt"			
	"+g.3gpp.mcvideo"			MCVIDEO
	"+g.3gpp.mcdata.sds"			MCDATA
req-param	"require"			
explicit-param	"explicit"			
<b>Answer-Mode</b>			RFC 5373 [34]	
answer-mode-value	"Auto"			
answer-mode-value	"Manual"			MANUAL
<b>Resource-Priority</b>			RFC 4412 [40] RFC 7134 [57] RFC 8101 [45]	EMERGEN CY-CALL or IMMPERIL -CALL
r-value				EMERGEN CY-CALL
namespace	value of the <resource-priority-namespace> element contained in the <emergency-resource-priority> element contained in the <OnNetwork> element of the MCX service configuration documents	As configured in Table 5.5.8.4-1		
r-priority	value of the <resource-priority-priority> element contained in the <emergency-resource-priority> element contained in the <OnNetwork> element of the MCX service configuration document	As configured in Table 5.5.8.4-1		
r-value				IMMPERIL -CALL
Namespace	value of the <resource-priority-namespace> element contained in the <imminent-peril-resource-priority> element contained in the <OnNetwork> element of the MCX service configuration documents	As configured in Table 5.5.8.4-1		
r-priority	value of the <resource-priority-priority> element contained in the <imminent-peril-resource-priority> element contained in the <OnNetwork> element of the MCX service configuration document	As configured in Table 5.5.8.4-1		
<b>Content-Type</b>			RFC 5621 [58]	
media-type	"multipart/mixed"			
<b>Content-Length</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
Value	length of message-body			
<b>Message-body</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.7, A.2.2.4.7				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
MIME body part		<b>SDP message</b>		
MIME-part-headers				
MIME-Content-Type	"application/sdp"			
MIME-part-body	SDP Message as described in Table 5.5.3.1.2-1		RFC 4566 [27]	
	SDP Message as described in Table 5.5.3.1.2-2		RFC 4566 [27]	MCVIDEO
	SDP Message as described in Table 5.5.3.1.2-3		RFC 4566 [27]	MCDATA
MIME body part		<b>MCPTT/MCVideo/MCD ata Info</b>		
MIME-part-headers				
MIME-Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-info+xml"			
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcvideo-info+xml"			MCVIDEO
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcddata-info+xml"			MCDATA
Content-ID	Unique id in format of a Message-ID assigned by the SS	Unique URL identifying the MCPTT/MCVideo/MCD ata Info XML MIME body; used as reference in the signature MIME body	TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.6.3.1	
MIME-part-body	MCPTT-Info as described in Table 5.5.3.2.2-1			
	MCVideo-Info as described in Table 5.5.3.2.2-2			MCVIDEO
	As described in Table 5.5.3.2.2-3			MCDATA
MIME body part		<b>Resource lists</b>	RFC 5366 [35]	PRIVATE-CALL
MIME-part-headers				
MIME-Content-Type	"application/resource-lists+xml"			
Content-ID	Unique id in format of a Message-ID assigned by the SS	Unique URL identifying the Resource-lists XML MIME body; used as reference in the signature MIME body	TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.6.3.1	
MIME-part-body	Resource-lists as described in Table 5.5.3.3.2-1			
	Resource-lists as described in Table 5.5.3.3.2-2			MCVIDEO
	Resource-lists as described in Table 5.5.3.3.2-3			MCDATA
MIME body part		<b>Location info</b>		EMERGENCY-CALL or IMPERIL-CALL
MIME-part-headers				
MIME-Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-location-info+xml"			

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.7, A.2.2.4.7				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcvideo-location-info+xml"			MCVIDEO
Content-ID	Unique id in format of a Message-ID assigned by the SS	Unique URL identifying the Location-info XML MIME body; used as reference in the signature MIME body	TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.6.3.1	
MIME-part-body	Location-info as described in Table 5.5.3.4.2-1		TS 24.379 [9] clause F.3	
	Location-info as described in Table 5.5.3.4.2-2		TS 24.281 [86] clause F.3	
MIME body part		<b>MIKEY message</b>		MCD_1to1
MIME-part-headers				
<b>Content-Type</b>	"application/mikey"			
MIME-part-body	As described in Table 5.5.9.1-2	MIKEY message, containing the PSK	TS 33.180 [30] TS 24.282 [87]	
MIME body part		<b>Signature</b>		
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-signed+xml"		TS 24.379 [9]	
MIME-part-body	Signatures for XML MIME bodies as described in Table 5.5.13.1-2		TS 24.379 [9]	

Condition	Explanation
MANUAL	Call establishment with manual commencement mode
re_INVITE	INVITE within a dialog
MCD_1to1	A one-to-one MCDData call
For further conditions see table 5.5.1-1	

5.5.2.6 Void

5.5.2.7 SIP MESSAGE

5.5.2.7.1 SIP MESSAGE from the UE

**Table 5.5.2.7.1-1: SIP MESSAGE from the UE**

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.7a, A.2.2.4.7a				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 5031 [54]	
Method	"MESSAGE"			
Request-URI	tsc_MCPTT_PublicSer viceld_A	The public service identity identifying the originating participating MCPTT function serving the MCPTT user		
	px_MCVideo_PublicSer viceld_A	The public service identity identifying the originating participating MCVideo function serving the MCVideo user		MCVIDEO
	px_MCData_PublicSer viceld_A	The public service identity identifying the originating participating MCData function serving the MCData user		MCDATA
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
<b>Via</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3581 [55]	
sent-protocol	"SIP/2.0/UDP"			UDP
	"SIP/2.0/TCP"			TCP
sent-by				
host	IP address or FQDN	Either the UE's IP address or its home domain name		
port	protected server port of the UE	as assigned during registration		
via-branch	Value starting with 'z9hG4bK'			
<b>From</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec				
user-info and host	tsc_MCPTT_PublicSer viceld_Apx_MCPTT_Cl ient_A_ID	The URI of the UE		
	px_MCVideo_Client_A _ID	The URI of the UE		MCVIDEO
	px_MCData_Client_A_I D	The URI of the UE		MCDATA
port	any value if present			
tag	any allowed value			
<b>To</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 5031 [54]	
addr-spec				
user-info and host		The URI of the SS		
	px_MCVideo_PublicSer viceld_A	The URI of the SS		MCVIDEO
	px_MCData_PublicSer viceld_A	The URI of the SS		MCDATA
port	not present			
tag	not present			
<b>Call-ID</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
callid	any allowed value			
<b>Cseq</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	any allowed value			
method	"MESSAGE"			
<b>Max-Forwards</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	any allowed value	Non-zero value		
<b>P-Access-Network-Info</b>			RFC 7315 [52]	

access-net-spec	Access network technology and, if applicable, the cell ID			
<b>Route</b>	same as specified for INVITE sent by the UE in Table 5.5.2.5.1-1		RFC 3261 [22]	
<b>P-Preferred-Service</b>			RFC 6050 [31]	
Service-ID	"urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcptt"			
	"urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcvideo"			MCVIDEO
	"urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcdatasds"			MCDATA
<b>Content-Type</b>			RFC 5621 [58]	
media-type	"multipart/mixed"			
<b>Content-Length</b>	present in case of TCP and when there is a message body (otherwise optional)		RFC 3261 [22]	
value	any value	length of message-body		
<b>Message-body</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
MIME body part		<b>MCPTT/MCVideo/MCDATA Info</b>		
MIME-part-headers				
MIME-Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-info+xml"			
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcvideo-info+xml"			MCVIDEO
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcdatas-info+xml"			MCDATA
Content-ID	any value	Unique URL identifying the MCPTT/MCVideo/MCDATA Info XML MIME body; used as reference in the signature MIME body	TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.6.3.1	
MIME-part-body	MCPTT-Info as described in Table 5.5.3.2.1-1		TS 24.379 [9] clause F.1	
	MCVideo-Info as described in Table 5.5.3.2.1-2		TS 24.281 [86] clause F.1	MCVIDEO
	MCDATA-Info as described in Table 5.5.3.2.1-3			MCDATA
MIME body part		<b>Affiliation-Command</b>		MCPTT OR MCVideo
MIME-part-headers				
MIME-Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-affiliation-command+xml"			
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcvideo-affiliation-command+xml"			
Content-ID	any value	Unique URL identifying the affiliation-command XML MIME body; used as reference in the signature MIME body	TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.6.3.1	
MIME-part-body	MCPTT-Affiliation-Command as described in Table 5.5.3.7-1		TS 24.379 [9] clause F.4	

	MCVideo-Affiliation-Command as described in Table 5.5.3.7-2		TS 24.281 [86] clause F.4	
MIME body part		<b>Resource lists</b>	RFC 5366 [35]	PRIVATE-CALL OR MCD_1to1
MIME-part-headers				
MIME-Content-Type	"application/resource-lists+xml"			
Content-ID	any value	Unique URL identifying the Location-info XML MIME body; used as reference in the signature MIME body	TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.6.3.1	
MIME-part-body	Resource-lists as described in Table 5.5.3.3.1-1			
	Resource-lists as described in Table 5.5.3.3.1-2			MCVIDEO
	As described in Table 5.5.3.3.1-3			MCDATA
MIME body part		<b>Location info</b>	TS 24.379 [9] clause F.3	EMERGENCY-ALERT
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-location-info+xml"	This MIME part shall be included if the MCPTT-Info 'alert-ind' element sent in the MCPTT-Info is set to true.		
Content-ID	any value	Unique URL identifying the Location-info XML MIME body; used as reference in the signature MIME body	TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.6.3.1	
MIME-part-body	Location-info as described in Table 5.5.3.4.1-1			
MIME body part		<b>MIKEY message</b>		MCD_1to1
MIME-part-headers				
<b>Content-Type</b>	"application/mikey"			
MIME-part-body	As described in Table 5.5.9.1-2A	MIKEY message, containing the PSK	TS 33.180 [30] TS 24.282 [87]	
MIME body part		<b>SDS SIGNALLING PAYLOAD</b>		MCDATA
MIME-part-headers				
<b>Content-Type</b>	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcddata-signalling"			
MIME-part-body	As described in Table 5.5.3.8.1-1		TS 24.282 [87]	
MIME body part		<b>DATA PAYLOAD</b>		MCDATA
MIME-part-headers				
<b>Content-Type</b>	application/vnd.3gpp.mcddata-payload			
MIME-part-body	As described in Table 5.5.3.9-1		TS 24.282 [87]	
MIME body part		<b>Signature</b>		
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-signed+xml"		TS 24.379 [9]	
MIME-part-body	Signatures for XML MIME bodies as described in Table 5.5.13.1-1		TS 24.379 [9]	

Condition	Explanation
MCD_1to1	A one-to-one MCDData call
For further conditions see table 5.5.1-1	

## 5.5.2.7.2 SIP MESSAGE from the SS

Table 5.5.2.7.2-1: SIP MESSAGE from the SS

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.7a, A.2.2.4.7a				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 5031 [54]	
Method	"MESSAGE"			
Request-URI	Public user id associated to the MC service id	px_MCX_SIP_PublicUserIid_A_1 (in general)		
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
<b>Via</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3581 [55]	
sent-protocol[1]	"SIP/2.0/TCP"			
sent-by[1]		Address of the P-CSCF that communicates with the called party		
...host	P-CSCF address of the SS	P-CSCF address as assigned to the UE via NAS signalling or P-CSCF discovery		
port	protected server port of the SS	as assigned during registration		
via-branch[1]	Value assigned by the SS starting with 'z9hG4bK'			
sent-protocol[2]	"SIP/2.0/UDP"			
sent-by[2]				
...host	"scscf.3gpp.org"			
port	Value assigned by the SS	Caller's port number		
via-branch[2]	Value assigned by the SS starting with 'z9hG4bK'			
sent-protocol[3]	"SIP/2.0/UDP"			
sent-by[3]				
host	host name of the MC server			
port	not present			
via-branch[3]	Value assigned by the SS starting with 'z9hG4bK'			
<b>From</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec				
user-info and host	tsc_MCPTT_PublicServiceIid_A			
	px_MCVideo_PublicServiceIid_A			MCVIDEO
	px_MCDData_PublicServiceIid_A			MCDATA
port	not present			
tag	Value assigned by the SS			
<b>To</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 5031 [54]	
addr-spec				
user-info and host	same URI as used as Request URI			



Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.7a, A.2.2.4.7a				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
port	not present			
tag	not present			
<b>Call-ID</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
callid	Value assigned by the SS			
<b>Cseq</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	Value assigned by the SS			
method	"MESSAGE"			
<b>Max-Forwards</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	"67"	The recommended initial value is 70 in RFC 3261. Assuming 3 hops as according to the Via header this results in a value of 67 in the message sent to the UE		

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.7a, A.2.2.4.7a				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>P-Asserted-Service</b>			RFC 6050 [31]	MCDATA
Service-ID	"urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcdata.sds"			
<b>Accept-Contact</b>				LOCATION-INFO
ac-value[1]				
feature-param	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcptt"			
	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcvideo"			MCVideo
req-param	"require"			
explicit-param	"explicit"			
<b>Accept-Contact</b>			RFC 3841 [29]	MCDATA
ac-value[1]				
feature-param	"+g.3gpp.mcdata.sds"			
req-param	"require"			
explicit-param	"explicit"			
ac-value[2]				
feature-param	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcdata.sds"			
req-param	"require"			
explicit-param	"explicit"			
<b>P-Asserted-Identity</b>			RFC 3325 [32]	MCDATA
name-addr	px_MCData_ID_User_B	The public user identity of the originating MCData User		
<b>Content-Type</b>			RFC 5621 [58]	
media-type	"multipart/mixed"			
<b>Content-Length</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	length of message-body			
<b>Message-body</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
MIME body part		<b>MCPTT/MCVideo/MCData Info</b>		
MIME-part-headers				
MIME-Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-info+xml"			
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcvideo-info+xml"			MCVIDEO
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcdata-info+xml"			MCDATA
Content-ID	Unique id in format of a Message-ID assigned by the SS	Unique URL identifying the MCPTT/MCVideo/MCData Info XML MIME body; used as reference in the signature MIME body	TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.6.3.1	
MIME-part-body	MCPTT-Info as described in Table 5.5.3.2.2-1		TS 24.379 [9] clause F.1	
	MCVideo-Info as described in Table 5.5.3.2.2-2		TS 24.281 [86] clause F.1	MCVIDEO
	MCData-Info as described in Table 5.5.3.2.2-3		TS 24.282 [87] clause D.1.2	MCDATA
MIME body part		<b>Affiliation-Command</b>		AFFILIATION

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.7a, A.2.2.4.7a				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
MIME-part-headers				
MIME-Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-affiliation-command+xml"			
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcvideo-affiliation-command+xml"			MCVIDEO
Content-ID	Unique id in format of a Message-ID assigned by the SS	Unique URL identifying the affiliation-command XML MIME body; used as reference in the signature MIME body	TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.6.3.1	
MIME-part-body	MCPPT-Affiliation-Command as described in Table 5.5.3.7-1		TS 24.379 [9] clause F.4	
	MCVideo-Affiliation-Command as described in Table 5.5.3.7-2		TS 24.281 [86] clause F.4	MCVIDEO
MIME body part		<b>Resource lists</b>	RFC 5366 [35]	PRIVATE-CALL
MIME-part-headers				
MIME-Content-Type	"application/resource-lists+xml"			
Content-ID	Unique id in format of a Message-ID assigned by the SS	Unique URL identifying the Resource-lists XML MIME body; used as reference in the signature MIME body	TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.6.3.1	
MIME-part-body	Resource-lists as described in Table 5.5.3.3.2-1			
	Resource-lists as described in Table 5.5.3.3.2-2			MCVIDEO
	Resource-lists as described in Table 5.5.3.3.2-3			MCDATA
MIME body part		<b>Location info</b>		LOCATIO N-INFO OR EMERGEN CY-CALL OR IMMPERIL -CALL Editor's note: EMERGEN CY-CALL and IMMPERIL -CALL to be removed when being replaced by LOCATIO N-INFO in all references to this table
MIME-part-headers				

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16], clause A.2.1.4.7a, A.2.2.4.7a				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
MIME-Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-location-info+xml"			
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcvideo-location-info+xml"			MCVIDEO
Content-ID	Unique id in format of a Message-ID assigned by the SS	Unique URL identifying the Location-info XML MIME body; used as reference in the signature MIME body	TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.6.3.1	
MIME-part-body	Location-info as described in Table 5.5.3.4.2-1		TS 24.379 [9] clause F.3	
	Location-info as described in Table 5.5.3.4.2-2		TS 24.281 [86] clause F.3	MCVIDEO
MIME body part		<b>SDS SIGNALLING PAYLOAD</b>		MCDATA
MIME-part-headers				
<b>Content-Type</b>	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcddata-signalling"			
MIME-part-body	As described in Table 5.5.3.8.2-1		TS 24.282 [87]	
MIME body part		<b>DATA PAYLOAD</b>		MCDATA
MIME-part-headers				
<b>Content-Type</b>	application/vnd.3gpp.mcddata-payload			
MIME-part-body	As described in Table 5.5.3.9-2		TS 24.282 [87]	
MIME body part		<b>Signature</b>		
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-signed+xml"		TS 24.379 [9]	
MIME-part-body	Signatures for XML MIME bodies as described in Table 5.5.13.1-2		TS 24.379 [9]	

### 5.5.2.8 SIP NOTIFY

This message is sent by the SS.

**Table 5.5.2.8-1: SIP NOTIFY**

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16] clause A.2.1.4.8, A2.2.4.8				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
Method	"NOTIFY"			
Request-URI	same URI as the UE has provided earlier in the Contact header of the SUBSCRIBE			
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
<b>Via</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
sent-protocol[1]	"SIP/2.0/TCP"			
sent-by[1]				
host	P-CSCF address of the SS	P-CSCF address as assigned to the UE via NAS signalling or P-CSCF discovery		
port	protected server port of the SS			
via-branch[1]	Value assigned by the SS starting with 'z9hG4bK'			
sent-protocol[2]	"SIP/2.0/UDP"			
sent-by[2]				
host	"scscf.3gpp.org"			
port	not present			
via-branch[2]	Value assigned by the SS starting with 'z9hG4bK'			
sent-protocol[3]	"SIP/2.0/UDP"			
sent-by[3]				
host	host name of the MC server			
	tsc_MCX_CMS_Hostname			CONFIG
	tsc_MCX_GMS_Hostname			GROUPCONFIG
port	not present			
via-branch[3]	Value assigned by the SS starting with 'z9hG4bK'			
<b>From</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec	same URI as received in the To header of the SUBSCRIBE message	Remote URI of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
tag	same tag as in the To-header of the response which has established the dialog	Remote tag of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
<b>To</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec	same URI as received in the From header of the SUBSCRIBE message	Local URI of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
tag	same value as received in From tag of the SUBSCRIBE message	Local tag of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
<b>Call-ID</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
callid	same as value received in SUBSCRIBE message			
<b>Cseq</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	value of CSeq sent by the SS within its previous request in the same dialog but increased by one			
method	"NOTIFY"			

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16] clause A.2.1.4.8, A2.2.4.8				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Contact</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec				
user-info and host	tsc_MCPTT_PublicSer vicelId_A			
	px_MCVideo_PublicSer vicelId_A			MCVIDEO
	px_MCDData_PublicSer vicelId_A			MCDData
	"sip:" & tsc_MCX_CMS_Hostna me			CONFIG
	"sip:" & tsc_MCX_GMS_Hostn ame			GROUPC ONFIG
port	not present			
<b>Event</b>			RFC 6665 [39] RFC 3842 [61]	
event-type	"presence"			PRESENC E-EVENT
	"xcap-diff"			CONFIG. GROUPC ONFIG
<b>Max-Forwards</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	"67"	The recommended initial value is 70 in RFC 3261. Assuming 3 hops as according to the Via header this results in a value of 67 in the message sent to the UE		
<b>Subscription-State</b>			RFC 6665 [39]	
substate-value	"active"			
expires	"7200"			
<b>Content-Type</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3842 [61]	
media-type	"multipart/mixed"			
<b>Content-Length</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	length of message- body			
<b>Message-body</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
MIME body part		<b>PIDF</b>		PRESENC E-EVENT
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/pidf+xml"			
MIME-part-body	PIDF as described in Table 5.5.3.5-1		TS 24.379 [9] clause 9.3.1	
	PIDF as described in Table 5.5.3.5-2		TS 24.281 [86] clause 8.3.1	MCVIDEO
	PIDF as described in Table 5.5.3.5-3		TS 24.282 [87] clause 8.4.1	MCDATA
MIME body part		xcap-diff		CONFIG, GROUPC ONFIG
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/xcap- diff+xml"			
MIME-part-body	xcap-diff document as described in Table 5.5.3.12-1			CONFIG
	xcap-diff document as described in Table 5.5.3.12-2			GROUPC ONFIG
MIME body part		Signature		

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16] clause A.2.1.4.8, A2.2.4.8				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-signed+xml"		TS 24.379 [9]	
MIME-part-body	Signatures for XML MIME bodies as described in Table 5.5.13.1-2		TS 24.379 [9]	

### 5.5.2.9 SIP OPTIONS

Editor's note: It shall be specified who is sending the message.



**Table 5.5.2.9-1: SIP OPTIONS**

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16] clause A.2.1.4.9, A2.2.4.9				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>				
Method	"OPTIONS"			
Request-Disposition	px_MCPTT_Client_A_ID			
	px_MCVideo_Client_A_ID			MCVIDEO
	px_MCData_Client_A_ID			MCDATA
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
<b>Via</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3581 [55]	
sent-protocol	"SIP/2.0/UDP"			
sent-by	any allowed value	IP address or FQDN and protected server port of the UE		
via-branch	any allowed value	Value starting with 'z9hG4bK'		
<b>From</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec	px_MCPTT_Client_A_ID			
	px_MCVideo_Client_A_ID			MCVIDEO
	px_MCData_Client_A_ID			MCDATA
tag	"1"			
<b>To</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 5031 [54]	
addr-spec	tsc_MCPTT_PublicServiceId_A			
	px_MCVideo_PublicServiceId_A			MCVIDEO
	px_MCData_PublicServiceId_A			MCDATA
<b>Call-ID</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
Callid	same value as in the INVITE			
<b>CSeq</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	value of CSeq sent by the SS within its previous request in the same dialog but increased by one			
Method	"INFO"			
<b>Contact</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3840 [33]	
addr-spec	SIP URI			
user-info and host	IP address or FQDN (px_MCPTT_Client_A_ID)			
	IP address or FQDN (px_MCVideo_Client_A_ID)			MCVIDEO
	IP address or FQDN (px_MCData_Client_A_ID)			MCDATA
feature-param	"+g.3gpp.mcptt"	This media feature tag when used in a SIP request or a SIP response indicates that the function sending the SIP message supports Mission Critical Push To Talk (MCPTT) communication.		

	"g.3gpp.mcvideo"	This media feature tag when used in a SIP request or a SIP response indicates that the function sending the SIP message supports Mission Critical Video (MCVideo) communication.		MCVIDEO
	"g.3gpp.mcdata.sds"	This media feature tag when used in a SIP request or a SIP response indicates that the function sending the SIP message supports Mission Critical Data (MCData) communication.		MCDATA
feature-param	"g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcptt"	This URN indicates that the device has the capabilities to support the mission critical push to talk (MCPTT) service.		
	"g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcvideo"	This URN indicates that the device has the capabilities to support the mission critical video (MCVideo) service.		MCVIDEO
	"g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcdata.sds"	This URN indicates that the device has the capabilities to support the mission critical data (MCData) service.		MCDATA
feature-param	"audio"	This feature tag indicates that the device supports audio as a streaming media type.		MCPTT OR MCVIDEO
feature-param	"video"	This feature tag indicates that the device supports video as a streaming media type.		MCVIDEO
feature-param	"text"	This feature tag indicates that the device supports text as a streaming media type.		MCDATA
<b>Accept</b>				
media-range	"application/sdp"			
<b>Max-Forwards</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	any allowed value	Non-zero value		
<b>Content-Length</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	"0"	No message body included - end of SIP message		

Editor's note: Table 5.5.2.9-1 needs to be reviewed

5.5.2.10 SIP PRACK

5.5.2.10.1 SIP PRACK from the UE

**Table 5.5.2.10.1-1: SIP PRACK from the UE**

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16] clause A.2.1.4.10, A2.2.4.10				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Status-Line</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
Method	"PRACK"			
Request-URI	same URI as the SS has sent earlier in the Contact header of a response within the same dialog			
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
<b>Via</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
sent-protocol	"SIP/2.0/UDP"			UDP
	"SIP/2.0/TCP"			TCP
sent-by	same value as in INVITE message			
via-branch	Value starting with 'z9hG4bK'			
<b>Route</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
route-param list	URIs of the Record-Route header sent to the UE in the response which has established the dialog, in reverse order			
<b>From</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec	same value as in the INVITE message	Local URI of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
tag	same value as in the INVITE	Local tag of the dialog ID (from the UE's point of view)		
<b>To</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec	same value as in the INVITE	Remote URI of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
tag	same tag as in the To-header of the response which has established the dialog	Remote tag of the dialog ID (from the UE's point of view)		
<b>Call-ID</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
callid	same value as in INVITE message			
<b>CSeq</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	value of CSeq sent by the endpoint within its previous request in the same dialog but increased by one			
method	"PRACK"			
<b>Max-Forwards</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	any allowed value	Non-zero value		
<b>RAck</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
response-num	same value as in RSeq header of the reliable response			
cseq-num	same value as in CSeq of reliable response			
method	same value as in CSeq of reliable response			
<b>P-Access-Network-Info</b>			RFC 7315 [52]	
access-net-spec	Access network technology and, if applicable, the cell ID			
<b>Content-Length</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	"0"	No message body included		

## 5.5.2.10.2 SIP PRACK from the SS

Table 5.5.2.10.2-1: SIP PRACK from the SS

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16] clause A.2.1.4.10, A2.2.4.10				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Status-Line</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
Method	"PRACK"			
Request-URI	same URI as the UE has sent earlier in the Contact header of a response within the same dialog	Contact URI of the UE ("callee")		
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
<b>Via</b>	same as in the INVITE but with updated via-branches	see Table 5.5.2.5.2-1	RFC 3261 [22]	
<b>From</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec	same URI as in the From-header of the INVITE	remote URI of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
tag	same tag as in the From-header of the INVITE	remote tag of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
<b>To</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec	same URI as in the To-header of the INVITE	local URI of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
tag	same tag as in the To-header of the response which has established the dialog	local tag of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
<b>Call-ID</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
callid	Same value as in INVITE	Call-Id of the dialog		
<b>CSeq</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	value of CSeq sent by the endpoint within its previous request in the same dialog but increased by one			
method	"PRACK"			
<b>Max-Forwards</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	"68"	The recommended initial value is 70 in RFC 3261. Assuming 2 hops as according to the Via header this results in a value of 68 in the message sent to the UE		
<b>RAck</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
response-num	same value as in RSeq header of the reliable response			
cseq-num	same value as in CSeq of reliable response			
method	same value as in CSeq of reliable response			
<b>Content-Length</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	"0"	No message body included		

### 5.5.2.11 SIP PUBLISH

This message is sent by the UE.

**Table 5.5.2.11-1: SIP PUBLISH**

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16] clause A.2.1.4.10A, A.2.2.4.10A				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 5031 [54]	
Method	"PUBLISH"			
Request-URI	tsc_MCPTT_PublicSer viceld_A	The public service identity identifying the originating participating MCPTT function serving the MCPTT user		
	px_MCVideo_PublicSer viceld_A	The public service identity identifying the originating participating MCVideo function serving the MCVideo user		MCVIDEO
	px_MCDData_PublicSer viceld_A	The public service identity identifying the originating participating MCDData function serving the MCDData user		MCDATA
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
<b>Route</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec[1]	SIP URI			
user-info and host	P-CSCF address of the SS	P-CSCF address as assigned to the UE via NAS signalling or P- CSCF discovery		
port	protected server port of the SS	as assigned during registration		
uri-parameters	"l"			
addr-spec[2]	SIP URI			
user-info and host	"scscf.3gpp.org"			
port	not present			
uri-parameters	"l"			
<b>Via</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3581 [55]	
sent-protocol	"SIP/2.0/UDP" "SIP/2.0/TCP"			UDP TCP
sent-by				
user-info and host	IP address or FQDN	Either the UE's IP address or its home domain name		
port	protected server port of the UE	as assigned during registration		
via-branch	Value starting with 'z9hG4bK'			
<b>From</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec				
user-info and host	Default public user id (px_MCX_SIP_PublicU serId_A_1)			
port	any value of present			
tag	any value			
<b>To</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 5031 [54]	
addr-spec				
user-info and host	same URI as used as Request URI			
port	not present			
tag	not present			
<b>Expires</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3903 [43]	
delta-seconds	"4294967295"			



Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16] clause A.2.1.4.10A, A.2.2.4.10A				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Require</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3329 [53]	
option-tag	"sec-agree"			
<b>Proxy-Require</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3329 [53]	
option-tag	"sec-agree"			
<b>Security-Verify</b>			RFC 3329 [53]	
sec-mechanism	same value as Security-Server header sent by SS during registration			
<b>Cseq</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	any allowed value			
method	"PUBLISH"			
<b>Call-ID</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
callid	any allowed value			
<b>Max-Forwards</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	any allowed value			
<b>P-Access-Network-Info</b>			RFC 7315 [52] RFC 7913 [51]	
access-net-spec	Access network technology and, if applicable, the cell ID			
<b>Event</b>			RFC 3903 [43]	
event-type	"presence"			PRESENC E-EVENT
	"poc-settings"			CONFIG OR POC- SETTINGS -EVENT
<b>P-Preferred-Service</b>			RFC 6050 [31]	
Service-ID	"urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcptt"		TS 24.379 [9] clause 7.2.1A	
	"urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcvideo"		TS 24.281 [86] clause 7.2.1A	MCVIDEO
	"urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcdata"		TS 24.282 [87] clause 7.2.1A	MCDATA
<b>Accept</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	PRESENC E-EVENT
media-range	"application/pidf+xml"			
port	not present			
<b>Content-Type</b>			RFC 5621 [58]	
media-type	"multipart/mixed"			
<b>Content-Length</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
	present in case of TCP and when there is a message body (otherwise optional)length of message-body			
value	any value			
<b>Message-body</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
MIME body part		<b>MCPTT/MCVideo/MCData Info</b>		
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-info+xml"			
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcvideo-info+xml"			MCVIDEO
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcdata-info+xml"			MCDATA

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16] clause A.2.1.4.10A, A.2.2.4.10A				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Content-ID	any value	Unique URL identifying the MCPTT/MCVideo/MCData Info XML MIME body; used as reference in the signature MIME body	TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.6.3.1	
MIME-part-body	MCPTT-Info as described in Table 5.5.3.2.1-1		TS 24.379 [9] clause F.1	
	MCVideo-Info as described in Table 5.5.3.2.1-2		TS 24.281 [86] clause F.1	MCVIDEO
	MCData-Info as described in Table 5.5.3.2.1-3		TS 24.282 [87] clause D.1	MCDATA
MIME body part		<b>PIDF</b>		PRESENCE-EVENT
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/pidf+xml"			
MIME-part-body	PIDF as described in Table 5.5.3.5-1		TS 24.379 [9] clause 9.3.1	
	PIDF as described in Table 5.5.3.5-2		TS 24.281 [86] clause 8.3.1	MCVIDEO
	PIDF as described in Table 5.5.3.5-3		TS 24.282 [87] clause 8.3.1	MCDATA
MIME body part		<b>MIKEY</b>		CONFIG
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/mikey"		RFC 3830 [24]	
MIME-part-body	MIKEY message as described in Table 5.5.9.1-1	MIKEY message, containing the CSK	TS 33.180 [94]	
MIME body part		<b>PoC-Settings</b>		CONFIG OR POC-SETTINGS-EVENT
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/poc-settings+xml"		RFC 4354 [103]	
Content-ID	any value	Unique URL identifying the PoC-settings XML MIME body; used as reference in the signature MIME body		
MIME-part-body	PoC Settings as described in Table 5.5.3.11-1		TS 24.379 [9]	
MIME body part		<b>Signature</b>		
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-signed+xml"		TS 24.379 [9]	
MIME-part-body	Signatures for XML MIME bodies as described in Table 5.5.13.1-1		TS 24.379 [9]	

## 5.5.2.12 SIP REFER

This message is sent by the UE outside of a dialog.

**Table 5.5.2.12-1: SIP REFER**

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16] clause A.2.1.4.11, A.2.2.4.11				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 5031 [54]	
Method	"REFER"			
Request-URI	tsc_MCX_SessionID_B	session identity of the pre-established session		
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
<b>Via</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3581 [55]	
sent-protocol	"SIP/2.0/UDP" "SIP/2.0/TCP"			UDP TCP
sent-by				
host	IP address or FQDN	Either the UE's IP address or its home domain name		
port	protected server port of the UE			
via-branch	Value starting with 'z9hG4bK'			
<b>Route</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec[1]	SIP URI			
user-info and host	P-CSCF address of the SS	P-CSCF address as assigned to the UE via NAS signalling or P-CSCF discovery		
port	protected server port of the SS	as assigned during registration		
uri-parameters	"lr"			
addr-spec[2]	SIP URI			
user-info and host	"scscf.3gpp.org"			
port	not present			
uri-parameters	"lr"			
<b>From</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec				
user-info and host	Default public user id (px_MCX_SIP_PublicUserId_A_1)			
port	not present			
tag	any allowed value			
<b>To</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 5031 [54]	
addr-spec				
user-info and host	Same URI as request URI			
port	not present			
tag	not present			
<b>Call-ID</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
callid	any allowed value			
<b>CSeq</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	any allowed value			
method	"REFER"			
<b>Supported</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 6442 [62] RFC 4488 [36]	
option-tag	"norefersub"			
<b>Refer-Sub</b>			RFC 4488 [36]	
refer-sub-value	"false"			
<b>Target-Dialog</b>			RFC 4538 [37]	
callid	Callid of the pre-established session	Callid as used by the UE in the INVITE for establishment of the pre-established session		
<b>Require</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3312 [56] RFC 3329 [53]	

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16] clause A.2.1.4.11, A.2.2.4.11				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
option-tag	"sec-agree"			
option-tag	"multiple-refer"			
<b>Proxy-Require</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3329 [53]	
option-tag	"sec-agree"			
<b>Security-Verify</b>			RFC 3329 [53]	
sec-mechanism	same value as Security-Server header sent by SS during registration			
<b>Contact</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3840 [33]	
addr-spec	SIP URI			
user-info and host	IP address or FQDN (px_MCPTT_Client_A_ID)			
	IP address or FQDN (px_MCVideo_Client_A_ID)			MCVIDEO
	IP address or FQDN (px_MCData_Client_A_ID)			MCDATA
feature-param	"+g.3gpp.mcptt"	This media feature tag when used in a SIP request or a SIP response indicates that the function sending the SIP message supports Mission Critical Push To Talk (MCPTT) communication.		
	"+g.3gpp.mcvideo"	This media feature tag when used in a SIP request or a SIP response indicates that the function sending the SIP message supports Mission Critical Video (MCVideo) communication.		MCVIDEO
	"+g.3gpp.mcdata.sds"	This media feature tag when used in a SIP request or a SIP response indicates that the function sending the SIP message supports Mission Critical Data (MCData) communication.		MCDATA
feature-param	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcptt"	This URN indicates that the device has the capabilities to support the mission critical push to talk (MCPTT) service.		
	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcvideo"	This URN indicates that the device has the capabilities to support the mission critical video (MCVideo) service.		MCVIDEO

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16] clause A.2.1.4.11, A.2.2.4.11				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcdata.sds"	This URN indicates that the device has the capabilities to support the mission critical data (MCData) service.		MCDATA
feature-param	"audio"	This feature tag indicates that the device supports audio as a streaming media type.		MCPTT OR MCVIDEO
feature-param	"video"	This feature tag indicates that the device supports video as a streaming media type.		MCVIDEO
feature-param	"text"	This feature tag indicates that the device supports text as a streaming media type.		MCDATA
<b>Refer-To</b>			RFC 3515 [38]	
addr-spec	a Content-ID ("cid") Uniform Resource Locator (URL) as specified in IETF RFC 2392 that points to an application/resource-lists+xml MIME body as specified in IETF RFC 5366			
<b>Refer-To</b>				METHOD-BYE
..addr-spec	tsc_MCX_SessionID_B	The session identity of the pre-established session to leave.		
method	"BYE"			
<b>Max-Forwards</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	any allowed value	Non-zero value		
<b>P-Access-Network-Info</b>			RFC 7315 [52]	
access-net-specs	Access network technology and, if applicable, the cell ID			
<b>P-Preferred-Service</b>			RFC 6050 [31]	
Service-ID	"urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcptt"			
	"urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcvideo"			MCVIDEO
	"urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcdata"			MCDATA
<b>Accept-Contact</b>			RFC 3841 [29]	
ac-value[1]				
feature-param	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcptt"			
	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcvideo"			MCVIDEO
	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcdata.sds"			MCDATA
req-param	"require"			

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16] clause A.2.1.4.11, A.2.2.4.11				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
explicit-param	"explicit"			
ac-value[2]				
feature-param	"+g.3gpp.mcptt"			
	"+g.3gpp.mcvideo"			MCVIDEO
	"+g.3gpp.mcdata.sds"			MCDATA
req-param	"require"			
explicit-param	"explicit"			
<b>Content-Type</b>			RFC 5621 [58]	
media-type	"multipart/mixed"			
<b>Content-Length</b>	present in case of TCP and when there is a message body (otherwise optional)		RFC 3261 [22]	
Value	any value	length of message-body		
<b>Message-body</b>	Not present			METHOD-BYE
<b>Message-body</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
MIME body part		<b>SDP message</b>		
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/sdp"		RFC 4566 [27]	
MIME-part-body	SDP Message as described in Table 5.5.3.1.1-1			
	SDP Message as described in Table 5.5.3.1.1-2			MCVIDEO
	SDP Message as described in Table 5.5.3.1.1-3			MCDATA
MIME body part		<b>MCPTT/MCVideo/MCData Info</b>		
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-info+xml"		TS 24.379 [9] cl. 10.1	MCPTT AND (GROUP-CALL OR CHAT-GROUP-CALL)
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcvideo-info+xml"			MCVIDEO
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcdata-info+xml"			MCDATA
Content-ID	any value	Unique URL identifying the MCPTT/MCVideo/MCData Info XML MIME body; used as reference in the signature MIME body	TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.6.3.1	
MIME-part-body	MCPTT-Info as described in Table 5.5.3.2.1-1		TS 24.379 [9] clause F.1	
	MCVideo-Info as described in Table 5.5.3.2.1-2		TS 24.281 [86] clause F.1	MCVIDEO
	MCData-Info as described in Table 5.5.3.2.1-3		TS 24.282 [87] clause D.1	MCDATA

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16] clause A.2.1.4.11, A.2.2.4.11				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
MIME body part		<b>Resource list</b>	RFC 5366 [35]	PRIVATE-CALL OR PRE-ESTABLISHED-SESSION
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/resource-lists+xml"			
Content-ID	any value	Unique URL identifying the Resource-lists XML MIME body; used as reference in the signature MIME body	TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.6.3.1	
MIME-part-body	Resource-lists as described in Table 5.5.3.3.1-1			
	Resource-lists as described in Table 5.5.3.3.1-2			MCVIDEO
	Resource-lists as described in Table 5.5.3.3.1-3			MCDATA
MIME body part		<b>Location info</b>		MCPTT OR MCVIDEO
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-location-info+xml"			
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcvideo-location-info+xml"			MCVIDEO
Content-ID	any value	Unique URL identifying the Location-info XML MIME body; used as reference in the signature MIME body	TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.6.3.1	
MIME-part-body	Location-info as described in Table 5.5.3.4.1-1		TS 24.379 [9] clause F.3	
	Location-info as described in Table 5.5.3.4.1-2		TS 24.281 [86] clause F.3	MCVIDEO
MIME body part		<b>Signature</b>		
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-signed+xml"		TS 24.379 [9]	
MIME-part-body	Signatures for XML MIME bodies as described in Table 5.5.13.1-1		TS 24.379 [9]	

Condition	Explanation
PRE-ESTABLISHED-SESSION	Prearranged group call or a Chat group call using a pre-established session
For further conditions see table 5.5.1-1	



### 5.5.2.13 SIP REGISTER

This message is sent by the UE.

**Table 5.5.2.13-1: SIP REGISTER**

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16] clause A.2.1.4.12, A.2.2.4.12				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
Method	"REGISTER"			
Request-URI	SIP URI of the home domain name (px_MCX_SIP_HomeDomain_A) if available at the UE or derived from the IMSI otherwise	Depending on the UE configuration the UE may know the home domain name of the SIP core (e.g. when there is an ISIM) or the UE needs to derive it from the IMSI as according to 23.003 [69] clause 13.2 (e.g. when there is a USIM only)		
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
<b>Route</b>	Not present		RFC 3261 [22]	
<b>Via</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3581 [55]	
sent-protocol	"SIP/2.0/UDP"	UE uses UDP for registration		UDP
	"SIP/2.0/TCP"	UE uses TCP for registration		TCP
sent-by				
host	IP address or FQDN			
port	any value if present			SIP_REGISTER_INITIAL
	any value if present			TCP
	protected server port of the UE when using UDP			UDP
via-branch	Value starting with 'z9hG4bK'			
<b>From</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec				
user-info and host	same value as in the initial REGISTER			
	Default public user id (px_MCX_SIP_PublicUserId_A_1) if available at the UE or derived from the IMSI otherwise	Depending on the UE configuration the UE may know the default public user id (e.g. when there is an ISIM) or the UE needs to derive it from the IMSI as according to 23.003 [69] clause 13.4B (e.g. when there is a USIM only)		SIP_REGISTER_INITIAL
port	not present			
tag	any value			
<b>To</b>				
addr-spec	same value as in From-header			
tag	Not present			
<b>Contact</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec	SIP URI			
user-info and host	IP address or FQDN			
port	any value if present			SIP_REGISTER_INITIAL
	protected server port of the UE			
feature-param	"+g.3gpp.mcptt"			

	"g.3gpp.mcvideo"	This media feature tag when used in a SIP request or a SIP response indicates that the function sending the SIP message supports Mission Critical Video (MCVideo) communication.		MCVIDEO
	"g.3gpp.mcdata.sds"	This media feature tag when used in a SIP request or a SIP response indicates that the function sending the SIP message supports Mission Critical Data (MCData) communication.		MCDATA
feature-param	"g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcptt"			
	"g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcvideo"	This URN indicates that the device has the capabilities to support the mission critical video (MCVideo) service.		MCVIDEO
	"g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcdata.sds"	This URN indicates that the device has the capabilities to support the mission critical data (MCData) service.		MCDATA
feature-param	"audio"			MCPTT OR MCVIDEO
feature-param	"video"	This feature tag indicates that the device supports video as a streaming media type.		MCVIDEO
feature-param	"text"	This feature tag indicates that the device supports text as a streaming media type.		MCDATA
feature-param	"expires=600000" if present			
<b>Expires</b>	Present if no expires parameter in Contact header		RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3903 [43]	
value	"600000"			
<b>Require</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3329 [53]	
option-tag	"sec-agree"			
<b>Proxy-Require</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3329 [53]	
option-tag	"sec-agree"			
<b>Supported</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 6442 [62] RFC 4488 [36]	
option-tag	"path"			
option-tag	"timer"			
<b>Cseq</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	any allowed value			SIP_REGISTRAR_INITIAL

	value sent by the UE in previous REGISTER incremented by one			
method	"REGISTER"			
<b>Call-ID</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
callid	any value			
<b>Security-Client</b>			RFC 7315 [52]	
mechanism-name	"ipsec-3gpp"			
algorithm	"hmac-sha-1-96"			
protocol	"esp" (if present)			
mode	"trans" (if present)			
encrypt-algorithm	"des-ede3-cbc" or "aes-cbc"			
spi-c	SPI number of the inbound SA at the protected client port			
spi-s	SPI number of the inbound SA at the protected server port			
port-c	protected client port			
port-s	protected server port			
<b>Security-Verify</b>	Not present		RFC 3329 [53]	SIP_REGISTER_INITIAL
<b>Security-Verify</b>			RFC 3329 [53]	
sec-mechanism	same value as Security Server header sent by SS			
<b>Authorization</b>			RFC 2617 [72], RFC 3310 [96]	SIP_REGISTER_INITIAL
username	Private user id (px_MCX_SIP_PrivateUserId_A) if available at the UE or derived from the IMSI otherwise	Depending on the UE configuration the UE may know the private public user id (e.g. when there is an ISIM) or the UE needs to derive it from the IMSI as according to 23.003 [69] clause 13.3 (e.g. when there is a USIM only)		
realm	same home domain name as used in Request-URI			
nonce	""	Empty string		
digest-uri	same SIP-URI as used as Request-URI			
opaque	any value if present			
qop	any value if present			
cnonce	any value if present			
nc	any value if present			
algorithm	any value if present			
response	""	Empty string		
<b>Authorization</b>			RFC 2617 [72], RFC 3310 [96]	
username	same value as for condition SIP_REGISTER_INITIAL			
realm	same value as received in the realm directive in the WWW Authenticate header sent by SS			

nonce	same value as in WWW-Authenticate header sent by SS			
digest-uri	same SIP-URI as used as Request-URI			
opaque	same value as sent by the server in "401 Unauthorized for REGISTER"			
qop	"auth"			
cnonce	any value	value assigned by UE affecting the response calculation		
nc	nonce-count value	counter to indicate how many times the UE has sent the same value of nonce within successive REGISTERS, initial value shall be 1		
algorithm	"AKAv1-MD5"			
response	Digest response	calculated by the client according to RFC 2617		
<b>Max-Forwards</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	any allowed value	Non-zero value		
<b>P-Access-Network-Info</b>			RFC 7315 [52]	
access-net-specs	Access network technology and, if applicable, the cell ID			
<b>Content-Type</b>			RFC 5621 [58]	CONFIG
media-type	"multipart/mixed"			
<b>Content-Length</b>	present in case of TCP and when there is a message body (otherwise optional)		RFC 3261 [22]	
value	any value	length of the message body		
<b>Message-body</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	CONFIG
MIME body part		<b>MCPTT/MCVideo/MCData Info</b>		
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-info+xml"			
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcvideo-info+xml"			MCVIDEO
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcdata-info+xml"			MCDATA
Content-ID	any value	Unique URL identifying the MCPTT/MCVideo/MCData Info XML MIME body; used as reference in the signature MIME body	TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.6.3.1	
MIME-part-body	MCPTT-Info as described in Table 5.5.3.2.1-1		TS 24.379 [9] clause F.1	
	MCVideo-Info as described in Table 5.5.3.2.1-2		TS 24.281 [86] clause F.1	MCVIDEO
	MCDData-Info as described in Table 5.5.3.2.1-3		TS 24.282 [87] clause D.1	MCDATA
MIME body part		<b>MIKEY</b>		
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/mikey"		RFC 3830 [24]	

MIME-part-body	MIKEY message as described in Table 5.5.9.1-1	MIKEY message, containing the CSK	TS 33.180 [94]	
MIME body part		<b>Signature</b>		
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-signed+xml"		TS 24.379 [9]	
MIME-part-body	Signatures for XML MIME bodies as described in Table 5.5.13.1-1		TS 24.379 [9]	

Condition	Explanation
SIP_REGISTER_INITIAL	Initial unprotected REGISTER
For further conditions see table 5.5.1-1	

## 5.5.2.14 SIP SUBSCRIBE

This message is sent by the UE.

**Table 5.5.2.14-1: SIP SUBSCRIBE**

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16] clause A.2.1.4.13, A.2.2.4.13				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 5031 [54]	
Method	"SUBSCRIBE"			
	px_MCVideo_PublicServiceId_A	The public service identity identifying the originating participating MCVideo function serving the MCVideo user		MCVIDEO
	px_MCData_PublicServiceId_A	The public service identity identifying the originating participating MCData function serving the MCData user		MCDATA
	"sip:" & tsc_MCX_CMS_Hostname	SIP URI of the CMS's domain name: public service identity (PSI) for performing subscription proxy function of the CMS	TS 24.484 [14] clause 6.3.13.2.2	CONFIG
	tsc_MCX_GMSURI	public service identity (PSI) for performing subscription proxy function of the GMS as configured in the <GMS-URI> element of the initial UE configuration	TS 24.481 [11] clause 6.3.13.2.1	GROUPCONFIG
	same URI as the SS has sent earlier in the Contact header of a message within the same dialog	Contact URI of the recipient of the previous 200 OK		re_SUBSCRIBE
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
<b>Route</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec[1]	SIP URI			
user-info and host	P-CSCF address of the SS	P-CSCF address as assigned to the UE via NAS signalling or P-CSCF discovery		
port	protected server port of the SS	as assigned during registration		
uri-parameters	"lr"			
addr-spec[2]	SIP URI			
user-info and host	"scscf.3gpp.org"			
port	not present			
uri-parameters	"lr"			
<b>Route</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	re_SUBSCRIBE
route-param list	URIs of the Record-Route header sent to the UE in the response which has established the dialog, in reverse order			
<b>Via</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3581 [55]	
sent-protocol	"SIP/2.0/UDP" "SIP/2.0/TCP"			UDP TCP
sent-by				
host	IP address or FQDN	Either the UE's IP address or its home domain name		



Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16] clause A.2.1.4.13, A.2.2.4.13				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
port	protected server port of the UE	as assigned during registration		
via-branch	value starting with 'z9hG4bK'			
<b>From</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec				
user-info and host	Default public user id (px_MCX_SIP_PublicUserId_A_1)			
port	not present			
tag	any value			
<b>From</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	re_SUBSCRIBER
addr-spec	Same URI of the UE as used earlier in the dialog	Local URI of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
tag	Same tag of the UE as used earlier in the dialog	Local tag of the dialog ID (from the UE's point of view)		
<b>To</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 5031 [54]	
addr-spec				
user-info and host	same URI as used as Request URI			
port	not present			
tag	not present			
<b>To</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	re_SUBSCRIBER
addr-spec	Same URI of the SS as used earlier in the dialogURI	Remote URI of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
tag	Same tag of the SS as used earlier in the dialog	Remote tag of the dialog ID (from the UE's point of view)		
<b>Contact</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec	SIP URI			
user-info and host	IP address or FQDN			
port	protected server port of UE	as assigned during registration		
feature-param	"g.3gpp.mcptt"			
	"g.3gpp.mcvideo"	This media feature tag when used in a SIP request or a SIP response indicates that the function sending the SIP message supports Mission Critical Video (MCVideo) communication.		MCVIDEO
	"g.3gpp.mcdata.sds"	This media feature tag when used in a SIP request or a SIP response indicates that the function sending the SIP message supports Mission Critical Data (MCData) communication.		MCDATA
feature-param	"g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcptt"			

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16] clause A.2.1.4.13, A.2.2.4.13				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
	"g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcvideo"	This URN indicates that the device has the capabilities to support the mission critical video (MCVideo) service.		MCVIDEO
	"g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcdata.sds"	This URN indicates that the device has the capabilities to support the mission critical data (MCData) service.		MCDATA
feature-param	"audio"			MCPTT OR MCVIDEO
feature-param	"video"	This feature tag indicates that the device supports video as a streaming media type.		MCVIDEO
feature-param	"text"	This feature tag indicates that the device supports text as a streaming media type.		MCDATA
<b>Expires</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3903 [43]	
value	any value			
<b>Require</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3329 [53]	
option-tag	"sec-agree"			
<b>Proxy-Require</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3329 [53]	
option-tag	"sec-agree"			
<b>Security-Verify</b>			RFC 3329 [53]	
sec-mechanism	same value as Security-Server header sent by SS during registration			
<b>Cseq</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	any allowed value			
	value of CSeq sent by the endpoint within its previous request in the same dialog but increased by one			re_SUBSCRIBE
method	"SUBSCRIBE"			
<b>Call-ID</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
callid	any allowed value			
	same value as in SUBSCRIBE creating the dialog			re_SUBSCRIBE
<b>Max-Forwards</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	any allowed value	Non-zero value		
<b>P-Access-Network-Info</b>			RFC 7315 [52] RFC 7913 [51]	
access-net-spec	Access network technology and, if applicable, the cell ID	Access network technology and, if applicable, the cell ID		
<b>Event</b>			RFC 6665 [39]	
event-type	"presence"			
	"xcap-diff"			CONFIG GROUP CONFIG
	"poc-settings"			MCDATA
<b>Accept</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
media-range	"application/pidf+xml"			

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16] clause A.2.1.4.13, A.2.2.4.13				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
	"application/xcap-diff+xml"			CONFIG, GROUPCONFIG
<b>P-Preferred-Service</b>			RFC 6050 [31]	
Service-ID	"urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcptt"			
	"urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcvideo"			MCVIDEO
	"urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcddata"			MCDATA
<b>Content-Type</b>			RFC 5621 [58]	
media-type	"multipart/mixed"			
<b>Content-Length</b>	present in case of TCP and when there is a message body (otherwise optional)		RFC 3261 [22]	
value	any value	length of message-body		
<b>Message-body</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
MIME body part		<b>MCPTT/MCVideo/MCDATA Info</b>		
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-info+xml"			
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcvideo-info+xml"			MCVIDEO
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcddata-info+xml"			MCDATA
Content-ID	any value	Unique URL identifying the MCPTT/MCVideo/MCDATA Info XML MIME body; used as reference in the signature MIME body	TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.6.3.1	
MIME-part-body	MCPTT-Info as described in Table 5.5.3.2.1-1		TS 24.379 [9] clause F.1	
	MCVideo-Info as described in Table 5.5.3.2.1-2		TS 24.281 [86] clause F.1	MCVIDEO
	MCDATA-Info as described in Table 5.5.3.2.1-3		TS 24.282 [87] clause D.1	MCDATA
MIME body part		<b>SIMPLE-FILTER</b>		PRESENCE-EVENT
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/simple-filter+xml"			
MIME-part-body	SIMPLE-FILTER as described in Table 5.5.3.6-1		TS 24.379 [9] clause 9.3.2	
	SIMPLE-FILTER as described in Table 5.5.3.6-2		TS 24.281 [86] clause 8.3.2	MCVIDEO
	SIMPLE-FILTER as described in Table 5.5.3.6-3		TS 24.282 [87] clause 8.4.2	MCDATA
MIME body part		<b>Resource-lists</b>		CONFIG, GROUPCONFIG
MIME-part-headers				

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16] clause A.2.1.4.13, A.2.2.4.13				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Content-Type	"application/resource-lists+xml"			
Content-ID	Unique id in format of a Message-ID assigned by the SS	Unique URL identifying the Resource-lists XML MIME body; used as reference in the signature MIME body	TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.6.3.1	
MIME-part-body	Resource-lists as described in Table 5.5.3.3.1-1			
	Resource-lists as described in Table 5.5.3.3.1-2			MCVIDEO
	Resource-lists as described in Table 5.5.3.3.1-3			MCDATA
MIME body part		<b>MIKEY</b>	RFC 3830 [24]	CONFIG, GROUPCONFIG
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/mikey"			
MIME-part-body	MIKEY message as described in Table 5.5.9.1-1	MIKEY message, containing the CSK	TS 33.180 [94]	
MIME body part		<b>Signature</b>		
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-signed+xml"		TS 24.379 [9]	
MIME-part-body	Signatures for XML MIME bodies as described in Table 5.5.13.1-1		TS 24.379 [9]	

Condition	Explanation
re_SUBSCRIBE	SUBSCRIBE within a dialog
For further conditions see table 5.5.1-1	

5.5.2.15 SIP UPDATE

5.5.2.15.1 SIP UPDATE from the UE

**Table 5.5.2.15.1-1: SIP UPDATE from the UE**

Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16] A.2.1.4.14, A.2.2.4.14				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 5031 [54]	
Method	"UPDATE"			
Request-URI	The same URI value as the recipient of UPDATE has earlier sent in its Contact header within the same dialog			
SIP-Version	'SIP/2.0'			
<b>Via</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3581 [55]	
sent-protocol	"SIP/2.0/UDP" "SIP/2.0/TCP"			TCP
sent-by	same value as in INVITE message			MO_CALL
sent-by				MT_CALL
host	IP address or FQDN	Either the UE's IP address or its home domain name		
port	protected server port of the UE	as assigned during registration		
via-branch	Value starting with 'z9hG4bK'			
<b>Route</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
route-param list	URIs of the Record-Route header sent to the UE in the response which has established the dialog, in reverse order			MO_CALL
	URIs of the Record-Route header sent to the UE in the INVITE			MT_CALL
<b>From</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec	Same URI of the UE as used earlier in the dialog	Local URI of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
tag	Same tag of the UE as used earlier in the dialog	Local tag of the dialog ID (from the UE's point of view)		
<b>To</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 5031 [54]	
addr-spec	Same URI of the SS as used earlier in the dialog	Remote URI of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
tag	Same tag of the SS as used earlier in the dialog	Remote tag of the dialog ID (from the UE's point of view)		
<b>Call-ID</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
callid	Same value as used in the INVITE initiating the dialog			
<b>Contact</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec	same as in the INVITE creating the dialog			MO_CALL
addr-spec	same as in the response for the INVITE creating the dialog			MT_CALL
feature-param	"+g.3gpp.mcptt" "+g.3gpp.mcvideo" "+g.3gpp.mcdata.sds"			MCVIDEO MCDATA

feature-param	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcptt"			
	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcvideo"			MCVIDEO
	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcdata.sds"			MCDATA
feature-param	"isfocus"			
feature-param	"audio"			MCPTT OR MCVIDEO
feature-param	"video"			MCVIDEO
feature-param	"text"			MCDATA
<b>CSeq</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	value of CSeq sent by the UE within its previous request in the same dialog but increased by one			
method	"UPDATE"			
<b>Require</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3329 [53]	
option-tag	"sec-agree"			
<b>Proxy-Require</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3329 [53]	
option-tag	"sec-agree"			
<b>Security-Verify</b>			RFC 3329 [53]	
sec-mechanism	same value as Security-Server header sent by SS during registration			
<b>Max-Forwards</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	any allowed value	Non-zero value		
<b>P-Access-Network-Info</b>			RFC 7315 [52] RFC 7913 [51]	
access-net-spec	Access network technology and, if applicable, the cell ID			
<b>Content-Type</b>			RFC 5621 [58]	
media-type	"application/sdp"			
<b>Content-Length</b>	present in case of TCP and when there is a message body (otherwise optional)		RFC 3261 [22]	
value	any value	length of message-body		
<b>Message-body</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
SDP Message	As described in Table 5.5.3.1.1-1			
	As described in Table 5.5.3.1.1-2			MCVIDEO
	As described in Table 5.5.3.1.1-3			MCDATA

5.5.2.15.2 SIP UPDATE from the SS

**Table 5.5.2.15.2-1: SIP UPDATE from the SS**



Derivation Path: TS 24.229 [16] A.2.1.4.14, A.2.2.4.14				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 5031 [54]	
Method	"UPDATE"			
Request-URI	same URI as the UE has sent earlier in the Contact header of a response within the same dialog	Contact URI of the UE ("callee")		
SIP-Version	'SIP/2.0'			
<b>Via</b>	same as specified for INVITE sent by the SS in Table 5.5.2.5.2-1		RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3581 [55]	MO_CALL
<b>Via</b>	same as in INVITE but with updated via-branches		RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3581 [55]	MT_CALL
<b>From</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec	Same URI of the SS as used earlier in the dialog	Remote URI of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
tag	Same tag of the SS as used earlier in the dialog	Remote tag of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
<b>To</b>			RFC 3261 [22] RFC 5031 [54]	
addr-spec	Same URI of the UE as used earlier in the dialog	Local URI of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
tag	Same tag of the UE as used earlier in the dialog	Local tag of the dialog (from the UE's point of view)		
<b>Call-ID</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
callid	Same value as used in the INVITE initiating the dialog			
<b>Contact</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec	same as in the response for the INVITE creating the dialog			MO_CALL
addr-spec	same as in the INVITE creating the dialog			MT_CALL
feature-param	"g.3gpp.mcptt"			
	"g.3gpp.mcvideo"			MCVIDEO
	"g.3gpp.mcdata.sds"			MCDATA
feature-param	"g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcptt"			
	"g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcvideo"			MCVIDEO
feature-param	"g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcdata.sds"			MCDATA
	"g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcdata.sds"			
feature-param	"isfocus"			
feature-param	"audio"			MCPTT OR MCVIDEO
feature-param	"video"	This feature tag indicates that the device supports video as a streaming media type.		MCVIDEO

feature-param	"text"	This feature tag indicates that the device supports text as a streaming media type.		MCDATA
<b>CSeq</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	value of CSeq sent by the endpoint within its previous request in the same dialog but increased by one			
method	"UPDATE"			
<b>Max-Forwards</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	"68"	The recommended initial value is 70 in RFC 3261 [22]. Assuming 2 hops as according to the Via header this results in a value of 68 in the message sent to the UE.		
<b>Content-Type</b>			RFC 5621 [58]	
media-type	"application/sdp"			
<b>Content-Length</b>	length of message-body		RFC 3261 [22]	
value	length of message-body			
<b>Message-body</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
SDP Message	As described in Table 5.5.3.1.1-2			
	As described in Table 5.5.3.1.2-2			MCVIDEO
	As described in Table 5.5.3.1.2-3			MCDATA

## 5.5.2.16 SIP 1xx

## 5.5.2.16.1 SIP 100 (Trying)

This message is sent by the UE or the SS.

**Table 5.5.2.16.1-1: SIP 100 (Trying)**

Derivation Path: RFC 3261 [22]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Status-Line</b>				
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
Status-Code	"100"			
Reason-Phrase	"Trying"			
<b>Via</b>				
via-param	same value as received in INVITE message			
<b>From</b>				
addr-spec	same value as received in INVITE message			
tag	same value as received in INVITE message			
<b>To</b>				
addr-spec	same value as received in INVITE message			
<b>Call-ID</b>				
callid	same value as received in INVITE message			
<b>CSeq</b>				
value	same value as received in INVITE message			
<b>Content-Length</b>				
value	Optional in case of the message being sent by the UE "0"	No message body included - end of SIP message		

5.5.2.16.2 SIP 180 (Ringing)

5.5.2.16.2.1 SIP 180 (Ringing) from the UE

**Table 5.5.2.16.2.1-1: SIP 180 (Ringing) from the UE**

Derivation Path: RFC 3261 [22]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Status-Line</b>				
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
Status-Code	"180"			
Reason-Phrase	"Ringing"			
<b>Record-Route</b>				
rec-route	same as received in INVITE message		RFC 3261 [22]	
<b>Via</b>				
	same as received in INVITE message		RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3581 [55]	
<b>Require</b>				
option-tag	"100rel"			100rel
<b>From</b>				
addr-spec	same value as received in INVITE message			
tag	same value as received in INVITE message			
<b>To</b>				
addr-spec	same value as received in INVITE message			
tag	same value as received in the INVITE message or any value if missing in the INVITE message.			
<b>Contact</b>				
addr-spec	SIP URI			
user-info and host	IP address or FQDN (px_MCPTT_Client_A_ID)			
	IP address or FQDN (px_MCVideo_Client_A_ID)			MCVIDEO
	IP address or FQDN (px_MCData_Client_A_ID)			MCDATA
port	protected server port of UE	as assigned during registration		
feature-param	"g.3gpp.mcptt"			
	"g.3gpp.mcvideo"			MCVIDEO
	"g.3gpp.mcdata.sds"			MCDATA
feature-param	"g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcptt"			
	"g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcvideo"			MCVIDEO
	"g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcdata.sds"			MCDATA
feature-param	"audio"			MCPTT OR MCVIDEO
feature-param	"video"			MCVIDEO
feature-param	"text"			MCDATA
feature-param	"isfocus"			
<b>Supported</b>				
option-tag	"norefersub"			
<b>Rseq</b>				
response-num	previous RSeq number sent in the same direction incremented by one		RFC 3262 [97]	100rel
<b>Call-ID</b>				

Derivation Path: RFC 3261 [22]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
callid	same value as received in INVITE message			
<b>CSeq</b>				
value	same value as received in INVITE message			
<b>Content-Length</b>	if present			
value	"0"	No message body included		

Condition	Explanation
100rel	Reponse sent reliable according to RFC 3262 [97]

## 5.5.2.16.2.2

## SIP 180 (Ringing) from the SS

Table 5.5.2.16.2.2-1: SIP 180 (Ringing) from the SS

Derivation Path: RFC 3261 [22]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Status-Line</b>				
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
Status-Code	"180"			
Reason-Phrase	"Ringing"			
<b>Record-Route</b>	same as specified for the SIP 200 (OK) from the SS in table 5.5.2.17.1.2-1 with condition INVITE-RSP		RFC 3261 [22]	
<b>Via</b>	same as received in the INVITE message		RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3581 [55]	
<b>Require</b>				100rel
option-tag	"100rel"			
<b>From</b>				
addr-spec	same value as in the request			
tag	same value as in the request			
<b>To</b>				
addr-spec	same value as in the request			
tag	same value as in the request or To-tag assigned by the SS if missing in the request			
<b>Contact</b>				
addr-spec				
user-info and host	px_MCPTT_Client_B_ID	Callee contact Uri		
	px_MCVideo_Client_B_ID	Callee contact Uri		MCVIDEO
	px_MCDData_Client_B_ID	Callee contact Uri		MCDATA
port	not present			
feature-param	"+g.3gpp.mcptt"			
	"+g.3gpp.mcvideo"			MCVIDEO
	"+g.3gpp.mcdata.sds"			MCDATA
feature-param	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcptt"			

Derivation Path: RFC 3261 [22]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcvideo"			MCVIDEO
	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcdata.sds"			MCDATA
feature-param	"audio"			MCPTT OR MCVIDEO
feature-param	"video"	This feature tag indicates that the device supports video as a streaming media type.		MCVIDEO
feature-param	"text"	This feature tag indicates that the device supports text as a streaming media type.		MCDATA
feature-param	"isfocus"			
<b>Supported</b>				
option-tag	"norefersub"			
<b>Rseq</b>			RFC 3262 [97]	100rel
response-num	previous RSeq number sent in the same direction incremented by one; arbitrarily selected if there is no previous RSeq number			
<b>Call-ID</b>				
callid	same value as received in INVITE message			
<b>CSeq</b>				
value	same value as received in INVITE message			
<b>Content-Length</b>				
value	"0"	No message body included		

Condition	Explanation
100rel	Reponse sent reliable according to RFC 3262 [97]

5.5.2.16.3 SIP 183 (Session Progress)

5.5.2.16.3.1 SIP 183 (Session Progress) from the UE

**Table 5.5.2.16.3.1-1: SIP 183 (Session Progress) from the UE**



Derivation Path: RFC 3261 [22]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Status-Line</b>				
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
Status-Code	"183"			
Reason-Phrase	"Session progress"			
<b>Record-Route</b>				
rec-route	same as received in INVITE message		RFC 3261 [22]	
<b>Via</b>				
	same as received in INVITE message		RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3581 [55]	
<b>Require</b>				
option-tag	"100rel"			100rel
<b>From</b>				
addr-spec	same value as received in INVITE message			
tag	same value as received in INVITE message			
<b>To</b>				
addr-spec	same value as received in INVITE message			
tag	same value as received in the INVITE message or any value if missing in the INVITE message.			
<b>Contact</b>				
addr-spec	SIP URI			
user-info and host	IP address or FQDN (px_MCPTT_Client_A_ID)			
	IP address or FQDN (px_MCVideo_Client_A_ID)			MCVIDEO
	IP address or FQDN (px_MCData_Client_A_ID)			MCDATA
port	protected server port of UE	as assigned during registration		
feature-param	"g.3gpp.mcptt"			
	"g.3gpp.mcvideo"			MCVIDEO
	"g.3gpp.mcdata.sds"			MCDATA
feature-param	"g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcptt"			
	"g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcvideo"			MCVIDEO
	"g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcdata.sds"			MCDATA
feature-param	"audio"			MCPTT OR MCVIDEO
feature-param	"video"			MCVIDEO
feature-param	"text"			MCDATA
feature-param	"isfocus"			
<b>Supported</b>				
option-tag	"norefersub"			
<b>Rseq</b>				
response-num	previous RSeq number sent in the same direction incremented by one			100rel
<b>Call-ID</b>				

Derivation Path: RFC 3261 [22]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
callid	same value as received in INVITE message			
<b>CSeq</b>				
value	same value as received in INVITE message			
<b>P-Answer-State</b>	if present			
value	"unconfirmed"			
<b>Content-Length</b>	if present		RFC 3261 [22]	
value	"0"	No message body included		

Condition	Explanation
100rel	Reponse sent reliable according to RFC 3262 [97]

5.5.2.16.3.2 SIP 183 (Session Progress) from the SS

**Table 5.5.2.16.3.2-1: SIP 183 (Session Progress) from the SS**

Derivation Path: RFC 3261 [22]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Status-Line</b>				
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
Status-Code	"183"			
Reason-Phrase	"Session progress"			
<b>Record-Route</b>	same as spefied for the SIP 200 (OK) from the SS in table 5.5.2.17.1.2-1 with condition INVITE-RSP		RFC 3261 [22]	
<b>Via</b>	same as received in the INVITE message		RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3581 [55]	
<b>Require</b>				
option-tag	"100rel"			100rel
<b>From</b>				
addr-spec	same value as in the request			
tag	same value as in the request			
<b>To</b>				
addr-spec	same value as in the request			
tag	same value as in the request or To-tag assigned by the SS if missing in the request			
<b>Contact</b>				
addr-spec				
user-info and host	px_MCPTT_Client_B_ID	Callee contact Uri		
	px_MCVideo_Client_B_ID	Callee contact Uri		MCVIDEO
	px_MCData_Client_B_ID	Callee contact Uri		MCDATA
port	not present			
feature-param	"+g.3gpp.mcptt"			
	"+g.3gpp.mcvideo"			MCVIDEO
	"+g.3gpp.mcdata.sds"			MCDATA
feature-param	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcptt"			
	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcvideo"			MCVIDEO
	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcdata.sds"			MCDATA
feature-param	"audio"			MCPTT OR MCVIDEO
feature-param	"video"	This feature tag indicates that the device supports video as a streaming media type.		MCVIDEO
feature-param	"text"	This feature tag indicates that the device supports text as a streaming media type.		MCDATA
feature-param	"isfocus"			
<b>Supported</b>				
option-tag	"norefersub"			
<b>Rseq</b>				
				100rel

response-num	previous RSeq number sent in the same direction incremented by one; arbitrarily selected if there is no previous RSeq number			
<b>Call-ID</b>				
callid	same value as received in INVITE message			
<b>CSeq</b>				
value	same value as received in INVITE message			
<b>P-Answer-State</b>				
value	"unconfirmed"			
<b>P-Asserted-Identity</b>			RFC 3325 [32]	
addr-spec				
user-info and host	tsc_MCPTT_PublicSer viceld_A			
	px_MCVideo_PublicSer viceld_A			MCVIDEO
	px_MCData_PublicSer viceld_A			MCDATA
port	not present			
<b>Content-Length</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	"0"	No message body included		

Condition	Explanation
100rel	Reponse sent reliable according to RFC 3262 [97]

5.5.2.17 SIP 2xx

5.5.2.17.1 SIP 200 (OK)

5.5.2.17.1.1 SIP 200 (OK) from the UE

**Table 5.5.2.17.1.1-1: SIP 200 (OK) from the UE**

Derivation Path: RFC 3261 [22]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Status-Line</b>				
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
Status-Code	"200"			
Reason-Phrase	"OK"			
<b>Via</b>	same as received in the request		RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3581 [55]	
<b>Record-Route</b>				
rec-route	same as received in the request		RFC 3261 [22]	INVITE-RSP
<b>From</b>				
addr-spec	Same value as received in the request			
tag	same value as received in the request			
<b>To</b>				
addr-spec	same value as received in the request			
tag	same value as received in the request or any value if missing in the request.			
<b>Contact</b>				
user-info and host	IP address or FQDN (px_MCPTT_Client_A_URI)			
	IP address or FQDN (px_MCVideo_Client_A_ID)			MCVIDEO
	IP address or FQDN (px_MCData_Client_A_ID)			MCDATA
port	protected server port of UE	as assigned during registration		
feature-param	"+g.3gpp.mcptt"			
	"+g.3gpp.mcvideo"			MCVIDEO
	"+g.3gpp.mcdata.sds"			MCDATA
feature-param	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcptt"			
	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcvideo"			MCVIDEO
	"+g.3gpp.icsi-ref=urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcdata.sds"			MCDATA
feature-param	"audio"			MCPTT OR MCVIDEO
feature-param	"video"			MCVIDEO
feature-param	"text"			MCDATA
feature-param	"isfocus"			
<b>Call-ID</b>				
callid	same value as received in the request			
<b>CSeq</b>				
value	same value as received in the request			
<b>Require</b>				
option-tag	"timer"			INVITE-RSP

Derivation Path: RFC 3261 [22]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Session-Expires</b>				INVITE-RSP
delta-seconds	Same value as session expires header in SIP INVITE		RFC 4028 [30] TS 24.229 [16] cl.5.1.4.1	
refresher	"uas"			
<b>Content-Type</b>			RFC 5621 [58]	INVITE-RSP
value	"multipart/mixed"			
<b>Content-Length</b>	present in case of TCP and when there is a message body (otherwise optional)		RFC 3261 [22]	
value	any value	length of message-body		
<b>Message-body</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	INVITE-RSP
MIME body part		<b>SDP message</b>		
MIME-part-header				
MIME-Content-Type	"application/sdp"		RFC 4566 [27]	
MIME-part-body	SDP message as described in Table 5.5.3.1.1-1			
	SDP message as described in Table 5.5.3.1.1-2			MCVIDEO
	SDP message as described in Table 5.5.3.1.1-3	FFS		MCDATA
MIME body part		<b>MCPTT/MCVideo/MCData Info</b>		
MIME-part-header				
MIME-Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-info+xml"			
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcvideo-info+xml"			MCVIDEO
	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcdata-info+xml"			MCDATA
Content-ID	any value	Unique URL identifying the MCPTT/MCVideo/MCData Info XML MIME body; used as reference in the signature MIME body	TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.6.3.1	
MIME-part-body	MCPTT-Info as described in Table 5.5.3.2.1-1		TS 24.379 [9] clause F.1	
	MCVideo-Info as described in Table 5.5.3.2.1-2		TS 24.281 [86] clause F.1	MCVIDEO
	MCDData-Info as described in Table 5.5.3.2.1-3		TS 24.282 [87] clause D.1	MCDATA
MIME body part		<b>Signature</b>		
MIME-part-headers				
Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-signed+xml"		TS 24.379 [9]	
MIME-part-body	Signatures for XML MIME bodies as described in Table 5.5.13.1-1		TS 24.379 [9]	



<b>Condition</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
INVITE-RSP	200 OK is the response to the SIP INVITE

5.5.2.17.1.2 SIP 200 (OK) from the SS

**Table 5.5.2.17.1.2-1: SIP 200 (OK) from the SS**

Derivation Path: RFC 3261 [22]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Status-Line</b>				
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
Status-Code	"200"			
Reason-Phrase	"OK"			
<b>Via</b>	same as received in the request		RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3581 [55]	
<b>Record-Route</b>				
addr-spec[1]	SIP URI		RFC 3261 [22]	INVITE-RSP
user-info and host	pcscf.other.com			
port	not present			
uri-parameters	"lr"			
addr-spec[2]	SIP URI			
user-info and host	scscf.other.com			
port	not present			
uri-parameters	"lr"			
addr-spec[3]	SIP URI			
user-info and host	orig@scscf.3gpp.org			
port	not present			
uri-parameters	"lr"			
addr-spec[4]	SIP URI			
user-info and host	same address as sent by the UE in the first entry of the Route header of the INVITE	P-CSCF address		
port	not present			
uri-parameters	"lr"			
<b>Record-Route</b>				
addr-spec[1]	SIP URI		RFC 3261 [22]	SUBSCRIBE-RSP
user-info and host	P-CSCF address of the SS	P-CSCF address as assigned to the UE via NAS signalling or P-CSCF discovery (px_MCPTT_PCSCF_A_URI)		
port	not present			
uri-parameters	"lr"			
<b>From</b>				
addr-spec	same value as in the request			
tag	same value as in the request			
<b>To</b>				
addr-spec	same value as in the request			
tag	same value as in the request or To-tag assigned by the SS if missing in the request			
<b>Expires</b>				
value	same value as in the request		RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3903 [43]	SUBSCRIBE-RSP, PUBLISH-RSP
<b>Contact</b>				
addr-spec	same value as received in the REGISTER			REGISTER-RSP
feature-param	"g.3gpp.mcptt"			
	"g.3gpp.mcvideo"			MCVIDEO
	"g.3gpp.mcdata.sds"			MCDATA
expires	"60000"			

Derivation Path: RFC 3261 [22]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Contact</b>				SUBSCRIBE-RSP
addr-spec				
user-info and host	tsc_MCPTT_PublicServiceId_A			
	px_MCVideo_PublicServiceId_A			MCVIDEO
	px_MCDData_PublicServiceId_A			MCDATA
	"sip:" & tsc_MCX_CMS_Hostname			CONFIG
	"sip:" & tsc_MCX_GMS_Hostname			GROUPCONFIG
port	not present			
<b>Contact</b>				INVITE-RSP
addr-spec				
user-info and host	tsc_MCPTT_PublicServiceId_Apx_MCPTT_Client_B_ID			
	px_MCVideo_PublicServiceId_A			MCVIDEO
	px_MCDData_PublicServiceId_A			MCDATA
port	not present			
feature-param	"audio"			MCPTT OR MCVIDEO
feature-param	"video"			MCVIDEO
feature-param	"text"			MCDATA
<b>Call-ID</b>				
callid	same value as received in the request			
<b>CSeq</b>				
value	same value as received in the request			
<b>Require</b>				INVITE-RSP
option-tag	"timer"			
<b>Session-Expires</b>				INVITE-RSP
generic-param	"3600"			
refresher	"uac"			
<b>Supported</b>				INVITE-RSP
option-tag	"dialog"			
option-tag	"norefersub"			
option-tag	"explicitsub"			
option-tag	"nosub"			
<b>P-Associated-URI</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	REGISTER-RSP
addr-spec[1]	SIP URI			
host	px_MCX_SIP_PublicUserId_A_1			
port	not present			
<b>Service-Route</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	REGISTER-RSP
addr-spec[1]	SIP URI			
host	scscf.3gpp.org			
port	not present			
uri-parameters	"lr"			

Derivation Path: RFC 3261 [22]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>SIP-ETag</b>			RFC 3903 [43]	PUBLISH-RSP
entity-tag	unique value arbitrarily selected by the SS			
<b>Content-Type</b>			RFC 4566 [27]	INVITE-RSP
media-type	" application/sdp "			
<b>Content-Length</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	length of message-body			
<b>Message-body</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	INVITE-RSP
<b>SDP message</b>	SDP message as described in Table 5.5.3.1.2-1			
	SDP message as described in Table 5.5.3.1.2-2			MCVIDEO
	SDP message as described in Table 5.5.3.1.2-3	FFS		MCDATA

Condition	Explanation
REGISTER-RSP	200 OK is the response to a SIP REGISTER
INVITE-RSP	200 OK is the response to a SIP INVITE
SUBSCRIBE-RSP	200 OK is the response to a SIP SUBSCRIBE
PUBLISH-RSP	200 OK is the response to a SIP PUBLISH

## 5.5.2.17.2 SIP 202 (Accepted)

Table 5.5.2.17.2-1: SIP 202 (Accepted)

Derivation Path: RFC 2616 [26]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Status-Line</b>			RFC 2616 [22]	
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
Status-Code	"202"			
Reason-Phrase	"Accepted"			
<b>Via</b>	same value as received in request		RFC 2616 [22]	
<b>From</b>			RFC 2616 [22]	
addr-spec	same value as received in request			
tag	same value as received in request			
<b>To</b>			RFC 2616 [22]	
addr-spec	same value as received in request			
tag	same value as in the request or To-tag assigned by the SS if missing in the request			
<b>Call-ID</b>			RFC 2616 [22]	
callid	same value as received in request			
<b>CSeq</b>			RFC 2616 [22]	
value	same value as received in request			
<b>Content-Length</b>			RFC 2616 [22]	
value	"0"			

## 5.5.2.18 SIP 3xx

## 5.5.2.18.1 SIP 302 (Moved Temporarily)

Table 5.5.2.18.1-1: SIP 302 (Moved Temporarily)

Delivery Path: RFC 3261 [22]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>				
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
Status-Code	"302"			
Reason-Phrase	"Moved Temporarily"			
<b>Content-Length</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	"0"	No message body included - end of SIP message		

Editor's note: Table 5.5.2.18.1-1 needs to be reviewed

## 5.5.2.19 SIP 4xx

## 5.5.2.19.1 SIP 403 (Forbidden)

Table 5.5.2.19.1-1: SIP 403 (Forbidden)

Delivery Path: RFC 3261 [22]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Status-Line</b>				
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
Status-Code	"403"			
Reason-Phrase	"Forbidden"			
<b>Warning</b>				
mcptt-warn-code	"100"			
mcptt-warn-text	"function not allowed due to" <detailed reason>			
<b>Content-Length</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	"0"	No message body included - end of SIP message		

Editor's note: Table 5.5.2.19.1-1 needs to be reviewed

## 5.5.2.19.2 SIP 404 (Not Found)

Table 5.5.2.19.2-1: SIP 404 (Not Found)

Delivery Path: RFC 3261 [22]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>				
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
Status-Code	"404"			
Reason-Phrase	"Not Found"			
<b>Content-Length</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	"0"	No message body included - end of SIP message		

Editor's note: Table 5.5.2.19.2-1 needs to be reviewed

## 5.5.2.19.3 SIP 423 (Interval Too Brief)

Table 5.5.2.19.3-1: SIP 423 (Interval Too Brief)

Delivery Path: RFC 3261 [22]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>				
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
Status-Code	"423"			
Reason-Phrase	"Interval Too Brief"			
<b>Content-Length</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	"0"	No message body included - end of SIP message		

Editor's note: Table 5.5.2.19.3-1 needs to be reviewed

## 5.5.2.19.4 SIP 480 (Temporarily unavailable)

This message is sent by the UE.

Table 5.5.2.19.4-1: SIP 480 (Temporarily unavailable)

Derivation Path: RFC 3261 [22]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>				
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
Status-Code	"480"			
Reason-Phrase	"Temporarily Unavailable"			
<b>Via</b>	same as received in request message		RFC 3261 [22] RFC 3581 [55]	
<b>From</b>				
addr-spec	same value as received in INVITE message			
tag	same value as received in request message			
<b>To</b>				
addr-spec	same value as received in request message			
tag	same value as received in the INVITE or any value if missing in the INVITE.			
<b>Warning</b>				
warn-code	"110"			
warn-text	"user declined the call invitation"			
<b>Call-ID</b>	same value as received in request message			
<b>CSeq</b>	same value as received in request message			
<b>Content Length</b>				
value	"0"	No message body included		

## 5.5.2.19.5 SIP 486 (Busy Here)

Table 5.5.2.19.5-1: SIP 486 (Busy Here)

Derivation Path: RFC 3261 [22]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>				
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
Status-Code	"486"			
Reason-Phrase	"Busy Here"			
<b>Content-Length</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	"0"	No message body included - end of SIP message		

Editor's note: Table 5.5.2.18.5-1 needs to be reviewed

## 5.5.2.19.6 SIP 488 (Not Acceptable Here)

Table 5.5.2.19.6-1: SIP 488 (Not Acceptable Here)

Derivation Path: RFC 3261 [22]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>				
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
Status-Code	"488"			
Reason-Phrase	"Not Acceptable Here"			
<b>Content-Length</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	"0"	No message body included - end of SIP message		

Editor's note: Table 5.5.2.19.6-1 needs to be reviewed



5.5.2.19.7 SIP 401 (Unauthorized)

**Table 5.5.2.19.7-1: SIP 401 (Unauthorized)**

Derivation Path: RFC 3261 [22]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Status-Line</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
Status-Code	"401"			
Reason-Phrase	"Unauthorized"			
<b>Via</b>	Same value as received in the REGISTER message		RFC 3261 [22]	
<b>To</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
addr-spec	Same value as received in the REGISTER message			
tag	To-tag assigned by the SS			
<b>From</b>	Same value as received in the REGISTER message		RFC 3261 [22]	
<b>Call-ID</b>	Same value as received in the REGISTER message		RFC 3261 [22]	
<b>CSeq</b>	Same value as received in the REGISTER message		RFC 3261 [22]	
<b>WWW-Authenticate</b>			RFC 2617 [72] RFC 3310 [96]	
Realm	px_MCX_DomainName _Organization_A			
algorithm	"AKAv1-MD5"			
qop-value	"auth"			
nonce	Base 64 encoding of RAND and AUTN			
opaque	arbitrary value (to be returned by the UE in subsequent REGISTER)			
<b>Security-Server</b>			RFC 3329 [50]	
mechanism-name	"ipsec-3gpp"			
algorithm[1]	px_IpSecAlgorithm (hmac-md5-96 or hmac-sha-1-96)			
spi-c[1]	SPI number of the inbound SA at the protected client port			
spi-s[1]	SPI number of the inbound SA at the protected server port			
port-c[1]	protected client port of SS			
port-s[1]	protected server port of SS			
Encrypt-algorithm[1]	des-ede3-cbc or aes-cbc			
q[1]	"0.9"			
mechanism-name[2]	"Ipsec-3gpp"			
algorithm[2]	Algorithm not selected by px_IpSecAlgorithm (hmac-sha-1-96 or hmac-md5-96)			
spi-c[2]	SPI number of the inbound SA at the protected client port			
spi-s[2]	SPI number of the inbound SA at the protected server port			
port-c[2]	protected client port of SS			

port-s[2]	protected server port of SS			
encrypt-algorithm[2]	des-ede3-cbc or aes-cbc			
q[2]	"0.7"			
<b>Content-Length</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
<b>value</b>	"0"			

### 5.5.2.20 SIP 5xx

#### 5.5.2.20.1 SIP 500 (Server Internal Error)

**Table 5.5.2.20.1-1: SIP 500 (Server Internal Error)**

Derivation Path: RFC 3261 [22]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>				
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
Status-Code	"500"			
Reason-Phrase	"Server Internal Error"			
<b>Content-Length</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	"0"	No message body included - end of SIP message		

Editor's note: Table 5.5.2.20.1-1 needs to be reviewed

### 5.5.2.21 SIP 6xx

#### 5.5.2.21.1 SIP 606 (Not Acceptable)

**Table 5.5.2.21.1-1: SIP 606 (Not Acceptable)**

Derivation Path: RFC 3261 [22]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>				
SIP-Version	"SIP/2.0"			
Status-Code	"606"			
Reason-Phrase	"Not Acceptable"			
<b>Content-Length</b>			RFC 3261 [22]	
value	"0"	No message body included - end of SIP message		

Editor's note: Table 5.5.2.21.1-1 needs to be reviewed

## 5.5.3 Default SDP message and other information elements

### 5.5.3.1 SDP Message

#### 5.5.3.1.0 Common conditions for SDP Message

The following conditions apply throughout clause 5.5.3.1:

**Table 5.5.3.1.0-1: Conditions**

Condition	Explanation
-----------	-------------

INITIAL_SDP_OFFER	SDP message is an initial offer
SDP_OFFER	SDP message is an offer
SDP_ANSWER	SDP message is an Answer
FIRST_SDP_FROM_UE	First SDP message sent by the UE within the session
FIRST_SDP_FROM_SS	First SDP message sent by the SS within the session
IMPLICIT_GRANT_REQUESTED	An implicit grant is requested by the user
IMPLICIT_FLOOR_GRANTED	An implicit grant shall be granted by the SS

5.5.3.1.1 SDP Message from the UE

- MCPTT

**Table 5.5.3.1.1-1: SDP Message from the UE for MCPTT**

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Session description:</b>				
<b>Protocol Version</b>	"0"	v= line		
<b>Origin</b>	Same o=line as in the previous SDP message sent by the UE except that sess-version is incremented by one	o= line		
<b>Origin</b>		o= line		FIRST_SDP_FROM_UE
username	any allowed value			
sess-id	any allowed value	A numeric string such that the tuple of <username>, <sess-id>, <nettype>, <addrtype>, and <unicast-address> forms a globally unique identifier for the session		
sess-version	any allowed value			
nettype	"IN"			
Addrtype	"IP4" or "IP6" depending on IP address			
unicast-address	IP address of the UE	IP address assigned at initial registration		
<b>Session Name</b>	at least one UTF-8-encoded character, or if no name is given, a single empty space	s= line		
<b>Connection Data</b>	not required if included in all media	c= line		
nettype	"IN"			
Addrtype	"IP4" or "IP6" depending on IP address			
connection-address	IP address of the UE			
<b>Bandwidth</b>		b= line		
bwtype	"AS"	bwtype:bandwidth		
bandwidth	any allowed value		TS 26.114 [64] Table K.6	
<b>Time description</b>				
<b>Timing</b>		t= line		
start-time	"0"			
stop-time	"0"			
<b>Media descriptions</b>				
<b>media description</b>		m= line media = audio	RFC 4867 [59]	
media	"audio"			
port	any allowed value	The transport port to which the media stream is sent		
proto	"RTP/SAVP"			
fmt	any allowed value(s)	Indicating RTP payload type numbers		
<b>media title</b>	"speech"	i= line		
<b>Connection Data</b>	present if session description does not contain a c=line; optional otherwise	c= line		
nettype	"IN"			
Addrtype	"IP4" or "IP6" depending on IP address"			
connection-address	IP address of the UE			

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Bandwidth</b>		b= line		
bwtype	"AS"	bwtype:bandwidth		
bandwidth	any allowed value		TS 26.114 [64] Table K.6	
bwtype	"RS"		RFC 3556 [113]	
bandwidth	any value if present			
bwtype	"RR"		RFC 3556 [113]	
bandwidth	any value if present			
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = rtpmap		
rtpmap	"rtpmap"			
payload type	same value as format parameter of the "fmt" attribute			
encoding name	"AMR-WB"			
clock rate	16000		RFC 4867 [59] clause 8.3	
encoding parameter	"1" if present	Channel number		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = fmt		
fmt	"fmt"			
format	a value given in fmt in the audio media description			
format specific parameters		Parameters of WB- AMR codec NOTE: In addition to the parameters below the UE may provide further parameters		
mode-change-capability	"2"	To be able to interoperate fully with gateways to circuit switched networks	RFC 4867 [59] clause 8.2	
max-red	"0"	No redundancy will be used	RFC 4867 [59] clause 8.2	
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute =ptime		
ptime	any allowed value	packet time		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute =maxptime		
maxptime	any allowed value	maximum packet time		
<b>media attribute</b>	optional	a= line attribute =sendrecv Indicates send and receive mode being activated		
sendrecv		Parameter has no value		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = key-mgmt		PRIVATE- CALL
key-mgmt			TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.2.1	
mikey	MIKEY-SAKKE I_MESSAGE as specified in Table 5.5.9.1-2A		RFC 4567 [44]	
<b>media description</b>		m= line media = application  SDP media-level section for a media- floor control entity		

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
media	"application"			
port	any allowed value	The port for the media-floor control entity		
proto	"udp"			
fmt	"MCPTT"			
<b>Connection Data</b>	present if session description does not contain a c=line; optional otherwise	c= line		
nettype	"IN"			
Addrtype	"IP4" or "IP6" depending on IP address"			
connection-address	IP address of the UE			
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = fntp		
fntp				
format	"MCPTT"			
format specific parameters				SDP_OFFER, INITIAL_SDP_OFFER
mc_queueing	optional	Parameter has no value	TS 24.380 [10] cl. 12.1.2.3	
mc_priority	any allowed value	Any integer value in the range of 1..255	TS 24.380 [10] cl. 12.1.2.3	
mc_granted	not present			
	present	Parameter has no value	TS 24.380 [10] cl. 12.1.2.3	INITIAL_SDP_OFFER
mc_implicit_request	not present			
	present	Parameter has no value	TS 24.380 [10] cl. 12.1.2.3	IMPLICIT_GRANT_REQUESTED
mc_ssrc	any allowed value if present	SSRC value of the UE	TS 24.380 [10] cl. 12.1.2.3	
format specific parameters				SDP_ANSWER
mc_queueing	optional	Parameter has no value	TS 24.380 [10] cl. 12.1.2.3	
mc_priority	same value as in the offer		TS 24.380 [10] cl. 12.1.2.3	
mc_granted	not present		TS 24.380 [10] cl. 12.1.2.3	
mc_implicit_request	not present		TS 24.380 [10] cl. 12.1.2.3	
mc_ssrc	not present		TS 24.380 [10] cl. 12.1.2.3	

- MCVideo

**Table 5.5.3.1.1-2: SDP Message from the UE for MCVideo**

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Session description:</b>				
<b>Protocol Version</b>	"0"	v= line		



Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Origin</b>	Same o=line as in the previous SDP message sent by the UE except that sess-version is incremented by one	o= line		
<b>Origin</b>		o= line		FIRST_SD P_FROM_ UE
username	px_MCVideo _User_A_ID	Username of client		
sess-id	any allowed value	A numeric string such that the tuple of <username>, <sess-id>, <nettype>, <addrtype>, and <unicast-address> forms a globally unique identifier for the session.		
sess-version	any allowed value			
nettype	"IN"			
Addrtype	"IP4" or "IP6" depending on IP address"			
unicast-address	IP address of the UE	IP address assigned at initial registration		
<b>Session Name</b>	at least one UTF-8-encoded character, or if no name is given, a single empty space	s= line		
<b>Connection Data</b>	not required if included in all media	c= line		
nettype	"IN"			
Addrtype	"IP4" or "IP6" depending on IP address"			
connection-address	IP address of the UE			
<b>Bandwidth</b>		b= line		
bwtype	"AS"	bwtype:bandwidth		
bandwidth	any allowed value		TS 26.114 [64] Table K.6	
<b>Time description</b>				
<b>Timing</b>		t= line		
start-time	"0"			
stop-time	"0"			
<b>Media descriptions</b>				
<b>media description</b>		m= line media = audio	RFC 4867 [59]	
media	"audio"			
port	any allowed value	The transport port to which the media stream is sent		
proto	"RTP/SAVP"			
fmt	any allowed value(s)	Indicating RTP payload type numbers		
<b>media title</b>	"speech"	i= line		
<b>Connection Data</b>	present if session description does not contain a c=line; optional otherwise	c= line		
nettype	"IN"			
Addrtype	"IP4" or "IP6" depending on IP address"			
connection-address	IP address of the UE			

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Bandwidth</b>		b= line		
bwtype	"AS"	bwtype:bandwidth		
bandwidth	any allowed value		TS 26.114 [64] Table K.6	
bwtype	"RS"		RFC 3556 [113]	
bandwidth	any value if present			
bwtype	"RR"		RFC 3556 [113]	
bandwidth	any value if present			
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = rtpmap		
rtpmap	"rtpmap"			
payload type	same value as format parameter of the "fmt" attribute			
encoding name	"AMR-WB"			
clock rate	16000		RFC 4867 [59] clause 8.3	
encoding parameter	"1" if present	Channel number		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = fmt		
fmt	"fmt"			
format	a value given in fmt in the audio media description			
format specific parameters		Parameters of WB- AMR codec NOTE: In addition to the parameters below the UE may provide further parameters		
mode-change-capability	"2"	To be able to interoperate fully with gateways to circuit switched networks	RFC 4867 [59] clause 8.2	
max-red	"0"	No redundancy will be used	RFC 4867 [59] clause 8.2	
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute =ptime		
ptime	any allowed value	packet time		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute =maxptime		
maxptime	any allowed value	maximum packet time		
<b>media attribute</b>	optional	a= line attribute =sendrecv Indicates send and receive mode being activated		
sendrecv		Parameter has no value		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = key-mgmt		PRIVATE- CALL
key-mgmt			TS 24.281 [86] clause 6.2.1	
mikey	MIKEY-SAKKE I_MESSAGE as specified in Table 5.5.9.1-2A	Use condition MCVIDEO	RFC 4567 [44]	

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>media description</b>		m= line media = video  SDP media-level section for a media-transmission control entity		
media	"video"			
port	any allowed value	The port for the media-transmission control entity		
proto	"udp"	User Datagram Protocol. With UDP, computer applications can send messages to other hosts on an Internet Protocol (IP) network. Time-sensitive applications often use UDP because dropping packets is preferable to waiting for packets delayed due to retransmission, which may not be an option in a real-time system.		
fmt	"MCVideo"			
<b>Connection Data</b>	present if session description does not contain a c=line; optional otherwise	c= line		
nettype	"IN"			
Addrtype	"IP4" or "IP6" depending on IP address"			
connection-address	IP address of the UE			
<b>Bandwidth</b>		b= line		
bwtype	"AS"	bwtype:bandwidth		
bandwidth	any allowed value		TS 26.114 [64] Table K.6	
bwtype	"RS"		RFC 3556 [113]	
bandwidth	any value if present			
bwtype	"RR"		RFC 3556 [113]	
bandwidth	any value if present			
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = rtpmap		
rtpmap	"rtpmap"			
payload type	""			
encoding name	"H.264"			
clock rate			RFC 4867 [59] clause 8.3	
encoding parameter	"" if present	Channel number		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = key-mgmt		PRIVATE-CALL
key-mgmt			TS 24.281 [86] clause 6.2.1	
mikey	MIKEY-SAKKE I_MESSAGE as specified in Table 5.5.9.1-2A	Use condition MCVIDEO	RFC 4567 [44]	

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>media description</b>		m= line media = application  SDP media-level section for a media-floor control entity		
media	"application"		3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12	
port	any allowed value	The port for the media-floor control entity		
proto	"udp"	User Datagram Protocol. With UDP, computer applications can send messages to other hosts on an Internet Protocol (IP) network. Time-sensitive applications often use UDP because dropping packets is preferable to waiting for packets delayed due to retransmission, which may not be an option in a real-time system.		
fmt	"MCVideo"			
<b>Connection Data</b>	present if session description does not contain a c=line; optional otherwise	c= line		
nettype	"IN"			
Addrtype	"IP4" or "IP6" depending on IP address"			
connection-address	IP address of the UE			
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = fmp		
fmp			3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	
format	"MCVideo"			
format specific parameters				SDP_OFFER, INITIAL_SDP_OFFER
mc_queueing	optional	Parameter has no value.  Shall include the "mc_queueing" fmp attribute in SDP offers when queueing of Transmission request is supported.	3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
mc_priority	not present or any allowed value	Any integer value in the range of 1..255  Shall include the "mc_priority" fmp attribute when a transmission priority different than the default priority is required.	3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	
mc_reception_priority	not present or any allowed value	Any integer value in the range of 0...255  Shall include the "mc_reception_priority" fmp attribute when a reception priority different than the default reception priority is required.	3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	
mc_granted	not present			
	present	Parameter has no value	3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	INITIAL_SDP_OFFER
mc_implicit_request	not present			
	present	Parameter has no value	3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	IMPLICIT_GRANT_REQUESTED
format specific parameters				SDP_ANSWER
mc_queueing	optional	Parameter has no value	3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	
mc_priority	same value as in the offer		3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	
mc_reception_priority	not present or any allowed value	Any integer value in the range of 0...255  Shall include the "mc_reception_priority" fmp attribute when a reception priority different than the default reception priority is required.	3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	
mc_granted	not present		3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	
mc_implicit_request	not present		3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	

- MCData

**Table 5.5.3.1.1-3: SDP Message from the UE for MCData**

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Session description:</b>				
Protocol Version	"0"	v= line		
Origin		o= line		
username	px_MCDATA_ID_User_A	Username of client		
sess-id	any allowed value	A numeric string such that the tuple of <username>, <sess-id>, <nettype>, <addrtype>, and <unicast-address> forms a globally unique identifier for the session.		
sess-version	any allowed value			
nettype	"IN"			
Addrtype	"IP4" or "IP6" depending on IP address"			
unicast-address	IP address of the UE	IP address assigned at initial registration		
<b>Session Name</b>	at least one UTF-8-encoded character, or if no name is given, a single empty space	s= line		
<b>Session Information</b>	any allowed value	i=<session description> The "i=" field is intended to provide a free-form human-readable description of the session or the purpose of a media stream. It is not suitable for parsing by automata.		
<b>Connection Data</b>	not required if included in all media	c= line		
nettype	"IN"			
Addrtype	"IP4" or "IP6" depending on IP address"			
connection-address	IP address of the UE			
<b>Bandwidth</b>		b= line		
bwtype	"AS:"	bwtype:bandwidth		
bandwidth	any allowed value		TS 26.114 [64] Table K.6	
<b>Time description</b>				
<b>Timing</b>		t= line		
start-time	"0"			
stop-time	"0"			
<b>Media descriptions</b>				
<b>media description</b>		m= line media = message	RFC 4867 [59] TS 24.282 [31]	
media	"message"			
port	any allowed value	The transport port to which the media stream is sent		
proto	"TCP/MSRP "			
fmt	"**"			
<b>media title</b>	"message"	i= line		
<b>Connection Data</b>	present if session description does not contain a c=line; optional otherwise	c= line		
nettype	"IN"			

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Addrtype	"IP4" or "IP6" depending on IP address"			
connection-address	IP address of the UE			
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = sendonly		
sendonly		No parameters associated with this line		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = path		
path	px_MSRRP_URI_A_ID	attribute containing its own MSRRP URI. An example: msrp://mcddata.example .com:7654/abcde1; tcp	TS 24.282 [31]	
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = accept-types		
accept-types	"application/vnd.3gpp. mcddata-signalling application/vnd.3gpp.m cdata-payload"			
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = setup		
role	"actpass"			
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = key-mgmt		MCD_1to1
key-mgmt			TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.2.1	
mikey	MIKEY-SAKKE I_MESSAGE as specified in Table 5.5.9.1-2A	Use condition MCDATA	RFC 4567 [44]	



5.5.3.1.2 SDP Message from the SS

- MCPTT

**Table 5.5.3.1.2-1: SDP Message from the SS for MCPTT**

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Session description:</b>				
Protocol Version	"0"	v= line		
Origin	Same o=line as in the previous SDP message sent by the SS except that sess-version is incremented by one	o= line		
Origin		o= line		FIRST_SDP_FROM_SS
username	"-"	"-" indicating the concept of user IDs not being supported		
sess-id	"12345678"	A numeric string such that the tuple of <username>, <sess-id>, <nettype>, <addrtype>, and <unicast-address> forms a globally unique identifier for the session.		
sess-version	"12345678"			
nettype	"IN"			
Addrtype	"IP4" or "IP6" depending on IP address"	This depends on the unicast address of the UE		
unicast-address	IP address of the SS			
<b>Session Name</b>	" "	s= line single empty space indicating no session name		
<b>Bandwidth</b>		b= line		
bwtype	"AS"	bwtype:bandwidth		
bandwidth	"38"	kilobits per second; Maximum AMR-WB at 23.85 kbps but limit to 12.65 kbps plus overhead	TS 26.114 [64] Table K.6	
<b>Time description</b>				
<b>Timing</b>				
start-time	"0"	t= line		
stop-time	"0"			
<b>Media descriptions</b>				
<b>media description</b>		m= line media = audio	RFC 4867 [59]	
media	"audio"			
Port	port number assigned by the SS (even integer)	The transport port to which the media stream is sent	RFC 6335 [63] clause 6	
proto	"RTP/SAVP"			
fmt	"99"	RTP/SAVP payload type for AMR-WB is dynamic		INITIAL_SDP_OFFER
	value for AMR-WB as used in initial offer			
<b>media title</b>	"speech"	i= line		
<b>Connection Data</b>				
nettype	"IN"	c= line		
Addrtype	"IP4" or "IP6" depending on IP address"	This depends on the connection address		
connection-address	IP address of the SS			
<b>Bandwidth</b>		b= line		
bwtype	"AS"	bwtype:bandwidth		

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
bandwidth	38		TS 26.114 [64] Table K.6	
bwtype	"RS"		RFC 3556 [113]	
bandwidth	0			
bwtype	"RR"		RFC 3556 [113]	
bandwidth	2000			
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = rtpmap		
rtpmap	"rtpmap"			
payload type	"99"			INITIAL_S DP_OFFE R
	value for AMR-WB as used in initial offer			
encoding name	"AMR-WB"			
clock rate	16000		RFC 4867 [59] clause 8.3	
encoding parameter	"1"	Channel number		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = fmp		
fmp				
format	"99"			INITIAL_S DP_OFFE R
	value for AMR-WB as used in initial offer			
format specific parameters		Parameters of WB- AMR codec		
mode-change-capability	"2"	To be able to interoperate fully with gateways to circuit switched networks	RFC 4867 [59] clause 8.2	
max-red	"0"	No redundancy will be used	RFC 4867 [59] clause 8.2	
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute =ptime		
ptime	"20"	packet time		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute =maxptime		
maxptime	"240"	maximum packet time		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = key-mgmt		PRIVATE- CALL
key-mgmt			TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.2.1	
mikey	MIKEY-SAKKE I_MESSAGE as specified in Table 5.5.9.1-2		RFC 4567 [44]	
<b>media description</b>		m= line media = application  SDP media-level section for a media- floor control entity		
media	"application"			
Port	port number assigned by the SS being different than the port number of the audio channel (RTP) and its associated control channel (RTCP)"	The port for the media- floor control entity		
proto	"udp"			

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
fmt	"MCPTT"			
<b>Connection Data</b>		c= line		
nettype	"IN"			
Addrtype	"IP4" or "IP6" depending on IP address	This depends on the connection address		
connection-address	IP address of the SS			
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = fntp		
fntp				
format	"MCPTT"			
format specific parameters				SDP_OFF ER
mc_queueing	Present	Parameter has no value	TS 24.380 [10] cl. 12.1.2.3	
mc_priority	"3"	"3" is the value of the <user-priority> element for user A in the MCPTT Group Configuration (Table 5.5.7.1-1)	TS 24.380 [10] cl. 12.1.2.3 and cl. 143.3	
mc_granted	not present		TS 24.380 [10] cl. 12.1.2.3	
mc_implicit_request	not present		TS 24.380 [10] cl. 12.1.2.3	
mc_ssrc	not present		TS 24.380 [10] cl. 12.1.2.3	
format specific parameters				SDP_ANS WER
mc_queueing	present if included in the offer	Parameter has no value	TS 24.380 [10] cl. 12.1.2.3	
mc_priority	if a value is provided in the offer: "3" or the value provided in the offer, whichever is the lower value; otherwise not present	"3" is the value of the <user-priority> element for user A in the MCPTT Group Configuration (Table 5.5.7.1-1) NOTE: <num-levels- priority-hierarchy> has a value of 10 for on- network i.e. it is greater than 3	TS 24.380 [10] cl. 12.1.2.3 and cl. 14.3.3	
mc_granted	not present		TS 24.380 [10] cl. 12.1.2.3	
	present	Parameter has no value	TS 24.380 [10] cl. 12.1.2.3	IMPLICIT_ FLOOR_G RANTED
mc_implicit_request	not present		TS 24.380 [10] cl. 12.1.2.3	
	present	Parameter has no value	TS 24.380 [10] cl. 12.1.2.3	IMPLICIT_ GRANT_R EQUEST D
mc_ssrc	not present		TS 24.380 [10] cl. 12.1.2.3	
	same value as in the offer if provided in the offer and there is no collision with the value used by the SS; otherwise value assigned by the SS		TS 24.380 [10] cl. 12.1.2.3	IMPLICIT_ GRANT_R EQUEST D

## - MCVideo

Table 5.5.3.1.2-2: SDP Message from the SS for MCVideo

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Session description:</b>				
Protocol Version	"0"	v= line		
Origin	Same o=line as in the previous SDP message sent by the SS except that sess-version is incremented by one	o= line		
Origin		o= line		FIRST_SDP_FROM_SS
username	px_MCVideo_ID_User_B	Username of client sending message		
sess-id	"12345678"	A numeric string such that the tuple of <username>, <sess-id>, <nettype>, <addrtype>, and <unicast-address> forms a globally unique identifier for the session.		
sess-version	"12345678"			
nettype	"IN"			
Addrtype	"IP4" or "IP6" depending on IP address	This depends on the unicast address of the UE		
unicast-address	IP address of the SS			
<b>Session Name</b>	"-"	s= line		
<b>Bandwidth</b>		b= line		
bwtype	"AS:"	bwtype:bandwidth		
bandwidth	"38"	kilobits per second; Maximum AMR-WB at 23.85 kbps but limit to 12.65 kbps plus overhead	TS 26.114 [64] Table K.6	
<b>Time description</b>				
<b>Timing</b>		t= line		
start-time	"0"			
stop-time	"0"			
<b>Media descriptions</b>				
<b>media description</b>		m= line media = audio	RFC 4867 [59]	
media	"audio"			
Port	port number assigned by the SS (even integer)	The transport port to which the media stream is sent	RFC 6335 [63] clause 6	
proto	"RTP/AVP"			
fmt	"99"	RTP/AVP payload type for AMR-WB is dynamic		
<b>media title</b>	"speech"	i= line		
<b>Connection Data</b>				
nettype	"IN"	c= line		
Addrtype	"IP4" or "IP6" depending on IP address	This depends on the connection address		
connection-address	IP address of the SS			
<b>media attribute</b>				
rtpmap	"rtpmap"	a= line attribute = rtpmap		

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
payload type	"99"			
encoding name	"AMR-WB"			
clock rate	16000		RFC 4867 [59] clause 8.3	
encoding parameter	"1" if present	Channel number		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = fmp		
fmp				
format	"99"			
format specific parameters		Parameters of WB- AMR codec		
mode-change-capability	"2"	To be able to interoperate fully with gateways to circuit switched networks	RFC 4867 [59] clause 8.2	
max-red	"0"	No redundancy will be used	RFC 4867 [59] clause 8.2	
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute =ptime		
ptime	"20"	packet time		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute =maxptime		
maxptime	"240"	maximum packet time		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = key-mgmt		PRIVATE- CALL
key-mgmt			TS 24.281 [86] clause 6.2.1	
mikey	MIKEY-SAKKE I_MESSAGE as specified in Table 5.5.9.1-2	Use condition MCVIDEO	RFC 4567 [44]	
<b>media description</b>		m= line media = video  SDP media-level section for a media- transmission control entity		
media	"video"			
Port	port number of the audio stream incremented by 2 (resulting in even integer)	The port for the media- transmission control entity		
proto	"udp"	User Datagram Protocol. With UDP, computer applications can send messages to other hosts on an Internet Protocol (IP) network. Time- sensitive applications often use UDP because dropping packets is preferable to waiting for packets delayed due to retransmission, which may not be an option in a real-time system.		
fmp	"MCVideo"			

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Connection Data</b>		c= line Included if the media plane control channel uses a different IP address than other media described in the SDP		
nettype	"IN"			
Addrtype	"IP4" or "IP6" depending on IP address			
connection-address	IP address of the SS			
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = rtpmap		
rtpmap	"rtpmap"			
payload type	""			
encoding name	"H.264"			
clock rate			RFC 4867 [59] clause 8.3	
encoding parameter	"" if present	Channel number		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = key-mgmt		PRIVATE-CALL
key-mgmt			TS 24.281 [86] clause 6.2.1	
mikey	MIKEY-SAKKE I_MESSAGE as specified in Table 5.5.9.1-2	Use condition MCVIDEO	RFC 4567 [44]	
<b>media description</b>		m= line media = application  SDP media-level section for a media-floor control entity		
media	"application"			
Port	port number assigned by the SS being different than the port number of the audio and video channels (RTP) and their associated control channels (RTCP)"	The port for the media-floor control entity		
proto	"udp"			
fmt	"MCVideo"			
<b>Connection Data</b>		c= line		
nettype	"IN"			
Addrtype	"IP4" or "IP6" depending on IP address	This depends on the connection address		
connection-address	IP address of the SS			
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = fmp		
fmp				
format	"MCVideo"			
format specific parameters				SDP_OFFER
mc_queueing	Present	Parameter has no value	3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
mc_priority	"5"	Any integer value in the range of 1..255	3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	
mc_granted	not present	Parameter has no value	3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	
mc_implicit_request	Present	Parameter has no value	3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	
mc_reception_priority"	not present		3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	
format specific parameters				SDP_ANSWER
mc_queueing	Present	Parameter has no value	3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	
mc_priority	"5"	Any integer value in the range of 1..255	3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	
mc_granted	not present			
	present	Parameter has no value	3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	IMPLICIT_FLOOR_GRANTED
mc_implicit_request	Present	Parameter has no value		
			3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	IMPLICIT_GRANT_REQUESTED
mc_reception_priority"	not present or "10"	No present if not present in the SDP offer. If present in the SDP offer, then the arbitrarily chosen value of "10 should be used	3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	



- MCDATA

**Table 5.5.3.1.2-3: SDP Message from the SS for MCDATA**

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Session description:</b>				
<b>Protocol Version</b>	"0"	v= line		
<b>Origin</b>		o= line		
username	px_MCDATA_ID_User_B	Username of client		
sess-id	"12345678"	A numeric string such that the tuple of <username>, <sess-id>, <nettype>, <addrtype>, and <unicast-address> forms a globally unique identifier for the session.		
sess-version	"12345678"			
nettype	"IN"			
Addrtype	"IP4" or "IP6" depending on IP address			
unicast-address	IP address of the SS			
<b>Session Name</b>	"_"	s= line		
<b>Session Information</b>	"message"	i=<session description> The "i=" field is intended to provide a free-form human-readable description of the session or the purpose of a media stream. It is not suitable for parsing by automata.		
<b>Connection Data</b>	not required if included in all media	c= line Included if the media plane control channel uses a different IP address than other media described in the SDP		
nettype	"IN"			
Addrtype	"IP4" or "IP6" depending on IP address			
connection-address	IP address of the SS			
<b>Bandwidth</b>		b= line		
bwtype	"AS:"	bwtype:bandwidth		
bandwidth	"38"	kilobits per second; Maximum AMR-WB at 23.85 kbps but limit to 12.65 kbps plus overhead	TS 26.114 [64] Table K.6	
<b>Time description</b>				
<b>Timing</b>		t= line		
start-time	"0"			
stop-time	"0"			
<b>Media descriptions</b>				
<b>media description</b>		m= line media = message	RFC 4867 [59] TS 24.282 [31]	
media	"message"			
port	"49152"	The transport port to which the media stream is sent		
proto	"TCP/MSRP "			
fmt	"*"			
<b>media title</b>	"message"	i= line		

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Connection Data</b>		c= line Included if the media plane for audio uses a different IP address than other media described in the SDP		
nettype	"IN"			
Addrtype	"IP4" or "IP6" depending on IP address			
connection-address	IP address of the SS			
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = recvonly		
recvonly		No parameters associated with this line		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = path		
path	px_MSRRP_URI_SS_ID	attribute containing its own MSRRP URI. An example: msrp://mcddata.example.com:7654/abcde1; tcp	TS 24.282 [31]	
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = accept-types		
accept-types	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcddata-signalling application/vnd.3gpp.mcddata-payload"			
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = setup		
role	"actpass"			
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = key-mgmt		MCD_1to1
key-mgmt			TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.2.1	
mikey	MIKEY-SAKKE I_MESSAGE as specified in Table 5.5.9.1-2A	Use condition MCDATA	RFC 4567 [44]	

5.5.3.1.3 SDP Message from the UE - Off-network

- MCPTT

**Table 5.5.3.1.3-1: SDP Message from the UE - Off-network for MCPTT**

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Session description:</b>				
<b>Protocol Version</b>	"0"	v= line		
<b>Origin</b>		o= line		
username	"_"			
sess-id	any allowed value	A numeric string such that the tuple of <username>, <sess-id>, <nettype>, <addrtype>, and <unicast-address> forms a globally unique identifier for the session.		
sess-version	any allowed value			
nettype	"IN"			
addrtype	"IP4"	"IP4" or "IP6"		
unicast-address	px_MCPTT_IP_ConnectionAddressAll			
<b>Session Name</b>	"_"	s= line		
<b>Connection Data</b>		c= line		
nettype	"IN"			
addrtype	"IP4"	"IP4" or "IP6"		
connection-address	px_MCPTT_IP_ConnectionAddressAll	Set to the multicast IP address of the MCPTT group		
<b>Bandwidth</b>		b= line		
bwtype	"AS:"	bwtype:bandwidth		
bandwidth	any allowed value			
<b>Time description</b>				
<b>Timing</b>		t= line		
start-time	"0"			
stop-time	"0"			
<b>Media descriptions</b>				
<b>media description</b>		m= line media = audio		
media	"audio"			
port	any allowed value	Set to a port number for MCPTT speech of the MCPTT group		
proto	"RTP/AVP"			
fmt	any allowed value(s)	Indicating RTP payload type numbers		
<b>media title</b>	"speech"	i= line		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = rtpmap		
rtpmap	"rtpmap"			
payload type	"99"			
encoding name	"AMR-WB"			
clock rate	16000			
encoding parameter	"1" if present	Channel number		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = fntp		
fntp	"fntp"			
format	the value given in fmt in the audio media description			
format specific parameters		Parameters of WB-AMR codec		
mode-change-capability	"2"	To be able to interoperate fully with gateways to circuit switched networks		
max-red	"0"	No redundancy will be used		

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute =ptime		
ptime	any allowed value	packet time		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute =maxptime		
maxptime	any allowed value	maximum packet time		
<b>media description</b>		m= line media = application		
media	"application"			
port	any allowed value	Set to a port number for media-floor control entity of the MCPTT group		
proto	"udp"			
fmt	"MCPTT"			
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = fntp		
fntp				
format	"MCPTT"			
format specific parameters				
mc_queueing	optional	Parameter has no value		
mc_priority	not present or any allowed value	Any integer value in the range of 1..255		
mc_granted	present	Parameter has no value		
mc_implicit_request	present	Parameter has no value		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = key-mgmt		
key-mgmt				
mikey	MIKEY-SAKKE I_MESSAGE as specified in Table 5.5.9.1-2			

- MCVideo

**Table 5.5.3.1.3-2: SDP Message from the UE - Off-network for MCVideo**

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Session description:</b>				
<b>Protocol Version</b>	"0"	v= line		
<b>Origin</b>		o= line		
username	"_"			
sess-id	any allowed value	A numeric string such that the tuple of <username>, <sess-id>, <nettype>, <addrtype>, and <unicast-address> forms a globally unique identifier for the session.		
sess-version	any allowed value			
nettype	"IN"			
addrtype	"IP4"	"IP4" or "IP6"		
unicast-address	px_MCVideo_IP_ConnectionAddressAll			
<b>Session Name</b>	"_"	s= line		
<b>Connection Data</b>		c= line		

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
nettype	"IN"			
addrtype	"IP4"	"IP4" or "IP6"		
connection-address	px_MCVideo_IP_Conn ectionAddressAll	Set to the multicast IP address of the MCVideo group		
<b>Bandwidth</b>		b= line		
bwtype	"AS:"	bwtype:bandwidth		
bandwidth	any allowed value			
<b>Time description</b>				
<b>Timing</b>		t= line		
start-time	"0"			
stop-time	"0"			
<b>Media descriptions</b>				
<b>media description</b>		m= line media = audio		
media	"audio"			
port	any allowed value	Set to a port number for MCVideo speech of the MCVideo group		
proto	"RTP/AVP"			
fmt	any allowed value(s)	Indicating RTP payload type numbers		
<b>media title</b>	"speech"	i= line		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = rtpmap		
rtpmap	"rtpmap"			
payload type	"99"			
encoding name	"AMR-WB"			
clock rate	16000			
encoding parameter	"1" if present	Channel number		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = fmp		
fmp	"fmp"			
format	the value given in fmt in the audio media description			
format specific parameters		Parameters of WB- AMR codec		
mode-change-capability	"2"	To be able to interoperate fully with gateways to circuit switched networks		
max-red	"0"	No redundancy will be used		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute =ptime		
ptime	any allowed value	packet time		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute =maxptime		
maxptime	any allowed value	maximum packet time		
<b>media description</b>		m= line media = video  SDP media-level section for a media- transmission control entity		
media	"video"			
port	any allowed value	The port for the media- transmission control entity		

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
proto	"udp"	User Datagram Protocol. With UDP, computer applications can send messages to other hosts on an Internet Protocol (IP) network. Time-sensitive applications often use UDP because dropping packets is preferable to waiting for packets delayed due to retransmission, which may not be an option in a real-time system.		
fmt	"MCVideo"			
<b>Connection Data</b>		c= line Included if the media plane control channel uses a different IP address than other media described in the SDP		
nettype	"IN"			
addrtype	"IP4"			
connection-address	px_MCVideo_IP_ConnectionAddressApp			
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = rtpmap		
rtpmap	"rtpmap"			
payload type	""			
encoding name	"H.264"			
clock rate			RFC 4867 [59] clause 8.3	
encoding parameter	"" if present	Channel number		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = fntp		
fntp			3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	
format	"MCVideo"			
format specific parameters				
mc_queueing	optional	Parameter has no value.  Shall include the "mc_queueing" fntp attribute in SDP offers when queueing of Transmission request is supported.	3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	



Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
mc_priority	not present or any allowed value	Any integer value in the range of 1..255  Shall include the "mc_priority" fmp attribute when a transmission priority different than the default priority is required.	3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	
mc_reception_priority	not present or any allowed value	Any integer value in the range of 0...255  Shall include the "mc_reception_priority" fmp attribute when a reception priority different than the default reception priority is required.	3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	
mc_granted	present	Parameter has no value  Shall include the "mc_granted" fmp attribute in the SDP offer of an initial SIP INVITE request when it is acceptable for the MCVideo client to receive a granted indication in the SIP 200 (OK) response to an initial INVITE request.	3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	
mc_implicit_request	present	Parameter has no value  Shall include the "mc_implicit_request" fmp attribute when a SIP request shall be interpreted as an implicit Transmission request. If not explicitly stated in procedures in the present document or in procedures in 3GPP TS 24.281 [2] that the "mc_implicit_request" fmp attribute shall be included, the decision to include the "mc_implicit_request" fmp attribute or not, is an implementation option.	3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = key-mgmt		PRIVATE-CALL
key-mgmt		Key Management attribute field in the media and session level.	TS 24.281 [86] clause 6.2.1	

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
mikey	MIKEY-SAKKE I_MESSAGE as specified in Table 6.1.1.1.3.3-3	MIKEY carries the security parameters needed for setting up the security protocol. It is a protocol designed for government and relevant enterprises to enable secure, cross-platform multimedia communications.	RFC 4567 [44]	
<b>media description</b>		m= line media = application		
media	"application"			
port	any allowed value	Set to a port number for media-floor control entity of the MCVideo group		
proto	"udp"			
fmt	"MCVideo"			
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = fmtp		
fmtp				
format	"MCVideo"			
format specific parameters				
mc_queueing	optional	Parameter has no value		
mc_priority	not present or any allowed value	Any integer value in the range of 1..255		
mc_granted	present	Parameter has no value		
mc_implicit_request	present	Parameter has no value		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = key-mgmt		
key-mgmt				
mikey	MIKEY-SAKKE I_MESSAGE as specified in Table 5.5.9.1-2A			

- MCDData

**Table 5.5.3.1.3-3: SDP Message from the UE - Off-network for MCDData**

FFS

5.5.3.1.4 SDP Message from the SS - Off-network

- MCPTT

**Table 5.5.3.1.4-1: SDP Message from the SS - Off-network for MCPTT**

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Session description:</b>				
<b>Protocol Version</b>	"0"	v= line		
<b>Origin</b>		o= line		
username	"_"			
sess-id	"12345678"	A numeric string such that the tuple of <username>, <sess-id>, <nettype>, <addrtype>, and <unicast-address> forms a globally unique identifier for the session.		
sess-version	"12345678"			
nettype	"IN"			
addrtype	"IP4"			
unicast-address	px_MCPTT_IP_ConnectionAddressAll			
<b>Session Name</b>	"_"	s= line		
<b>Connection Data</b>		c= line		
nettype	"IN"			
addrtype	"IP4"	"IP4" or "IP6"		
connection-address	px_MCPTT_IP_ConnectionAddressAll	Set to the multicast IP address of the MCPTT group		
<b>Bandwidth</b>		b= line		
bwtype	"AS:"	bwtype:bandwidth		
bandwidth	any allowed value			
<b>Time description</b>				
<b>Timing</b>		t= line		
start-time	"0"			
stop-time	"0"			
<b>Media descriptions</b>				
<b>media description</b>		m= line media = audio		
media	"audio"			
port	"49152"	Set to a port number for MCPTT speech of the MCPTT group		
proto	"RTP/AVP"			
fmt	"99"	Indicating RTP payload type numbers		
<b>media title</b>	"speech"	i= line		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = rtpmap		
rtpmap	"rtpmap"			
payload type	"99"			
encoding name	"AMR-WB"			
clock rate	16000			
encoding parameter	"1" if present	Channel number		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = fntp		
fntp	"fntp"			
format	"99"			
format specific parameters		Parameters of WB-AMR codec		
mode-change-capability	"2"	To be able to interoperate fully with gateways to circuit switched networks		
max-red	"0"	No redundancy will be used		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute =ptime		

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
ptime	"20"	packet time		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute =maxptime		
maxptime	"240"	maximum packet time		
<b>media description</b>		m= line media = application		
media	"application"			
port	"49153"	Set to a port number for media-floor control entity of the MCPTT group		
proto	"udp"			
fmt	"MCPTT"			
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = fmltp		
fmltp				
format	"MCPTT"			
format specific parameters				
mc_queueing	Present	Parameter has no value		
mc_priority	"5"	Any integer value in the range of 1..255		
mc_granted	Present	Parameter has no value		
mc_implicit_request	Present	Parameter has no value		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = key-mgmt		
key-mgmt				
mikey	MIKEY-SAKKE I_MESSAGE as specified in Table 5.5.9.1-2			

- MCVideo

**Table 5.5.3.1.4-2: SDP Message from the SS - Off-network for MCVideo**

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Session description:</b>				
<b>Protocol Version</b>	"0"	v= line		
<b>Origin</b>		o= line		
username	"_"			
sess-id	"12345678"	A numeric string such that the tuple of <username>, <sess-id>, <nettype>, <addrtype>, and <unicast-address> forms a globally unique identifier for the session.		
sess-version	"12345678"			
nettype	"IN"			
addrtype	"IP4"			
unicast-address	px_MCVideo_IP_ConnectionAddressAll			
<b>Session Name</b>	"_"	s= line		
<b>Connection Data</b>		c= line		
nettype	"IN"			
addrtype	"IP4"	"IP4" or "IP6"		

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
connection-address	px_MCVideo_IP_Conn ectionAddressAll	Set to the multicast IP address of the MCVideo group		
<b>Bandwidth</b>		b= line		
bwtype	"AS:"	bwtype:bandwidth		
bandwidth	any allowed value			
<b>Time description</b>				
<b>Timing</b>		t= line		
start-time	"0"			
stop-time	"0"			
<b>Media descriptions</b>				
<b>media description</b>		m= line media = audio		
media	"audio"			
port	"49152"	Set to a port number for MCVideo speech of the MCVideo group		
proto	"RTP/AVP"			
fmt	"99"	Indicating RTP payload type numbers		
<b>media title</b>	"speech"	i= line		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = rtpmap		
rtpmap	"rtpmap"			
payload type	"99"			
encoding name	"AMR-WB"			
clock rate	16000			
encoding parameter	"1" if present	Channel number		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = fmtp		
fmtp	"fmtp"			
format	"99"			
format specific parameters		Parameters of WB- AMR codec		
mode-change-capability	"2"	To be able to interoperate fully with gateways to circuit switched networks		
max-red	"0"	No redundancy will be used		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute =ptime		
ptime	"20"	packet time		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute =maxptime		
maxptime	"240"	maximum packet time		
<b>media description</b>		m= line media = video  SDP media-level section for a media- transmission control entity		
media	"video"			
port	any allowed value	The port for the media- transmission control entity		

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
proto	"udp"	User Datagram Protocol. With UDP, computer applications can send messages to other hosts on an Internet Protocol (IP) network. Time-sensitive applications often use UDP because dropping packets is preferable to waiting for packets delayed due to retransmission, which may not be an option in a real-time system.		
fmt	"MCVideo"			
<b>Connection Data</b>		c= line Included if the media plane control channel uses a different IP address than other media described in the SDP		
nettype	"IN"			
addrtype	"IP4"			
connection-address	px_MCVideo_IP_ConnectionAddressApp			
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = rtpmap		
rtpmap	"rtpmap"			
payload type	""			
encoding name	"H.264"			
clock rate			RFC 4867 [59] clause 8.3	
encoding parameter	"" if present	Channel number		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = fntp		
fntp			3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	
format	"MCVideo"			
format specific parameters				
mc_queueing	optional	Parameter has no value.  Shall include the "mc_queueing" fntp attribute in SDP offers when queueing of Transmission request is supported.	3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	

Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
mc_priority	not present or any allowed value	Any integer value in the range of 1..255  Shall include the "mc_priority" fmp attribute when a transmission priority different than the default priority is required.	3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	
mc_reception_priority	not present or any allowed value	Any integer value in the range of 0...255  Shall include the "mc_reception_priority" fmp attribute when a reception priority different than the default reception priority is required.	3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	
mc_granted	present	Parameter has no value  Shall include the "mc_granted" fmp attribute in the SDP offer of an initial SIP INVITE request when it is acceptable for the MCVideo client to receive a granted indication in the SIP 200 (OK) response to an initial INVITE request.	3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	
mc_implicit_request	present	Parameter has no value  Shall include the "mc_implicit_request" fmp attribute when a SIP request shall be interpreted as an implicit Transmission request. If not explicitly stated in procedures in the present document or in procedures in 3GPP TS 24.281 [2] that the "mc_implicit_request" fmp attribute shall be included, the decision to include the "mc_implicit_request" fmp attribute or not, is an implementation option.	3GPP TS 24.581 [88] clause 12, clause 14	
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = key-mgmt		PRIVATE-CALL
key-mgmt		Key Management attribute field in the media and session level.	TS 24.281 [86] clause 6.2.1	



Derivation Path: RFC 4566 [27]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
mikey	MIKEY-SAKKE I_MESSAGE as specified in Table 6.1.1.1.3.3-3	MIKEY carries the security parameters needed for setting up the security protocol. It is a protocol designed for government and relevant enterprises to enable secure, cross-platform multimedia communications.	RFC 4567 [44]	
<b>media description</b>		m= line media = application		
media	"application"			
port	"49153"	Set to a port number for media-floor control entity of the MCVideo group		
proto	"udp"			
fmt	"MCVideo"			
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = fmtp		
fmtp				
format	"MCVideo"			
format specific parameters				
mc_queueing	Present	Parameter has no value		
mc_priority	"5"	Any integer value in the range of 1..255		
mc_granted	Present	Parameter has no value		
mc_implicit_request	Present	Parameter has no value		
<b>media attribute</b>		a= line attribute = key-mgmt		
key-mgmt				
mikey	MIKEY-SAKKE I_MESSAGE as specified in Table 5.5.9.1-2			

- MCDData

**Table 5.5.3.1.4-3: SDP Message from the SS - Off-network for MCDData**

FFS

## 5.5.3.2 MCS Info Lists

### 5.5.3.2.1 MCS Info Lists from the UE

#### - MCPTT

**Table 5.5.3.2.1-1: MCPTT-Info from the UE**

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] clause F.1.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
mcpttinfo				
mcptt-Params				
mcptt-access-token	not present			
	Encrypted (NOTE 2) <mcptt-access-token> with mcpttString set to access token as assigned to the UE in the Token Response	The access token is opaque to the MCPTT client	TS 33.180 [94], clause B.4 RFC 6749 [77]	CONFIG, GROUPCONFIG
session-type	not present			
	"prearranged"			GROUP-CALL
	"private"			PRIVATE-CALL
mcptt-request-uri	"chat"			CHAT-GROUP-CALL
	not present			
	Encrypted (NOTE 2) <mcptt-request-uri> with mcpttURI set to px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID	The URI of the group		GROUP-CALL AND INVITE_REFERER
	encrypted (NOTE 2) <mcptt-request-uri> with mcpttURI set to px_MCPTT_Client_B_ID	The URI of the invited MCPTT Client		PRIVATE-CALL AND INVITE_REFERER
mcptt-calling-user-id	encrypted (NOTE 2) <mcptt-request-uri> with mcpttURI set to px_MCPTT_ID_User_A			POC-SETTINGS-EVENT
	not present or encrypted (NOTE 2) <mcptt-calling-user-id> with mcpttURI set to px_MCPTT_ID_User_A			
mcptt-called-party-id	not present			CONFIG, GROUPCONFIG, POC-SETTINGS-EVENT
	not present or encrypted (NOTE 2) <mcptt-called-party-id> with mcpttURI set to px_MCPTT_ID_User_B			
mcptt-called-party-id	not present			CONFIG, GROUPCONFIG, POC-SETTINGS-EVENT
	not present or encrypted (NOTE 2) <mcptt-called-party-id> with mcpttURI set to px_MCPTT_ID_User_B			
mcptt-calling-group-id	not present			
required	not present			
emergency-ind	not present or encrypted (NOTE 2) <emergency-ind> with mcpttBoolean set to "false"			

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] clause F.1.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
	Encrypted (NOTE 2) <emergency-ind> with mcpttBoolean set to "true"			EMERGENCY-CALL AND INVITE_REFER
alert-ind	not present or encrypted (NOTE 2) <alert-ind> with mcpttBoolean set to "false"			
	not present or encrypted <alert-ind> with mcpttBoolean set to "false" or "true" (NOTE 3)			EMERGENCY-CALL AND INVITE_REFER
	Encrypted (NOTE 2) <emergency-ind> with mcpttBoolean set to "true"			EMERGENCY-ALERT AND INVITE_REFER
imminentperil-ind	not present or encrypted (NOTE 2) <imminentperil-ind> with mcpttBoolean set to "false"			
	Encrypted (NOTE 2) <emergency-ind> with mcpttBoolean set to "true"			IMPERIL-CALL AND INVITE_REFER
broadcast-ind	not present			
	"true"			BROADCAST-GROUP-CALL
mc-org"	not present			
floor-state	not present			
associated-group-id	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID if mcptt-request-uri contains a temporary group identity; otherwise, not present	if the <mcptt-request-uri> element contains a group identity then this element can include an MCPTT group ID associated with the group identity in the <mcptt-request-uri> element. E.g. if the <mcptt-request-uri> element contains a temporary group identity (TGI), then the <associated-group-id> element can contain the constituent MCPTT group ID	TS 24.379 [9] clause F.1.3	GROUP-CALL
	not present			PRIVATE-CALL
originated-by	not present			
MKFC-GKTPs	not present			
mcptt-client-id	not present			

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] clause F.1.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
	encrypted (NOTE 2) <mcptt-client-id> with mcpttString set to px_MCPTT_Client_A_ID	The URI of the MCPTT Client		(PRIVATE-CALL OR GROUP-CALL OR EMERGENCY-CALL OR IMPERIL-CALL OR EMERGENCY-ALERT) AND INVITE_REFERER
	encrypted (NOTE 2) <mcptt-client-id> with mcpttString set to valid UUID URN (NOTE 1) if present	in general mcptt-client-id is not mandatory (e.g. for SIP SUBSCRIBE)	RFC 4122 [106] TS 24.379 [9] clause 4.10	CONFIG, GROUPCONF
	encrypted (NOTE 2) <mcptt-client-id> with mcpttString set to valid UUID URN (NOTE 1)	mcptt-client-id is mandatory in the SIP REGISTER or SIP PUBLISH for service authorisation according to TS 24.379 [9] clauses 7.2.1 and 7.2.2	RFC 4122 [106] TS 24.379 [9] clause 4.10	CONFIG AND REGISTER_PUBLISH
	encrypted (NOTE 2) <mcptt-client-id> with mcpttString set to valid UUID URN (NOTE 1)	mcptt-client-id is mandatory in SIP PUBLISH for MCPTT service settings only, according to TS 24.379 [9] clause 7.2.3	RFC 4122 [106] TS 24.379 [9] clause 4.10	POC-SETTINGS-EVENT
alert-ind-rcvd	not present			
anyExt	not present or any allowed value		TS 24.379 [9], clause F.1.3	
<p>NOTE 1: The SS shall check the mcptt-client-id</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- at the first time being sent by the UE to be a valid UUID URN with a format like "urn:uuid:XXXXXXXX-YYYY-ZZZZ-yyyy-zzzzzzzzzzz" according to RFC 4122 [106]</li> <li>- to be all the same UUID URN in subsequent messages.</li> </ul> <p>NOTE 2: Encrypted element as described in Table 5.5.3.2.1-1A</p> <p>NOTE 3: Depending on the UE implementation the UE may not be able to request emergency without alert indication</p>				

Condition	Explanation
REGISTER_PUBLISH	MCPTT-Info in SIP REGISTER or SIP PUBLISH request for service authorisation
INVITE_REFERER	MCPTT-Info in SIP INVITE or SIP REFER request for call establishment
For further conditions see table 5.5.1-1	

**Table 5.5.3.2.1-1A: Encrypted MCPTT info parameter sent by the UE**

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] clause F.1.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
type attribute	"Encrypted"			
EncryptedData	EncryptedData as described in Table 5.5.13.2-1 containing encrypted element content of the mcptt parameter			

## MCVideo

Table 5.5.3.2.1-2: MCVideo-Info from the UE

Derivation Path: TS 24.281 [86] Clause F.1.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
mcvideoinfo				
mcvideo-Params				
mcvideo-access-token	not present			
	"eyJhbGciOiJSUzI1NiJ9. .eyJtY3B0dF9pZCI6ImFsaWNIQG9yZy5jb20iLCJleHAiOiE0NTM1MDYxMjE5LnNjb3BlIjpbIm9wZW5pZCIsljNncHA6bWNwdHQ6cHR0X3NlcnZlciJdLCJjbGllbnRfaWQiOiJtY3B0dF9pZGllbnQifQ.XYlqai4YKSZCKRNMLipGC_5nV4BE79JpvjexWjlqccqiEx6AmHHIRo0mhcxeCESrXeI9krom9e8Goxr_hgF3szvbw8JRbFuv97XgepDLjEq4jL3Cbu41Q9b0WdXAdFmeEbiB8wo_xggiGwv6IDR1b3TgAAsdkRxSK4ctIKPaOJSRmM7MKMcKhlug3BEkSC9-aXBTSIv5fAGN-ShDbPvHycBpjzKWXBvMIR5PaCg-9fwjELXZXdRwz8C6JbRM8aqzhd4CVhQ3-Arip-S9CKd0tu-qhHfF2rvJDRlg8ZBiihdPH8mJs-qpTFep_1-kON3mL0_g54xVmlMwN0XQA"	The access token is opaque to the MCVideo client	TS 33.180 [94], clause B.4 RFC 6749 [77]	CONFIG
session-type	"prearranged"			GROUP-CALL
	"private"			PRIVATE-CALL
mcvideo-request-uri	px_MCVideo_Group_A_ID	The URI of the group		GROUP-CALL
	px_MCVideo_Client_B_ID	The URI of the invited MCVideo Client		PRIVATE-CALL
mcvideo-calling-user-id	not present or px_MCVideo_ID_User_A			
mcvideo-called-party-id	not present or px_MCVideo_ID_User_B			
mcvideo-calling-group-id	not present			
required	not present			
emergency-ind	not present or if present then="false"			
	"true"			EMERGENCY-CALL
alert-ind	not present or if present then="false"			
	"true"			EMERGENCY-ALERT
imminentperil-ind	not present or if present then="false"			
	"true"			IMPERIL-CALL

broadcast-ind	not present			
mc-org"	not present			
transmission-state	not present			
associated-group-id	px_MCVideo_Group_A_ID if mcvideo-request-uri contains a temporary group identity; otherwise, not present	if the <mcvideo-request-uri> element contains a group identity then this element can include an MCVideo group ID associated with the group identity in the <mcvideo-request-uri> element. E.g. if the <mcvideo-request-uri> element contains a temporary group identity (TGI), then the <associated-group-id> element can contain the constituent MCVideo group ID	TS 24.281 [86] clause F.1.3	GROUP-CALL
	not present			PRIVATE-CALL
originated-by	not present			
MKFC-GKTPs	not present			
mcvideo-client-id	px_MCVideo_Client_A_ID	The URI of the MCVideo Client		PRIVATE-CALL GROUP-CALL EMERGENCY-CALL IMPERIL-CALL EMERGENCY-ALERT
	"eyJhbGciOiJIJSUz1NiJ9.eyJzdWliOiIxMjM0NTY3ODkwlwiYXVkljoibWVudHRfY2xpZW50liwiaXNzljoiSWRNUy5zZXJ2ZXluY29tOjkwMzEiLCJpYXQiOiJlbnR0OTg0NTQ1MzQ5ODQ1OCwibWVudHRfaWQiOiJhbGijZUBvcmcuY29tIn0.Dpn7AhlMaqMEgg12NYUUFJGSFJMPG8M2li9FLtPotDIHvwU2emBws8z5JLw81SXQnoLqZ8ZF8tlhZ1W7uuMbufF4Wsr7PAadZixz3CnV2wxFV9qR_VA1-0ccDTPukUsRHsic0SgZ3albcYKd6VsehFe_GDwfqysYzD7yPwCfPZo"	The MCVideo client may validate the user with the ID token and configure itself for the user	TS 33.180 [94], clause B.4 RFC 6749 [77]	CONFIG
alert-ind-rcvd	not present			
anyExt	not present or any allowed value		TS 24.281 [86] clause F.1.3	

## MCDATA

Table 5.5.3.2.1-3: MCDATA-Info from the UE

Derivation Path: TS 24.282 [87], Clause D.1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
mcddata-info				
mcddata-Params				
mcddata-access-token	not present			
request-type	"one-to-one-sds"			MCD_1to1
request-type	"group-sds"			MCD_grp
mcddata-request-uri	px_MCDATA_Group_A			MCD_grp
mcddata-calling-user-id	not present			
mcddata-called-party-id	not present			
mcddata-calling-group-id	not present			
alert-ind	not present			
originated-by	not present			
mcddata-client-id	px_MCDATA_Client_A_I D			MCD_grp
mcddata-controller-psi	not present			

Condition	Explanation
MCD_1to1	A one-to-one MCDATA call
MCD_grp	A group MCDATA call
For further conditions see table 5.5.1-1	



5.5.3.2.2 MCPTT-Info from the SS

- MCPTT

**Table 5.5.3.2.2-1: MCPTT-Info from the SS**

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] clause F.1.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
mcpttinfo				
mcptt-Params				
mcptt-access-token	not present			
session-type	not present			
	"prearranged"			GROUP-CALL
	"private"			PRIVATE-CALL
	"chat"			CHAT-GROUP-CALL
mcptt-request-uri	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A	The URI of the called user		
mcptt-calling-user-id	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B	The URI of the calling user		
mcptt-called-party-id	not present			
mcptt-calling-group-id	not present			
	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID	The URI of the group		GROUP-CALL
required	not present			
emergency-ind	not present			
	"true"			EMERGENCY-CALL
alert-ind	not present			
	"true"			EMERGENCY-ALERT
imminentperil-ind	not present			
	"true"			IMMPERIL-CALL
broadcast-ind	not present			
	"true"			BROADCAST-GROUP-CALL
mc-org"	not present			
floor-state	not present			
associated-group-id	not present			
originated-by	not present			
MKFC-GKTPs	not present			
mcptt-client-id	not present			
alert-ind-rcvd	not present			
anyExt	not present		TS 24.379 [9], clause F.1.3	

- MCVideo

**Table 5.5.3.2.2-2: MCVideo-Info from the SS**

Derivation Path: TS 24.281 [86] Clause F.1.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
mcvideoinfo				
mcvideo-Params				
mcvideo-access-token	not present			





## - MCDData

Table 5.5.3.2.2-3: MCDData-Info from the SS

Derivation Path: TS 24.282 [87], Clause D.1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
mcdData-info				
mcdData-Params				
mcdData-access-token	not present			
request-type	"one-to-one-sds"			MCD_1to1
request-type	"group-sds"			MCD_grp
mcdData-request-uri	px_MCDData_Group_A			MCD_grp
mcdData-calling-user-id	px_MCDData_ID_User_B			
mcdData-called-party-id	px_MCDData_ID_User_A			
mcdData-calling-group-id	not present			
alert-ind	not present			
originated-by	not present			
mcdData-client-id	px_MCDData_Client_B_ID			
mcdData-controller-psi	not present			

Condition	Explanation
MCD_1to1	A one-to-one MCDData call
MCD_grp	A group MCDData call
For further conditions see table 5.5.1-1	

### 5.5.3.3 Resource-lists

#### 5.5.3.3.1 Resource-lists from the UE

#### - MCPTT

**Table 5.5.3.3.1-1: Resource-lists from the UE for MCPTT**

Derivation Path: RFC 5366 [35] / RFC 4826 [83]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
resource-lists				PRIVATE-CALL GROUP-CALL EMERGENCY-CALL IMPERIL-CALL EMERGENCY-ALERT
list[1]				
name attribute	Not present			
display-name	Not present			
entry[1]	NOTE 5			
uri attribute	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B	The MCPTT ID of the invited user		
display-name	Not present			
resource-lists			TS 24.379 cl 10.1.1.2.2.1, 10.1.2.2.2.1	PRE-ESTABLISHED-SESSION
list[1]				
name attribute	Not present			
display-name	Not present			
entry[1]	NOTE 5			
uri attribute	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID	prearranged MCPTT group identity or chat group identity		
display-name	Not present			
resource-lists	encrypted (NOTE 4)		TS 24.481 [11] TS 24.484 [14]	CONFIG OR GROUPCONFIG
list[1]	encrypted (NOTE 4)			
name attribute	not present			
display-name	Not present			
entry[1]	NOTE 5		TS 24.484 [14]	CONFIG
uri attribute	AUID1 & "/users/" & XUID & "/" & MCSUEID & "/" "AUID1 & "/users/" & XUID & "/"	UE Configuration document (NOTE 1a, 2, 3) <b>Editor's note: It is not clear in the core specs whether both options are allowed or only one of both; if the UE is allowed not to include the MCSUEID, it is not clear where the MC server gets it from</b>		
display-name	Not present			
entry[2]	NOTE 5		TS 24.484 [14]	CONFIG
uri attribute	AUID2 & "/users/" & XUID & "/"	UE User Profile document (NOTE 1b, 2)		
display-name	Not present			
entry[3]	NOTE 5		TS 24.484 [14]	CONFIG
uri attribute	AUID3 & "/global/service-config.xml"	UE Service Configuration document (NOTE 1c)		
display-name	Not present			
entry[1]	NOTE 5		TS 24.484 [14]	GROUPCONFIG

uri attribute	"org.openmobilealliance.groups/global/byGroupID/" & px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID	UE Group Configuration document		
display-name	Not present			
entry[2]	optional, NOTE 5		TS 24.481 [11]	GROUPCONFIG
uri attribute	Doc-Sel & "~~" & Node-Sel	MCPTT-GKTP document (NOTE 6, 7)		
display-name	Not present			
entry[1]	NOTE 5		TS 24.481 [11]	GROUPKEY
uri attribute	Doc-Sel & "~~" & Node-Sel	MCPTT-GKTP document (NOTE 6, 7)		
display-name	Not present			
<p>NOTE 1a: AUID1 = "org.3gpp.mcptt.ue-config"                  NOTE 1b: AUID2 = "org.3gpp.mcptt.user-profile"                  NOTE 1c: AUID3 = "org.3gpp.mcptt.service-config"                  NOTE 2: XUID = "sip:" &amp; px_MCPTT_ID_User_A                  NOTE 3: MCSUEID = Instance id of the UE (derived from the IMEI according to 23.003 [69] clause 13.8)                  NOTE 4: XML encryption may be done by</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- element content encryption of the root element &lt;resource-lists&gt; as described in Table 5.5.13.2-1</li> <li>- element content encryption of (each) &lt;list&gt; element as described in Table 5.5.13.2-1</li> </ul> <p style="color: red;">Editor's note: Attribute URI Encryption on the entry's uri attributes may need to be considered too (FFS)</p> <p>NOTE 5: When a resource-lists document contains more than one entry, the entries may be in any order                  NOTE 6: Doc-Sel = "org.3gpp.MCPTT-GKTP/global/byGroupID/" &amp; px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID &amp; "/"                  NOTE 7: Node-Sel = "/group/list-service/mgktp:GKTPs?xmlns(mgktp=urn:3gpp:ns:mcpttGKTP:1.0)"</p>				

Condition	Explanation
PRE-ESTABLISHED-SESSION	Prearranged group call or a Chat group call using a pre-established session

For further conditions see table 5.5.1-1

- MCVideo

**Table 5.5.3.3.1-2: Resource-lists from the UE for MCVideo**

Derivation Path: RFC 5366 [35] / RFC 4826 [83]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
resource-lists				PRIVATE-CALL GROUP-CALL EMERGENCY-CALL IMPERIL-CALL EMERGENCY-ALERT
list[1]				
name attribute	Not present			
display-name	Not present			
entry[1]	NOTE 5			
uri attribute	px_MCVideo_ID_User_B	The MCVideo ID of the invited user		
display-name	Not present			
resource-lists	encrypted (NOTE 4)		TS 24.481 [11] TS 24.484 [14]	CONFIG OR GROUPCONFIG
list[1]	encrypted (NOTE 4)			
name attribute	"uri: mcvideo-op.gov:resource-lists"	Editor's note: to be removed		CONFIG

display-name	Not present			
entry[1]	NOTE 5		TS 24.484 [14]	CONFIG
uri attribute	AUID1 & "/users/" & XUID & "/" & MCSUEID & "/"	UE Configuration document (NOTE 1a, 2, 3)		
	"AUID1 & "/users/" & XUID & "/"	Editor's note: It is not clear in the core specs whether both options are allowed or only one of both; if the UE is allowed not to include the MCSUEID, it is not clear where the MC server gets it from		
display-name	Not present			
entry[2]	NOTE 5		TS 24.484 [14]	CONFIG
uri attribute	AUID2 & "/users/" & XUID & "/"	UE User Profile document (NOTE 1b, 2)		
display-name	Not present			
entry[3]	NOTE 5		TS 24.484 [14]	CONFIG
uri attribute	AUID3 & "/global/service-config.xml"	UE Service Configuration document (NOTE 1c)		
display-name	Not present			
entry[1]	NOTE 5		TS 24.481 [11]	GROUPCONFIG
uri attribute	"org.openmobilealliance.groups/global/byGroupID/" & px_MCVideo_Group_A_ID	UE Group Configuration document		
display-name	Not present			
entry[2]	optional NOTE 5		TS 24.481 [11]	GROUPCONFIG
uri attribute	Doc-Sel & "~~" & Node-Sel	MCPTT-GKTP document (NOTE 6, 7)		
display-name	Not present			
entry[1]	NOTE 5		TS 24.481 [11]	GROUPKEY
uri attribute	Doc-Sel & "~~" & Node-Sel	MCPTT-GKTP document (NOTE 6, 7)		
display-name	Not present			
<p>NOTE 1a: AUID1 = "org.3gpp.mcvideo.ue-config"</p> <p>NOTE 1b: AUID2 = "org.3gpp.mcvideo.user-profile"</p> <p>NOTE 1c: AUID3 = "org.3gpp.mcvideo.service-config"</p> <p>NOTE 2: XUID = "sip:" &amp; px_MCVideo_ID_User_A</p> <p>NOTE 3: MCSUEID = Instance id of the UE (derived from the IMEI according to 23.003 [69] clause 13.8)</p> <p>NOTE 4: XML encryption may be done by</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- element content encryption of the root element &lt;resource-lists&gt; as described in Table 5.5.13.2-1</li> <li>- element content encryption of (each) &lt;list&gt; element as described in Table 5.5.13.2-1</li> </ul> <p>Editor's note: Attribute URI Encryption on the entry's uri attributes may need to be considered too (FFS)</p> <p>NOTE 5: When a resource-lists document contains more than one entry, the entries may be in any order</p> <p>NOTE 6: Doc-Sel = "org.3gpp.MCPTT-GKTP/global/byGroupID/" &amp; px_MCVideo_Group_A_ID &amp; "/"</p> <p>NOTE 7: Node-Sel = "/group/list-service/mgktp:GKTPs?xmlns(mgktp=urn:3gpp:ns:mcpttGKTP:1.0)"</p>				



## - MCDData

**Table 5.5.3.3.1-3: Resource-lists from the UE for MCDData**

Derivation Path: RFC 5366 [35] / RFC 4826 [83]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
resource-lists	Editor's note: XML element content encryption to be added			
list				
entry	px_MCDData_ID_User_B	The MCDData ID of the target MCDData user		

## 5.5.3.3.2 Resource-lists from the SS

## - MCPTT

**Table 5.5.3.3.2-1: Resource-lists from the SS for MCPTT**

Derivation Path: RFC 5366 [35] / RFC 4826 [83]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
resource-lists	Editor's note: XML element content encryption to be added			
name attribute	Not present			
display-name	Not present			
list				
entry[1]				
uri attribute	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A	The MCPTT ID of the invited user		
display-name	Not present			

## - MCVideo

**Table 5.5.3.3.2-2: Resource-lists from the SS for MCVideo**

Derivation Path: RFC 5366 [35] / RFC 4826 [83]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
resource-lists	Editor's note: XML element content encryption to be added			
list				
entry	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	The MCVideo ID of the invited user		

## - MCDData

**Table 5.5.3.3.2-3: Resource-lists from the SS for MCDData**

Derivation Path: RFC 5366 [35] / RFC 4826 [83]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
resource-lists	Editor's note: XML element content encryption to be added			
list				
entry	px_MCDData_ID_User_A	The MCDData ID of the invited user		

#### 5.5.3.4 Location-info

##### 5.5.3.4.1 Location-info (Report from the UE)

- MCPTT

**Table 5.5.3.4.1-1: Location-info (Report from the UE) for MCPTT**

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] clause F.3				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
location-info				
Report				
TriggerID	not present	An element which can occur multiple times. Contains the value of the <TriggerId> attribute associated with a trigger that has fired. Only present if a trigger is the cause of the Location-info Report.		
CurrentLocation		A mandatory element that contains the location information		
CurrentServingEcgi	any value if present	This is optional depending on the configuration sent by the SS		
NeighbouringEcgi	any value if present	This is optional depending on the configuration sent by the SS		
MbmsSald	any value if present	This is optional depending on the configuration sent by the SS		
MbsfnArea	any value if present	This is optional depending on the configuration sent by the SS		
CurrentCoordinate	any value if present	This is optional depending on the configuration sent by the SS		
ReportID	not present	Attribute is used to return the value in the <RequestId> attribute in the <Request> element. Only present in response to a Location-Info Request.		
ReportType	"Emergency"	Required The <ReportType> attribute has two values "Emergency" and "NonEmergency" used to inform whether the client is sending the report in an emergency situation or not.		
EmergencyEventType	"GroupCallEmergency"	<b>Editor's note:</b> tEmergencyEventType is not part of location-info; it needs to be clarified whether or how it shall be included		GROUP-CALL and EMERGENCY-CALL
	"GroupCallImminentPeril"	<b>Editor's note:</b> tEmergencyEventType is not part of location-info; it needs to be clarified whether or how it shall be included		GROUP-CALL and IMPERIL-CALL

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] clause F.3				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
	"PrivateCallEmergency"	Editor's note: tEmergencyEventType is not part of location- info; it needs to be clarify whether or how it shall be included		PRIVATE- CALL and EMERGEN CY-CALL
	"InitiateEmergencyAlert "	Editor's note: tEmergencyEventType is not part of location- info; it needs to be clarify whether or how it shall be included		IMMPERIL -CALL

- MCVideo

**Table 5.5.3.4.1-2: Location-info (Report from the UE) for MCVideo**

Derivation Path: TS 24.281 [86] clause F.3				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
location-info				
Report				
TriggerID	not present	An element which can occur multiple times. Contains the value of the <TriggerId> attribute associated with a trigger that has fired. Only present if a trigger is the cause of the Location-info Report.		
CurrentLocation		A mandatory element that contains the location information		
CurrentServingEcgi	optional	This is optional depending on the configuration sent by the SS		
NeighbouringEcgi	optional	This is optional depending on the configuration sent by the SS		
MbmsSald	optional	This is optional depending on the configuration sent by the SS		
MbsfnArea	optional	This is optional depending on the configuration sent by the SS		
CurrentCoordinate	optional	This is optional depending on the configuration sent by the SS		
ReportID	not present	Attribute is used to return the value in the <RequestId> attribute in the <Request> element. Only present in response to a Location-Info Request.		
ReportType	"Emergency"	Required The <ReportType> attribute has two values "Emergency" and "NonEmergency" used to inform whether the client is sending the report in an emergency situation or not.		
EmergencyEventType	"GroupCallEmergency"			GROUP-CALL and EMERGENCY-CALL
	"GroupCallImminentPeril"			GROUP-CALL and IMPERIL-CALL
	"PrivateCallEmergency"			PRIVATE-CALL and EMERGENCY-CALL
	"InitiateEmergencyAlert"			IMPERIL-CALL

5.5.3.4.2 Location-info (Configuration sent by the SS)

- MCPTT

**Table 5.5.3.4.2-1: Location-info (Configuration sent by the SS) for MCPTT**

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] clause F.3				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
location-info				
Configuration				
ConfigScope	"Full"	The MCPTT Client shall replace any previous configuration.		
NonEmergencyLocationInformation				
ServingEcgi	present	An optional element specifying that the serving E-UTRAN Cell Global Identity (ECGI) needs to be reported		
NeighbouringEcgi	present	An optional element that can occur multiple times, specifying that neighbouring ECGIs need to be reported		
MbmsSald	present	An optional element specifying that the serving MBMS Service Area Id needs to be reported;		
MbsfnArea	present	An optional element specifying that the MBSFN area Id needs to be reported;		
GeographicalCoordinate	present	An optional element specifying that the geographical coordinate specified in clause 6.1 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [65] needs to be reported		
minimumIntervalLength	"10"	A mandatory element specifying the minimum time the MCPTT client needs to wait between sending location reports. The value is given in seconds		
EmergencyLocationInformation"				
ServingEcgi	present	An optional element specifying that the serving E-UTRAN Cell Global Identity (ECGI) needs to be reported		
NeighbouringEcgi	present	An optional element that can occur multiple times, specifying that neighbouring ECGIs need to be reported		
MbmsSald	present	An optional element specifying that the serving MBMS Service Area Id needs to be reported;		
MbsfnArea	present	An optional element specifying that the MBSFN area Id needs to be reported;		



Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] clause F.3				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
GeographicalCoordinate	present	An optional element specifying that the geographical coordinate specified in clause 6.1 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [65] needs to be reported		
minimumIntervalLength	"5"	A mandatory element specifying the minimum time the MCPTT client needs to wait between sending location reports. The value is given in seconds		
TriggeringCriteria				
CellChange	not present			
TrackingAreaChange	not present			
PlmnChange	not present			
MbmsSaChange	not present			
MbsfnAreaChange	not present			
PeriodicReport	not present			
TravelledDistance	not present			
McpttSignallingEvent	not present			
GeographicalAreaChange				
AnyAreaChange	not present			
EnterSpecificAreaType	not present			
ExitSpecificAreaType	not present			

- MCVideo

**Table 5.5.3.4.2-2: Location-info (Configuration sent by the SS) for MCVideo**

Derivation Path: TS 24.281 [86] clause F.3				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
location-info				
Configuration				
ConfigScope	"Full"	The MCVideo Client shall replace any previous configuration.		
NonEmergencyLocationInformation				
ServingEcgi	present	An optional element specifying that the serving E-UTRAN Cell Global Identity (ECGI) needs to be reported		
NeighbouringEcgi	present	An optional element that can occur multiple times, specifying that neighbouring ECGIs need to be reported		
MbmsSald	present	An optional element specifying that the serving MBMS Service Area Id needs to be reported;		
MbsfnArea	present	An optional element specifying that the MBSFN area Id needs to be reported;		
GeographicalCoordinate	present	An optional element specifying that the geographical coordinate specified in clause 6.1 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [65] needs to be reported		
minimumIntervalLength	"10"	A mandatory element specifying the minimum time the MCVideo client needs to wait between sending location reports. The value is given in seconds		
EmergencyLocationInformation"				
ServingEcgi	present	An optional element specifying that the serving E-UTRAN Cell Global Identity (ECGI) needs to be reported		
NeighbouringEcgi	present	An optional element that can occur multiple times, specifying that neighbouring ECGIs need to be reported		
MbmsSald	present	An optional element specifying that the serving MBMS Service Area Id needs to be reported;		
MbsfnArea	present	An optional element specifying that the MBSFN area Id needs to be reported;		

Derivation Path: TS 24.281 [86] clause F.3				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
GeographicalCoordinate	present	An optional element specifying that the geographical coordinate specified in clause 6.1 in 3GPP TS 23.032 [65] needs to be reported		
minimumIntervalLength	"5"	A mandatory element specifying the minimum time the MCVideo client needs to wait between sending location reports. The value is given in seconds		
TriggeringCriteria				
CellChange	not present			
TrackingAreaChange	not present			
PlmnChange	not present			
MbmsSaChange	not present			
MbsfnAreaChange	not present			
PeriodicReport	not present			
TravelledDistance	not present			
McvideoSignallingEvent	not present			
GeographicalAreaChange	not present			

5.5.3.4.3 Location-info (Request sent by the SS)

- MCPTT

**Table 5.5.3.4.3-1: Location-info (Request sent by the SS) for MCPTT**

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] clause F.3				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
location-info				
Request				
RequestID	"1"	The RequestID that the MCPTT Client will reference in the Report		

- MCVideo

**Table 5.5.3.4.3-2: Location-info (Request sent by the SS) for MCVideo**

Derivation Path: TS 24.281 [96] clause F.3				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
location-info				
Request				
RequestID	"1"	The RequestID that the MCVideo Client will reference in the Report		

## 5.5.3.5 PIDF

- MCPTT

Table 5.5.3.5-1: PIDF for MCPTT

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] clause 9.3.1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
presence				
entity attribute	Encrypted URI (NOTE 1) with value set to px_MCPTT_ID_User_A			
tuple				
id attribute	Encrypted URI (NOTE 1) with value set to px_MCPTT_Client_A_ID			
status				
affiliation				
group	Encrypted URI (NOTE 1) with value set to px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID			
client	not present			
status	"affiliating"			
expires	not present			
contact	not present			
note	not present			
timestamp	not present			
note	not present			
p-id	any allowed value when sent by the UE or same value as sent in SIP PUBLISH otherwise	set to an identifier of a SIP PUBLISH request		
NOTE 1: Encrypted attribute as described in Table 5.5.3.13.3-1				

- MCVideo

Table 5.5.3.5-2: PIDF for MCVideo

Derivation Path: TS 24.281 [86] clause 8.3.1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
presence entity	Encrypted URI (NOTE 1) with value set to px_MCVideo_ID_User_A			
tuple id	Encrypted URI (NOTE 1) with value set to px_MCVideo_Client_A_ID			
status				
affiliation				
group	Encrypted URI (NOTE 1) with value set to px_MCVideo_Group_A_ID			
client	not present			
status				
affiliating				
affiliated	not present			
deaffiliating	not present			
expires	not present			
p-id	any allowed value or same value as sent in SIP PUBLISH	set to an identifier of a SIP PUBLISH request		

NOTE 1: Encrypted attribute as described in Table 5.5.3.13.3-1

- MCDData

Table 5.5.3.5-3: PIDF for MCDData

Derivation Path: TS 24.282 [87] clause 8.4.1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
presence entity	Encrypted URI (NOTE 1) with value set to px_MCDData_ID_User_A			
tuple id	Encrypted URI (NOTE 1) with value set to px_MCDATA_Client_A_ID			
status				
affiliation				
group	Encrypted URI (NOTE 1) with value set to px_MCDATA_Group_A_ID			
client	not present			
status				
affiliating				
affiliated	not present			
deaffiliating	not present			
expires	not present			
p-id	any allowed value or same value as sent in SIP PUBLISH	set to an identifier of a SIP PUBLISH request		

NOTE 1: Encrypted attribute as described in Table 5.5.3.13.3-1

## 5.5.3.6 SIMPLE-FILTER

## - MCPTT

Table 5.5.3.6-1: SIMPLE-FILTER for MCPTT

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] clause 9.3.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
filter-set			RFC 4661 [48]	
ns-bindings		TS 24.379 [9] clause 9.3.2.2 requires two separate ns-binding elements	RFC 4661 [48]	
ns-binding urn			RFC 4661 [48]	
prefix	""	Editor's note: according to RFC 4661 the prefix is required nevertheless TS 24.379 says 'does not contain a "prefix" attribute'		
urn	"urn:ietf:params:xml:ns:pidf"			
ns-binding urn			RFC 4661 [48]	
prefix	"mcpttPI10"			
urn	"urn:3gpp:ns:mcpttPresInfo:1.0"			
filter[1]			RFC 4661 [48]	
filter id	Any value	The value of the 'id' attribute has to be unique within the <filter-set> element		
uri attribute	Not present	According to TS 24.379		
domain attribute	Not present	According to TS 24.379		
remove attribute	Not present	'false' per default		
enabled attribute	Not present	'true' per default		
what			RFC 4661 [48]	
include	"//presence/tuple[@id=" & px_MCPTT_Client_A_ID & "]"	contains the value, according to IETF RFC 4661 [48], set to concatenation of the '//presence/tuple[@id=" string, the MCPTT client ID, and the "]" string	RFC 4661 [48]	
trigger	Not present			

## - MCVideo

Table 5.5.3.6-2: SIMPLE-FILTER for MCVideo

Derivation Path: TS 24.281 [86] clause 8.3.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
filter-set	px_MCVideo_Client_A_ID		RFC 4661 [48]	
nc-bindings	px_MCVideo_Client_A_ID		RFC 4661 [48]	
ns-binding urn	"urn:ietf:params:xml:ns:pidf"		RFC 4661 [48]	
ns-binding urn	"urn:3gpp:ns:mcvideoPresInfo:1.0"	TS 24.281 [86] clause 8.3.2.2 requires two separate ns-binding elements	RFC 4661 [48]	
filter id	"123"	The value of the 'id' attribute has to be unique within the <filter-set> element. Does not contain the 'uri' element. Does not contain the 'domain' element.	RFC 4661 [48]	
what			RFC 4661 [48]	
include	//presence/tuple[@id=px_MCVideo_Client_A_ID]	contains the value, according to IETF RFC 4661 [48], set to concatenation of the '//presence/tuple[@id="' string, the MCVideo client ID, and the "]" string	RFC 4661 [48]	



- MCDATA

**Table 5.5.3.6-3: SIMPLE-FILTER for MCDATA**

Derivation Path: TS 24.282 [87] clause 8.4.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
filter-set	px_MCDATA_Client_A_ID		RFC 4661 [48]	
nc-bindings	px_MCDATA_Client_A_ID		RFC 4661 [48]	
ns-binding urn	"urn:ietf:params:xml:ns:pidf"		RFC 4661 [48]	
ns-binding urn	"urn:3gpp:ns:mcdatalPr esInfo:1.0"	TS 24.282 [87] clause 8.4.2.2 requires two separate ns-binding elements	RFC 4661 [48]	
filter id	"123"	The value of the 'id' attribute has to be unique within the <filter-set> element. Does not contain the 'uri' element. Does not contain the 'domain' element.	RFC 4661 [48]	
what			RFC 4661 [48]	
include	//presence/tuple[@id=px_MCDATA_Client_A_ID]	contains the value, according to IETF RFC 4661 [48], set to concatenation of the '//presence/tuple[@id="' string, the MCDATA client ID, and the "]" string	RFC 4661 [48]	

5.5.3.7 AFFILIATION-COMMAND

- MCPTT

**Table 5.5.3.7-1: MCPTT-AFFILIATION-COMMAND for MCPTT**

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] clause F.4				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
command-list				
affiliate				
de-affiliate	not present			
group	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID	MCPTT group name		

- MCVideo

**Table 5.5.3.7-2: MCVideo-AFFILIATION-COMMAND for MCVideo**

Derivation Path: TS 24.281 [86] clause F.4				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
command-list				
affiliate				
de-affiliate	not present			
group	px_MCVideo_Group_A_ID	MCVideo group name		

## - MCDData

**Table 5.5.3.7-3: MCDData-AFFILIATION-COMMAND for MCDData**

Derivation Path: TS 24.282 [87] clause D.3				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
command-list				
affiliate				
de-affiliate	not present			
group	px_MCDData_Group_A_ID	MCDData group name		

## 5.5.3.8 SDS Signaling Payload

## 5.5.3.8.1 SDS Signaling Payload from the UE

**Table 5.5.3.8.1-1: SDS Signaling Payload from the UE**

Derivation Path: TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.1.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
SDS signalling payload message identity	"01000001"	SDS Signalling Payload	TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.2	
Date and time	The current date and time	The Date and time value is an unsigned integer containing UTC time of the time when a message was sent, in seconds since midnight UTC of January 1, 1970 (not counting leap seconds).	TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.8	
Conversation ID	Any allowed value	The Conversation ID contains a number uniquely identifying the conversation. The value is a universally unique identifier.	TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.9	
Message ID	Any allowed value	The Message ID contains a number uniquely identifying a message. The value is a universally unique identifier	TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.10	
InReplyTo message ID	Not present		TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.11	
Application ID	Not present		TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.7	
SDS disposition request type	"0001"	DELIVERY	TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.3	



**Table 5.5.3.9-2: MCDData Data Payload from the SS**

Derivation Path: TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.1.4				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Data payload message identity	"01000011"	Data payload	TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.2	
Number of payloads	"1"	1 payload	TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.12	
Security parameters and Payload	As described in Table 5.5.3.10-2	MCDData Protected Payload Message	TS 33.180 [94]	MCD_1to1
Payload			TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.13	MCD_grp
Payload content type	"00000001"	TEXT		
Payload data	"Test"	The data payload		

Condition	Explanation
MCD_1to1	A one-to-one MCDData call
MCD_grp	A group MCDData call
For further conditions see table 5.5.1-1	

## 5.5.3.10 MCDData Protected Payload Message

Table 5.5.3.10-1: MCDData Protected Payload Message from the UE

Derivation Path: TS 33.180 [94] clause 8.5.4				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Message Type	"01000011"	Message type – Data Payload		
Date and Time	The current date and time	Date and Time of creation of protected payload message		
Payload ID	"1"	The identifier for the payload.		
Payload sequence number	"1"	The sequence number of the protected payload.		
Algorithm	"DP_AES_128_GCM"	Protection of payloads shall support the following algorithms (cipher suites): DP_AES_128_GCM and DP_AES_256_GCM		
IV	"11011100 10111001 00001000 01010001 01010000 10110011 11001111 00100001 11100010 11110111 11011111 01011011 01010100 00101100 00100101 10100010"	Initialisation vector (or nonce) for message. Length depends on the algorithm and key used. 128 bits or 256 bits depending on the algorithm.		
DPPK-ID	PCK-ID	Key identifier 128 bits or 256 bits depending on the algorithm For one-to-one communications, DPPK-ID shall be the PCK-ID. For group communications, the DPPK ID shall be the GMK-ID		
Payload		Protected Payload (Ciphertext)		
Payload content type	"00000001"	TEXT		
Payload contents	Any allowed value	Example: "abcdEFGH"		

Table 5.5.3.10-2: MCDATA Protected Payload Message from the SS

Derivation Path: TS 33.180 [94] clause 8.5.4				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Message Type	"01000011"	Message type – Data Payload		
Date and Time	The current date and time	Date and Time of creation of protected payload message		
Payload ID	"1"	The identifier for the payload.		
Payload sequence number	"1"	The sequence number of the protected payload.		
Algorithm	"DP_AES_128_GCM"	Protection of payloads shall support the following algorithms (cipher suites): DP_AES_128_GCM and DP_AES_256_GCM		
IV	"11011100 10111001 00001000 01010001 01010000 10110011 11001111 00100001 11100010 11110111 11011111 01011011 01010100 00101100 00100101 10100010"	Initialisation vector (or nonce) for message. Length depends on the algorithm and key used. 128 bits or 256 bits depending on the algorithm.		
DPPK-ID	PCK-ID	Key identifier 128 bits or 256 bits depending on the algorithm For one-to-one communications, DPPK-ID shall be the PCK-ID. For group communications, the DPPK ID shall be the GMK-ID		
Payload		Protected Payload (Ciphertext)		
Payload content type	"00000001"	TEXT		
Payload contents	"abcdEFGH"			

## 5.5.3.11 PoC Settings

Table 5.5.3.11-1: PoC Settings

Derivation Path: TS 33.180 [94] clause 8.5.4				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>poc-settings</b>				
entity [1]				
id	any value	unique identifier of the EPA (Event Publication Agent) <b>Editor's note: to be clarified whether there are requirements for the id</b>	RFC 4354 [103]	
am-settings			RFC 4354 [103]	
answer-mode	"automatic" or "manual"			
	"manual"			MANUAL
	"automatic"			AUTOMATIC
selected-user-profile-index			TS 24.379 [9] clause 7.4.1	
user-profile-index	same value the user-profile-index in the user profile in Table 5.5.8.3-1			

Condition	Explanation
MANUAL	Manual answer mode
AUTOMATIC	Automatic answer mode

## 5.5.3.12 Xcap-diff documents

Table 5.5.3.12-1: xcap-diff document for MCX configuration

Derivation Path: RFC 5854 [107] clause 4				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>xcap-diff</b>	encrypted (NOTE 5)			
xcap-root attribute	tsc_MCX_CMSXCAPRootURI	same URI as <CMS-XCAP-root-URI> element of the initial UE configuration		
document[1]				
sel	AUID1 & "/users/" & XUID & "/" & MCSUEID & "/mcptt-ue-configuration.xml"	NOTE 1a, 2, 3		
new-etag	arbitrary value			
previous-etag	same as new-etag			
document[2]				
sel	AUID2 & "/users/" & XUID & "/mcptt-user-profile-" & profile-index & ".xml"	NOTE 1b, 2, 4		
new-etag	arbitrary value (different than for document[1])			
previous-etag	same as new-etag			
document[3]				
sel	AUID3 & "/global/service-config.xml"	NOTE 1c		
new-etag	arbitrary value (different than for document[1] and [2])			
previous-etag	same as new-etag			
NOTE 1a: AUID1 = "org.3gpp.mcptt.ue-config" for Condition MCPTT AUID1 = "org.3gpp.mcvideo.ue-config" for Condition MCVideo AUID1 = "org.3gpp.mcdata.ue-config" for Condition MCData NOTE 1b: AUID2 = "org.3gpp.mcptt.user-profile" for Condition MCPTT AUID2 = "org.3gpp.mcvideo.user-profile" for Condition MCVideo AUID2 = "org.3gpp.mcdata.user-profile" for Condition MCData NOTE 1c: AUID3 = "org.3gpp.mcptt.service-config" for Condition MCPTT AUID3 = "org.3gpp.mcvideo.service-config" for Condition MCVideo AUID3 = "org.3gpp.mcdata.service-config" for Condition MCData NOTE 2: XUID = "sip:" & px_MCPTT_ID_User_A for Condition MCPTT XUID = "sip:" & px_MCVideo_ID_User_A for Condition MCVideo XUID = "sip:" & px_MCData_ID_User_A for Condition MCData NOTE 3: MCSUEID = Instance id of the UE (derived from the IMEI according to 23.003 [69] clause 13.8) NOTE 4: profile-index is the same as in the user-profile-index attribute of the corresponding document NOTE 5: The content of the root element <xcap-diff> (not including the xcap-root attribute) is encrypted as described in Table 5.5.13.2-2				



Table 5.5.3.12-2: xcap-diff document for MCX group configuration

Derivation Path: RFC 5854 [107] clause 4				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>xcap-diff</b>	encrypted (NOTE 1)			
xcap-root	tsc_MCX_GMSXCAPRootURI	same URI as <GMS-XCAP-root-URI> element of the initial UE configuration		
document[1]				GROUPCONFIG
sel	"org.openmobilealliance.groups/global/byGroupID/" & px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID			
new-etag	arbitrary value			
previous-etag	same as new-etag			
element[1]	group key transport payloads (GKTP) document as described in Table 5.5.3.14-1			GROUPKEY
sel	Doc-Sel-PTT & "~~" & Node-Sel	NOTE 2a, 3		MCPTT
sel	Doc-Sel-Video & "~~" & Node-Sel	NOTE 2b, 3		MCVIDEO
NOTE 1: The content of the root element <xcap-diff> (not including the xcap-root attribute) is encrypted as described in Table 5.5.13.2-2				
NOTE 2a: Doc-Sel-PTT = "org.3gpp.MCPTT-GKTP/global/byGroupID/" & px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID & "/"				
NOTE 2b: Doc-Sel-Video = "org.3gpp.MCPTT-GKTP/global/byGroupID/" & px_MCVideo_Group_A_ID & "/"				
NOTE 3: Node-Sel = "/group/list-service/mgktp:GKTPs?xmlns(mgktp=urn:3gpp:ns:mcpttGKTP:1.0)"				

## 5.5.3.13 MCDATA FD SIGNALLING PAYLOAD FROM THE UE

## 5.5.3.13.1 FD SIGNALLING PAYLOAD FROM THE UE

Table 5.5.3.13.1-1: FD Signalling Payload from the UE

Derivation Path: TS 24.282 [87], Table 15.1.3.1-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
FD signalling payload message identity	"00000010"	FD SIGNALLING PAYLOAD	TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.2	
Date and time	The current date and time	The Date and time value is an unsigned integer containing UTC time of the time when a message was sent, in seconds since midnight UTC of January 1, 1970 (not counting leap seconds).	TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.8	
Conversation ID	Any allowed value	The Conversation ID contains a number uniquely identifying the conversation. The value is a universally unique identifier.	TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.9	
Message ID	Any allowed value	The Message ID contains a number uniquely identifying a message. The value is a universally unique identifier	TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.10	
InReplyTo message ID	Not present		TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.11	
Application ID	Not present		TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.7	
FD disposition request type	"0001"	FILE DOWNLOAD COMPLETED UPDATE	TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.4	
Mandatory download	Not present	Not present indicates a Non-Mandatory download	TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.16	
Payload			TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.13	
Length of Payload contents	Length of the payload contents			
Payload content type	"00000100"	FILEURL		
Payload contents	px_MCDATA_FD_FILE_LOC			
Metadata	Any allowed value	Metadata is optional	TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.17	
file-selector	Any allowed value			
file-date	Any allowed value			
file-availability	Any allowed value			



## 5.5.3.13.3 FD SIGNALLING PAYLOAD USING THE MEDIA PLANE FROM THE UE

**Table 5.5.3.13.3-1: FD Signalling Payload Using the Media Plane from the UE**

Derivation Path: TS 24.282 [87], Table 15.1.3.1-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
FD signalling payload message identity	"00000010"	FD SIGNALLING PAYLOAD	TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.2	
Date and time	The current date and time	The Date and time value is an unsigned integer containing UTC time of the time when a message was sent, in seconds since midnight UTC of January 1, 1970 (not counting leap seconds).	TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.8	
Conversation ID	Any allowed value	The Conversation ID contains a number uniquely identifying the conversation. The value is a universally unique identifier.	TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.9	
Message ID	Any allowed value	The Message ID contains a number uniquely identifying a message. The value is a universally unique identifier	TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.10	
InReplyTo message ID	Not present		TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.11	
Application ID	Not present		TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.7	
FD disposition request type	"0001"	FILE DOWNLOAD COMPLETED UPDATE	TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.4	
Mandatory download	"0001"	MANDATORY DOWNLOAD	TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.16	
Payload	Not present		TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.13	
Metadata	Not present		TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.17	

5.5.3.13.4 FD SIGNALLING PAYLOAD USING THE MEDIA PLANE FROM THE SS

**Table 5.5.3.13.4-1: FD Signalling Payload Using the Media Plane from the SS**

Derivation Path: TS 24.282 [87], Table 15.1.3.1-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
FD signalling payload message identity	"00000010"	FD SIGNALLING PAYLOAD	TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.2	
Date and time	The current date and time	The Date and time value is an unsigned integer containing UTC time of the time when a message was sent, in seconds since midnight UTC of January 1, 1970 (not counting leap seconds).	TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.8	
Conversation ID	"000000010000000100 00000100000000100000 0010000000100000001 0000000100000001000 0000100000001000000 0100000001000000010 0000001000000001"	The Conversation ID contains a number uniquely identifying the conversation. The value is a universally unique identifier.	TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.9	
Message ID	"000000010000000100 00000100000000100000 0010000000100000001 0000000100000001000 0000100000001000000 0100000001000000010 0000001000000001"	The Message ID contains a number uniquely identifying a message. The value is a universally unique identifier	TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.10	
InReplyTo message ID	Not present		TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.11	
Application ID	Not present		TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.7	
FD disposition request type	"0001"	FILE DOWNLOAD COMPLETED UPDATE	TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.4	
Mandatory download	"0001"	MANDATORY DOWNLOAD	TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.16	
Payload	Not present		TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.13	
Metadata	Not present		TS 24.282 [87] clause 15.2.17	

5.5.3.14 MCS group key transport payloads (GKTP) document

**Table 5.5.3.14-1: group key transport payloads (GKTP) document**

Derivation Path: TS 24.481 [11] clause 7.7				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>GKTPs</b>				
GMK-GKTPs				
GKTP	MIKEY message as described in Table 5.5.9.1-3	MIKEY message, containing the GMK	TS 33.180 [94]	
id	arbitrary value			

5.5.4 Default HTTP message and other information elements

5.5.4.1 General

The HTTP Messages are specified in RFC 2616 [26]. Wherever another reference apply to their content it is explicitly indicated.

The following conditions apply throughout clause 5.5:

**Table 5.5.4-1: Conditions**

<b>Condition</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
AUTH	Message/IE sent only as part of an MCPTT UE authentication
UEINITIALCONFIG	Message/IE sent only as part of an MCPTT UE initial configuration
USERAUTH	Message/IE sent only as part of an MCPTT UE user authentication
UECONFIG	Message/IE sent only as part of an MCPTT UE configuration
UEUSERPROF	Message/IE sent only as part of an MCPTT UE User profile configuration
UESERVCONFIG	Message/IE sent only as part of an MCPTT UE service configuration
GROUPCONFIG	Message/IE sent only as part of an MCPTT group configuration
TOKEN	Message/IE sent only as part of an MCPTT token exchange
KMSINIT	Message/IE sent only as part of an MCPTT KMS initialisation
KMSKEY	Message/IE sent only as part of an MCPTT KMS key exchange

5.5.4.2 GET

**Table 5.5.4.2-1: HTTP GET**

Derivation Path: RFC 2616 [26]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-Line</b>				
Method	"GET"			
<b>Request-URI</b>				
uri	tsc_MCX_IdMS_auth_UriPath	points to the Authorisation endpoint of the IdM Server	TS 33.180 [94]	AUTH
	px_MCX_InitialConfigServer_UriPath	points to initial UE Configuration document	TS 24.484 [14]	UEINITIALCONFIG
	"/" & tsc_MCX_CMSXCAPRootURI & "/" & AUID1 & "/users/" & XUID & "/" & MCSUEID & "/mcptt-ue-configuration.xml"	points to UE Configuration document (NOTE 1a, 2, 3)	TS 24.484 [14]	UECONFIG
	"/" & tsc_MCX_CMSXCAPRootURI & "/" & AUID2 & "/users/" & XUID & "/mcptt-user-profile-" & profile-index & ".xml"	points to UE User Profile document (NOTE 1b, 2, 4)	TS 24.484 [14]	UEUSERPROFILE
	"/" & tsc_MCX_CMSXCAPRootURI & "/" & AUID3 & "/global/service-config.xml"	points to UE Service Configuration document (NOTE 1c, 2)	TS 24.484 [14]	UESERVICECONFIG
	"/" & tsc_MCX_GMSXCAPRootURI & "/" & "org.openmobilealliance.groups/global/byGroupID/" & px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID	points to group configuration document	TS 24.481 [11]	GROUPCONFIG
query	As described in Table 5.5.4.10.1-1		TS 33.180 [94]	AUTH
HTTP-Version	"HTTP/1.1"			
<b>Cache-Control</b>			RFC 2616 [26]	
cache-directive	"no-cache"			
<b>Authorization</b>			RFC 2617 [72]	UECONFIG UEUSERPROFILE UESERVICECONFIG GROUPCONFIG
authentication-scheme	"Bearer"		RFC 6750 [104]	
b64token	Access token as assigned to the UE by Token Response		RFC 6750 [104]	
<b>Authorization</b>	not present			
<b>Content-Type</b>				AUTH
media-type	"application/x-www-form-urlencoded"			
<b>Content-Type</b>	Not present			
<b>Message-body</b>	Not present			



NOTE 1a:	AUID1	= "org.3gpp.mcptt.ue-config" for Condition MCPTT
	AUID1	= "org.3gpp.mcvideo.ue-config" for Condition MCVideo
	AUID1	= "org.3gpp.mcddata.ue-config" for Condition MCDData
NOTE 1b:	AUID2	= "org.3gpp.mcptt.user-profile" for Condition MCPTT
	AUID2	= "org.3gpp.mcvideo.user-profile" for Condition MCVideo
	AUID2	= "org.3gpp.mcddata.user-profile" for Condition MCDData
NOTE 1c:	AUID3	= "org.3gpp.mcptt.service-config" for Condition MCPTT
	AUID3	= "org.3gpp.mcvideo.service-config" for Condition MCVideo
	AUID3	= "org.3gpp.mcddata.service-config" for Condition MCDData
NOTE 2:	XUID	= "sip:" & px_MCPTT_ID_User_A for Condition MCPTT
	XUID	= "sip:" & px_MCVideo_ID_User_A for Condition MCVideo
	XUID	= "sip:" & px_MCDData_ID_User_A for Condition MCDData
NOTE 3:	MCSUEID	= Instance id of the UE (derived from the IMEI according to 23.003 [69] clause 13.8)
NOTE 4:	profile-index	is the same as in the <user-profile-index> attribute of the corresponding document

5.5.4.3 POST

**Table 5.5.4.3-1: HTTP POST**

Derivation Path: RFC 2616 [26]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Status-Line</b>				
Method	"POST"			
<b>Request-URI</b>				
uri	tsc_MCX_IdMS_auth_UriPath	points to the Authorisation endpoint of the IdM Server	TS 33.180 [94]	AUTH, USERAUTH
	tsc_MCX_IdMS_userauth_UriPath	points to the endpoint verifying the user authentication; same URI as provided to the UE in the action attribute of the HTML login form	TS 33.180 [94] HTML 4.01 Specification [105]	USERAUTH
	tsc_MCX_IdMS_token_UriPath	points to the Token endpoint of the IdM Server	TS 33.180 [94]	TOKEN
	tsc_MCX_KMS_init_UriPath	"KMS Initialize" request according to TS 33.180 [94] D.2.3	TS 33.180 [94]	KMSINIT
	tsc_MCX_KMS_keyprovision_UriPath	"KMS KeyProvision" request according to TS 33.180 [94] D.2.4	TS 33.180 [94]	KMSKEY
HTTP-Version	"HTTP/1.1"			
<b>Cache-Control</b>			RFC 2616 [26]	
cache-directive	"no-cache"			
<b>Authorization</b>			RFC 2617 [72]	KMSINIT, KMSKEY
authentication-scheme	"Bearer"		RFC 6750 [104]	
b64token	Access token as assigned to the UE by Token Response		RFC 6750 [104]	
<b>Content-Type</b>				
media-type	"application/x-www-form-urlencoded"			AUTH, USERAUTH, TOKEN
<b>Content-Type</b>	if present	present in case of KMS request security <b>Editor's note: it is not clear in which case a UE shall apply KMS request security</b>		KMSINIT, KMSKEY
media-type	"application/xml"		RFC 7303 [112]	
<b>Message-body</b>				
Authentication Request	As described in Table 5.5.4.10.1-1			AUTH
<b>Message-body</b>				
user	px_MCX_User_A_user name		HTML 4.01 Specification [105]	USERAUTH
password	px_MCX_User_A_password			
<b>Message-body</b>				
Token request	As described in Table 5.5.4.10.3-1			TOKEN
<b>Message-body</b>				
Signed KMS Request	As described in Table 5.5.4.10.9-1			KMSINIT, KMSKEY

## 5.5.4.4 PUT

Table 5.5.4.4-1: HTTP PUT

Derivation Path: RFC 2616 [26]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-line</b>				
Method	"PUT"			
Request-URI	px_MCPTT_GroupConf igDoc_URI	Points to the group configuration document	TS 24.481 [11]	GROUPC ONFIG
<b>Content-Type</b>				
media-type	application/vnd.oma.poc.groups+xml			
<b>Message-body</b>				
<b>group</b>				
xmlns:rl	"urn:ietf:params:xml:ns:resource-lists"	resource-lists xml namespace identifier	TS 24.481 [11]	
xmlns:cp	"urn:ietf:params:xml:ns:common-policy"	common-policy xml namespace identifier	TS 24.481 [11]	
xmlns:ocp	"urn:oma:xml:xdm:common-policy"	common-policy xml namespace identifier	TS 24.481 [11]	
xmlns:oxe	"urn:oma:xml:xdm:extensions"	extensions xml namespace identifier	TS 24.481 [11]	
xmlns:rmcpttgi	"urn:3gpp:ns:mcpttGroupInfo:1.0"	MCPTT group info namespace identifier	TS 24.481 [11]	
<b>list-service</b>				
uri	px_MCPTT_Group_B_ID	uri of the MCPTT group	TS 24.481 [11]	
display-name	px_MCPTT_Group_B_name	group display name	TS 24.481 [11]	
<b>list</b>				
<b>entry</b>				
uri	px_MCPTT_Client_A_ID	User ID allowed to participate in this group	TS 24.481 [11]	
display-name	px_MCPTT_User_A_Profile_Name	User display name	TS 24.481 [11]	
user-priority	1	User priority	TS 24.481 [11]	
<b>entry</b>				
uri	px_MCPTT_Client_B_ID	User ID allowed to participate in this group	TS 24.481 [11]	
display-name	px_MCPTT_User_B_Profile_Name	User display name	TS 24.481 [11]	
user-priority	2	User priority	TS 24.481 [11]	
<b>entry</b>				
uri	px_MCPTT_Client_C_ID	User ID allowed to participate in this group	TS 24.481 [11]	
display-name	px_MCPTT_User_C_Profile_Name	User display name	TS 24.481 [11]	
user-priority	3	User priority	TS 24.481 [11]	
invite-members	"true"	Allow users to invite members to this group	TS 24.481 [11]	
max-participant-count	"3"	Maximum number of users in the group	TS 24.481 [11]	
<b>ruleset</b>				
rule id	"a7c"		TS 24.481 [11]	
<b>actions</b>				
allow-initiate-conf	"true"	All conference calls	TS 24.481 [11]	
join-handling	"true"	Allow group join	TS 24.481 [11]	
emergency-call	"true"	Allow emergency call	TS 24.481 [11]	
imminent-peril-call	"true"	Allow imminent peril call	TS 24.481 [11]	
emergency-alert	"true"	All emergency alert	TS 24.481 [11]	
<b>supported-services</b>				
service-enabler	"urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcptt"		TS 24.481 [11]	
group-priority	"5"	New group priority	TS 24.481 [11]	

## 5.5.4.5 DELETE

Table 5.5.4.5-1: HTTP DELETE

Derivation Path: RFC 2616 [26]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Request-line</b>				
Method	"DELETE"			
Request-URI	px_MCPTT_GroupConfigDoc_URI	Points to the group configuration document	TS 24.481 [11]	GROUPCONFIG
<b>Content-Type</b>				
media-type	application/vnd.3gpp.GMOP+xml; charset="utf-8			
<b>Message-body</b>				
<b>gmp:document</b>				
xmlns	"urn:oma:xml:poc:list-service"	list-service xml namespace identifier	TS 24.481 [11]	
xmlns:rl	"urn:ietf:params:xml:ns:resource-lists"	resource-lists xml namespace identifier	TS 24.481 [11]	
xmlns:cp	"urn:ietf:params:xml:ns:common-policy"	common-policy xml namespace identifier	TS 24.481 [11]	
xmlns:ocp	"urn:oma:xml:xdm:common-policy"	common-policy xml namespace identifier	TS 24.481 [11]	
xmlns:oxe	"urn:oma:xml:xdm:extensions"	extensions xml namespace identifier	TS 24.481 [11]	
xmlns:rmcpttgi	"urn:3gpp:ns:mcpttGroupInfo:1.0"	MCPTT group info namespace identifier	TS 24.481 [11]	
xmlns:gmop	"urn:3gpp:ns:mcpttGMOP:1.0"			
<b>gmp:request</b>				
<b>group</b>				
<b>list-service</b>				
uri	"sip:mcptt-group-T@mcptt-op.gov"	Group identifier	TS 24.481 [11]	

5.5.4.6 HTTP 200 (OK)

**Table 5.5.4.6-1: HTTP 200 (OK)**

Derivation Path: RFC 2616 [26]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Status-Line</b>				
HTTP-Version	"HTTP/1.1"			
Status-Code	"200"			
Reason-Phrase	"OK"			
<b>Cache-Control</b>			RFC 2616 [26]	
cache-directive	"no-store"			
<b>Pragma</b>			RFC 2616 [26]	
pragma-directive	"no-cache"			
<b>Content-Length</b>				
value	length of message-body			
<b>Content-Type</b>				
media-type	"application/json; charset=UTF-8"		TS 33.180 [94]	TOKEN
media-type	"application/xml"	Editor's note: Message-Body contains an XML document but there is no media-type specific for "urn:3gpp:ns:mcsecKMSInterface:1.0" ⇒ "application/xml" to be confirmed	TS 33.180 [94]	KMSINIT
media-type	"application/xml"	Editor's note: Message-Body contains an XML document but there is no media-type specific for "urn:3gpp:ns:mcsecKMSInterface:1.0" ⇒ "application/xml" to be confirmed	TS 33.180 [94]	KMSKEY
media-type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-ue-init-config+xml"		TS 24.484 [14]	UEINITIAL CONFIG
media-type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-ue-config+xml"		TS 24.484 [14]	UECONFIG
media-type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-user-profile+xml"		TS 24.484 [14]	UEUSERPROFILE
media-type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcptt-service-config+xml"		TS 24.484 [14]	UESERVICECONFIG
media-type	"application/vnd.oma.poc.groups+xml"		TS 24.481 [11]	GROUPCONFIG
<b>Message-body</b>				TOKEN
Token response	As described in Table 5.5.4.10.4-1			
<b>Message-body</b>				KMSINIT
KMS Certificate	As described in Table 5.5.4.10.6-1			
<b>Message-body</b>				KMSKEY
KMS Key Set	As described in Table 5.5.4.10.8-1			
<b>Message-body</b>				UEINITIAL CONFIG
mcptt-initial-UE-configuration	As described in Table 5.5.8.1-1	Initial UE Configuration document returned		
<b>Message-body</b>				UECONFIG
mcptt-UE-configuration	As described in Table 5.5.8.2-1	UE Configuration document returned		
<b>Message-body</b>				UEUSERPROFILE

mcptt-user-profile	As described in Table 5.5.8.3-1	UE User Profile document returned		
<b>Message-body</b>				UESERVC ONFIG
service-configuration-info	As described in Table 5.5.8.4-1	UE Service Configuration document returned		
<b>Message-body</b>				GROUPC ONFIG
ue-group-configuration	As described in Table 5.5.7.1-1	Group Configuration document returned		

## 5.5.4.7 HTTP 201 (Created)

Table 5.5.4.7-1: HTTP 201 (Created)

Derivation Path: RFC 2616 [26]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Status-Line</b>				
HTTP-Version	"HTTP/1.1"			
Status-Code	"20"			
Reason-Phrase	"Created"			
<b>Cache-Control</b>			RFC 2616 [26]	
cache-directive	"no-store"			
<b>Pragma</b>			RFC 2616 [26]	
pragma-directive	"no-cache"			
<b>Content-Length</b>				
value	length of message-body			
<b>Content-Type</b>				GROUPC ONFIG
media-type	application/resource-lists+xml		TS 24.483 [13]	
<b>Message-body</b>				GROUPC ONFIG
ue-group-configuration	As described in Table 5.5.7.1-1	Group Configuration document returned		

## 5.5.4.8 HTTP 302 (Found)

Table 5.5.4.8-1: HTTP 302 (Found)

Derivation Path: RFC 2616 [26]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Status-Line</b>				
HTTP-Version	"HTTP/1.1"			
Status-Code	"302"			
Reason-Phrase	"Found"			
<b>Location</b>				AUTH
Location-URI				
uri	px_MCX_OAuth_RedirectURI_A	Identifier of the MCPTT client making the API request	TS 33.180 [94]	
query	As described in Table 5.5.4.10.2-1			



## 5.5.4.9 HTTP 409 (Conflict)

Table 5.5.4.9-1: HTTP 409 (Conflict)

Derivation Path: RFC 2616 [26]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Status-Line</b>				
HTTP-Version	"HTTP/1.1"			
Status-Code	"409"			
Reason-Phrase	"URI constraint violated"	Conflict reason	TS 24.484 [14]	

5.5.4.10 HTTP Message Bodies

5.5.4.10.1 Authentication Request

**Table 5.5.4.10.1-1: Authentication Request**

Derivation Path: TS 33.180 [94], clause B.4.2.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
response-type	"code"	For native MCPTT clients the value shall be set to "code"	OpenID Connect 1.0 [95]	
client_id	px_MCX_OAuth_ClientId_A	Identifier of the MCPTT client making the API request	OpenID Connect 1.0 [95]	
Scope	"openid"	Scope values are expressed as a list of space-delimited, case-sensitive strings which indicate which MCS resource servers the client is requesting access to. "openid" is defined by the OpenID Connect standard and is mandatory	TS 33.180 [94] OpenID Connect 1.0 [95]	
	"3gpp:mc:ptt_service" "3gpp:mc:ptt_key_management_service" "3gpp:mc:ptt_config_management_service" "3gpp:mc:ptt_group_management_service" NOTE: The list may contain further scope values which are not checked	Additional authorization scopes when the UE supports MCPTT		MCPTT
	"3gpp:mc:video_service" "3gpp:mc:video_key_management_service" "3gpp:mc:video_config_management_service" "3gpp:mc:video_group_management_service" NOTE: The list may contain further scope values which are not checked	Additional authorization scopes when the UE supports MCVideo		MCVIDEO
	"3gpp:mc:data_service" "3gpp:mc:data_key_management_service" "3gpp:mc:data_config_management_service" "3gpp:mc:data_group_management_service" NOTE: The list may contain further scope values which are not checked	Additional authorization scopes when the UE supports MCDATA		MCDATA
redirect_uri	px_MCX_OAuth_RedirectURI_A	The URI of the MCPTT client to which the IdM server will redirect the MCPTT client's user agent in order to return the authorization code	OpenID Connect 1.0 [95]	
state	any value as selected by the UE	An opaque value used by the MCPTT client to maintain state between the authentication request and authentication response	OpenID Connect 1.0 [95]	

acr-values	"3gpp:acr:password"	Space-separated string that specifies the acr values that the IdM server is being requested to use for processing this authentication request	TS 33.180 [94]	
code-challenge	any value	base64url-encoded SHA-256 challenge: hash of the code_verifier selected by the UE	TS 33.180 [94] RFC 7636 [100]	
codechallenge-method	"S256"	The hash method used to transform the code verifier to produce the code challenge	TS 33.180 [94] RFC 7636 [100]	

#### 5.5.4.10.2 Authentication Response

**Table 5.5.4.10.2-1: Authentication Response**

Derivation Path: TS 33.180 [94], clause B.4.2.3				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
code	"SplxlOBeZQQYbYS6WxSblA"	The authorization code generated by the authorization endpoint and returned to the MCPTT client via the authentication response	TS 33.180 [94]	
state	same value as in the Authentication Request	The value shall match the exact value used in the authorization request	TS 33.180 [94]	

## 5.5.4.10.3 Token Request

Table 5.5.4.10.3-1: Token Request

Derivation Path: TS 33.180 [94], clause B.4.2.4				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
grant-type	"authorization_code"		RFC 2616 [26]	
code	same value as assigned by the SS in the Authentication Response	The authorization code generated by the authorization endpoint and returned to the MCPTT client via the authentication response	TS 33.180 [94]	
client_id	px_MCX_OAuth_ClientId_A	Identifier of the MCPTT client making the API request	TS 33.180 [94]	
redirect_uri	px_MCX_OAuth_RedirectURI_A	The URI of the MCPTT client to which the IdM server will redirect the MCPTT client's user agent	TS 33.180 [94]	
code_verifier	Value selected by the UE: The SS shall check that the code-challenge in the Authentication Request is the base64url-encoded SHA-256 hash of the code-verifier	A cryptographically random string that is used to correlate the authorization request to the token request; the minimum length is 43 characters, the maximum length of 128 characters	TS 33.180 [94] RFC 7636 [100]	

5.5.4.10.4 Token Response

**Table 5.5.4.10.4-1: Token Response**

Derivation Path: TS 33.180 [94], clause B.4.2.5				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
access_token		The access token. The access token is opaque to the MCPTT client	RFC 6749 [77] TS 33.180 [94]	
{				
{		Header Algorithm		
"kid"	"jws-rsa"	hint indicating which key was used to secure the JWS: name of the RSA public key in case of RS256 <b>Editor's note:</b> value to be confirmed	RFC 7515 [102]	
"alg"	"RS256"	identifies the cryptographic algorithm used to secure the JWS: RSASSA-PKCS1-v1_5 SHA-256 digital signature <b>Editor's note:</b> value to be confirmed	RFC 7515 [102]	
}				
{		Payload Data	RFC 7519 [101]	
"mcptt_id"	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A	URI of the MCPTT client User this is a globally unique identifier within the MCPTT service that represents the MCPTT user	TS 24.380 TS 24.483	
"scope"	"openid"	list of space-delimited, case-sensitive strings to inform the client of the scope of the access token issued and is OPTIONAL, if identical to the scope requested by the client otherwise REQUIRED "openid" is defined by the OpenID Connect standard and is mandatory regardless from the MCS context in which the message is used	RFC 6749 [77] TS 33.180 [94] B.2.2.2 OpenID Connect 1.0 [95]	
	"3gpp:mc:ptt_service" "3gpp:mc:ptt_key_management_service" "3gpp:mc:ptt_config_management_service" "3gpp:mc:ptt_group_management_service"			MCPTT
	"3gpp:mc:video_service" "3gpp:mc:video_key_management_service" "3gpp:mc:video_config_management_service" "3gpp:mc:video_group_management_service"			MCVIDEO
	"3gpp:mc:data_service" "3gpp:mc:data_key_management_service" "3gpp:mc:data_config_management_service" "3gpp:mc:data_group_management_service"			MCDATA

"exp"	Current system time + 7199 seconds; the system time is the number of seconds since 00:00:00 UTC on 1 January 1970	Number containing a NumericData value identifies the expiration time on or after which the JWT MUST NOT be accepted for processing <b>Editor's note: value to be confirmed</b>	RFC 7519 [101] TS 33.180 [94]	
"client_id"	Same value as received in the token request	Identifier of the MCPTT client making the API request	TS 33.180 [94]	
}				
Signature	HASH [base64UrlEncode(header) + "." + base64UrlEncode(payload)]	Created by the hash algorithm corresponding to the algorithm provided in the header	RFC 7515 [102]	
}				
<b>refresh_token</b>	"Y7NSzUJuSOJp7G4SKpBKSOJVHIZxFbxqsqCIZhOEK9"	Arbitrarily selected string: The refresh token that can be used to refresh the access token and avoid having to prompt the user for authentication again	RFC 6749 [77]	
<b>id_token</b>		The MCPTT client may validate the user with the ID token and configure itself for the user	RFC 6749 [77] TS 33.180 [94]	
{				
		Header Algorithm	RFC 7515 [102]	
"kid"	"jws-rsa"	hint indicating which key was used to secure the JWS <b>Editor's note: value to be confirmed</b>		
"alg"	"RS256"	identifies the cryptographic algorithm used to secure the JWS <b>Editor's note: value to be confirmed</b>		
}				
{		Payload Data	RFC 7519 [101]	
"mcptt_id"	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A	URI of the MCPTT client User this is a globally unique identifier within the MCPTT service that represents the MCPTT user	TS 24.380 TS 24.483	
"sub"	"1234567890"	Arbitrarily selected string: case-sensitive string containing a StringOrURI value which identifies the principal that is the subject of the JWT, and is optional	RFC 7519 [101]	
"aud"	client_id as received in token request	Audience: identifies the recipients that the JWT is intended for and is optional	RFC 7519 [101]	



"iss"	px_MCPTT_IdM_Server_URI	Issuer: case-sensitive string containing a StringOrURI value which identifies the principal that issued the JWT and is optional	RFC 7519 [101]	
"exp"	Current system time + 7199 seconds; the system time is the number of seconds since 00:00:00 UTC on 1 January 1970	Number containing a NumericData value identifies the expiration time on or after which the JWT MUST NOT be accepted for processing	RFC 7519 [101] TS 33.180 [94]	
"iat"	Current system time Epoch time: number of seconds since 00:00:00 UTC on 1 January 1970	Numeric value which identifies the time at which the JWT was issued and is optional	RFC 7519 [101] TS 33.180 [94]	
}				
Signature	HASH (base64UrlEncode(header) + "." + base64UrlEncode(payload))	Created by the hash algorithm corresponding to the algorithm provided in the header	RFC 7515 [102]	
}				
token-type	"Bearer"	The token type for access	RFC 6749 [77]	
expires-in	"7199"	Token expiry time	RFC 6749 [77]	

Editor's note: It is to be clarified whether the identifiers for mcdata and mcvideo are to be added in the table above or whether explicit tables are to be defined.

5.5.4.10.5 Void

5.5.4.10.6 KMS Certificate

**Table 5.5.4.10.6-1: KMS Certificate**

Derivation Path: TS 33.180 [94], clause D.3.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>SignedKmsResponse</b>				
Id	"kmsResponse"	arbitrarily selected id which the Signature's Reference URI refers to		
KmsUri	tsc_MCX_KMS_Hostname	The URI of the KMS which issued the key set		
UserUri	tsc_MCX_MC_ID_User_A <b>Editor's note: to be clarified whether the MC ID can be used in this context or whether there are restrictions how to set the UserUri</b>	The MC ID with which the user has used for authentication		
Time	Current system time of the SS	Time stamp of KMS message		
ClientReqUrl	tsc_MCX_KMS_ClientReqUrl_init	URL of the client making the key request		
<b>KmsMessage</b>				
KmsInit				
Version	"1.0.0"			
KmsCertificate				
Version	"1.1.0"	The version number of the certificate type		
Role	"Root"	This shall indicate whether the certificate is a "Root" or "External" certificate		
CertUri	tsc_MCX_KMS_CertUri	The URI of the Certificate (this object)		
KmsUri	tsc_MCX_KMS_Hostname	The URI of the KMS which issued the Certificate		
Issuer	Not present	(Optional) String describing the issuing entity		
ValidFrom	Not present	(Optional) Date from which the Certificate may be used		
ValidTo	Not present	(Optional) Date at which the Certificate expires		
Revoked	false	(Optional) A Boolean value defining whether a Certificate has been revoked		
UserIDFormat	"2"	Shall contain the value '2'		
UserKeyPeriod	"2592000"	The number of seconds that each user key issued by this KMS should be used (2592000 seconds are 30 days)		
UserKeyOffset	CurrentTimestamp MODULO UserKeyPeriod	UserKeyOffset so that KeyPeriod starts at current system time; CurrentTimestamp is the current system time in seconds since 0h on 1 <sup>st</sup> Jan 1900		

PubEncKey	SAKKE Public Key Z_T derived from master secret z_T according to RFC 6508	The SAKKE Public Key, "Z_T". This is an OCTET STRING encoding of an elliptic curve point	RFC 6508 [99]	
PubAuthKey	ECCSI Public Key KPAK derived from private key KSAK according to RFC 6507	The ECCSI Public Key, "KPAK". This is an OCTET STRING encoding of an elliptic curve point	RFC 6507 [98]	
ParameterSet	Not present	(Optional) The choice of parameter set used for SAKKE and ECCSI		
KmsDomainList	Not present	(Optional) List of domains associated with the certificate		
<b>SignedInfo</b>				
CanonicalizationAlgorithm	"xml-c14n"	XML Signature processing		
SignatureAlgorithm	"HMAC-SHA-256"	Hashing algorithm to be applied to sign the SignedInfo with the key given in the KeyInfo		
<b>Reference</b>				
URI	"#kmsResponse"	referring to the data object for which the hash is generated (KMS response element in this case)		
DigestAlgorithm	"SHA-256"	Hashing algorithm to be applied to sign the data object		
DigestValue	Hash signing the data object (referred to by the URI)			
SignatureValue	Hash signing the SignedInfo	The signing key is derived from the InK (px_MCX_InK) according to TS 33.180 [94] Annex F.1.4 with FC = 0x52 XPK-ID = InK-ID (px_MCX_InK_ID)		
<b>KeyInfo</b>				
KeyName	base64 encoded InK-ID (px_MCX_InK_ID)			

5.5.4.10.7 Void

5.5.4.10.8 KMS Key Set

**Table 5.5.4.10.8-1: KMS Key Set**

Derivation Path: TS 33.180 [94], clause D.3.2.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Signed KmsResponse</b>				
Id	"kmsResponse"	arbitrarily selected id which the Signature's Reference URI refers to		
KmsUri	tsc_MCX_KMS_Hostname	The URI of the KMS which issued the key set		
UserUri	tsc_MCX_MC_ID_User_A <b>Editor's note: to be clarified whether the MC ID can be used in this context or whether there are restrictions how to set the UserUri</b>	The MC ID with which the user has used for authentication		
Time	Current system time of the SS	Time stamp of KMS message		
ClientReqUrl	tsc_MCX_KMS_ClientReqUrl_keyprov	URL of the client making the key request		
<b>KmsMessage</b>				
<b>KmsKeyProv</b>				
Version	"1.0.0"	The version number of the key provision XML		
<b>KmsKeySet[1]</b>				
Version	"1.1.0"	The version number of the key set XML		
KmsUri	tsc_MCX_KMS_Hostname	The URI of the KMS which issued the key set		
CertUri	Not present	(Optional) The URI of the Certificate which may be used to validate the key set		
Issuer	Not present	(Optional) String describing the issuing entity		
UserUri	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A	The user's MCPTT ID		
	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	The user's MCVideo ID		MCVIDEO
	px_MCDData_ID_User_A	The user's MCDData ID		MCDATA
UserID	UID generated according to annex F.2.1 of TS 33.180 [94] with MCPTT-Id as identifier <b>Editor's note: to be clarified how to convert the UID into charstring (e.g. hexstring representation or base64 encoding)</b>	UID corresponding to the key set	TS 33.180 [94]	
ValidFrom	Not present	(Optional) Date and time from which the key set may be used		
ValidTo	Not present	(Optional) Date and time at which the key set expires		

Derivation Path: TS 33.180 [94], clause D.3.2.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Signed KmsResponse</b>				
KeyPeriodNo	FLOOR((CurrentTimestamp - UserKeyOffset) / UserKeyPeriod)	Current Key Period: CurrentTimestamp is the current system time in seconds since 0h on 1 <sup>st</sup> Jan 1900; UserKeyOffset and UserKeyPeriod are given in the KMS Certificate (Table 5.5.4.10.6-1) in seconds	TS 33.180 [94]	
Revoked	"false"	(Optional) A Boolean value defining whether the key set has been revoked		
<b>UserDecryptKey</b>				
EncryptionAlgorithm	"AES256"	Encryption algorithm to use	RFC 6508 [99]	
KeyInfo				
KeyName	base64 encoded TrK-ID (px_MCX_TrK_ID)			
CipherData				
CipherValue	encrypted RSK	The encryption key is derived from the TrK (px_MCX_TrK) according to TS 33.180 [94] Annex F.1.4 with FC = 0x51 XPK-ID = TrK-ID (px_MCX_TrK_ID)		
<b>UserSigningKeySSK</b>				
EncryptionAlgorithm	"AES256"	Encryption algorithm to use	RFC 6507 [98]	
KeyInfo				
KeyName	base64 encoded TrK-ID (px_MCX_TrK_ID)			
CipherData				
CipherValue	encrypted SSK	The encryption key is derived from the TrK (px_MCX_TrK) according to TS 33.180 [94] Annex F.1.4 with FC = 0x51 XPK-ID = TrK-ID (px_MCX_TrK_ID)		

Derivation Path: TS 33.180 [94], clause D.3.2.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Signed KmsResponse</b>				
<b>UserPubTokenPVT</b>				
		The ECCSI public validation token, "PVT". This is an OCTET STRING encoding of an elliptic curve point; the PVT is generated using the UID as contained in the UserID of the KSM message	RFC 6507 [98]	
EncryptionAlgorithm	"AES256"	Encryption algorithm to use		
<b>KeyInfo</b>				
KeyName	base64 encoded TrK-ID (px_MCX_TrK_ID)			
<b>CipherData</b>				
CipherValue	Encrypted PVT	The encryption key is derived from the TrK (px_MCX_TrK) according to TS 33.180 [94] Annex F.1.4 with FC = 0x51 XPK-ID = TrK-ID (px_MCX_TrK_ID)		
<b>Signature</b>				
<b>SignedInfo</b>				
CanonicalizationAlgorithm	"xml-c14n"	XML Signature processing		
SignatureAlgorithm	"HMAC-SHA-256"	Hashing algorithm to be applied to sign the SignedInfo with the key given in the KeyInfo		
<b>Reference</b>				
URI	"#kmsResponse"	referring to the data object for which the hash is generated (KMS response element in this case)		
DigestAlgorithm	"SHA-256"	Hashing algorithm to be applied to sign the data object		
DigestValue	Hash signing the data object (referred to by the URI)			
SignatureValue	Hash signing the SignedInfo	The signing key is derived from the InK (px_MCX_InK) according to TS 33.180 [94] Annex F.1.4 with FC = 0x52 XPK-ID = InK-ID (px_MCX_InK_ID)		
<b>KeyInfo</b>				
KeyName	base64 encoded InK-ID (px_MCX_InK_ID)			



## 5.5.4.10.9 Signed KMS Request

Table 5.5.4.10.9-1: Signed KMS Request

Derivation Path: TS 33.180 [94], clause D.2.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>SignedKmsRequest</b>				
<b>KmsRequest</b>				
Id attribute	any value	value as used as reference in the signature		
Version attribute	"1.1.0"			
UserUri	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A	The user's MCPTT ID		
	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	The user's MCVideo ID		MCVIDEO
	px_MCDData_ID_User_A	The user's MCDData ID		MCDATA
KmsUri	tsc_MCX_KMS_Hostname	The URI of the KMS to which the request is sent		
Time	any value	Date/time that the request is made by the client		
ClientId	any value if present	A string representing the client		
DeviceId	any value if present	A string representing the device		
ClientReqUri	URI with same path as in the request URI of the HTTP request	The resource URI to which the HTTP POST request is sent		
KrrList	not present			
ClientError	not present			
<b>Signature</b>				
<b>SignedInfo</b>				
CanonicalizationAlgorithm	"http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xml-c14n-20010315"	XML Signature processing		
SignatureAlgorithm	"http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmldsig-more#hmac-sha256"	Hashing algorithm to be applied to sign the SignedInfo with the key given in the KeyInfo		
Reference				
URI	URI referring to the Id of the request	same value as the Id attribute of the request with leading "#"		
DigestAlgorithm	"http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmldsig-more#sha256"	Hashing algorithm applied to sign the data object		
DigestValue	Hash signing the data object (referred to by the URI)			
SignatureValue	Hash signing the SignedInfo; shall be validated by the SS	The signing key is derived from the InK (px_MCX_InK) according to TS 33.180 [94] Annex F.1.4 with FC = 0x52 XPK-ID = InK-ID (px_MCX_InK_ID)		
<b>KeyInfo</b>				
KeyName	base64 encoded InK-ID (px_MCX_InK_ID)			

## 5.5.5 Default MCPTT call control Off-network messages and other information elements

### 5.5.5.1 GROUP CALL PROBE

**Table 5.5.5.1-1: GROUP CALL PROBE**

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] Table 15.1.2.1-1			
<b>Information Element</b>	<b>Value/remark</b>	<b>Comment</b>	<b>Condition</b>
MCPTT group ID	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID		

## 5.5.5.2 GROUP CALL ANNOUNCEMENT

## 5.5.5.2.1 GROUP CALL ANNOUNCEMENT from the UE

Table 5.5.5.2.1-1: GROUP CALL ANNOUNCEMENT from the UE

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] Table 15.1.3.1-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Call identifier	a random number uniformly distributed between (0, 65535) generated at the beginning of a call establishment		
Call type	"00000001"	Basic Group Call	
Refresh interval	10000	The Refresh interval contains a number denoting the minimum time interval (milliseconds) between two successive periodic announcements. NOTE: In release 13.7 of TS 24.379 [9], the refresh interval of the call is fixed to 10 seconds.	
Call start time	The Call start time value is an unsigned integer containing UTC time of the time when a call was started, in seconds since midnight UTC of January 1, 1970 (not counting leap seconds).		
Last call type change time	The Last call type change time value is an unsigned integer containing UTC time of the time when a call priority was changed, in seconds since midnight UTC of January 1, 1970 (not counting leap seconds).		
MCPTT group ID	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID		
SDP	As described in Table 5.5.3.1.3-1		
Originating MCPTT user ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A	pre-set MCPTT user ID	
Last user to change call type	The ID of the last user to change contents		
Confirm mode indication	Present		
Probe response	Not Present		

## 5.5.5.2.2 GROUP CALL ANNOUNCEMENT from the SS

Table 5.5.5.2.2-1: GROUP CALL ANNOUNCEMENT from the SS

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] Table 15.1.3.1-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Call identifier	a random number uniformly distributed between (0, 65535) generated at the beginning of a call establishment		
Call type	"00000001"	Basic Group Call	
Refresh interval	10000	The Refresh interval contains a number denoting the minimum time interval (milliseconds) between two successive periodic announcements. NOTE: In release 13.7 of TS 24.379 [9], the refresh interval of the call is fixed to 10 seconds.	
Call start time	The Call start time value is an unsigned integer containing UTC time of the time when a call was started, in seconds since midnight UTC of January 1, 1970 (not counting leap seconds).		
Last call type change time	The Last call type change time value is an unsigned integer containing UTC time of the time when a call priority was changed, in seconds since midnight UTC of January 1, 1970 (not counting leap seconds).		
MCPTT group ID	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID		
SDP	As described in Table 5.5.3.1.4-1		
Originating MCPTT user ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B	pre-set MCPTT user ID	
Last user to change call type	The ID of the last user to change contents		
Confirm mode indication	Present		
Probe response	Not Present		

## 5.5.5.3 GROUP CALL ACCEPT

## 5.5.5.3.1 GROUP CALL ACCEPT from the UE

Table 5.5.5.3.1-1: GROUP CALL ACCEPT from the UE

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] Table 15.1.4.1-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Call identifier	a random number uniformly distributed between (0, 65536) generated at the beginning of a call establishment		
Call type	"00000001"	Basic Group Call	
MCPTT group ID	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID		
Sending MCPTT user ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A		

## 5.5.5.3.2 GROUP CALL ACCEPT from the SS

Table 5.5.5.3.2-1: GROUP CALL ACCEPT from the SS

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] Table 15.1.4.1-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Call identifier	a random number uniformly distributed between (0, 65536) generated at the beginning of a call establishment		
Call type	"00000001"	Basic Group Call	
MCPTT group ID	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID		
Sending MCPTT user ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B		

## 5.5.5.4 GROUP CALL EMERGENCY END

## 5.5.5.4.1 GROUP CALL EMERGENCY END from the UE

Table 5.5.5.4.1-1: GROUP CALL EMERGENCY END from the UE

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] Table 15.1.15.1-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Call identifier	a random number uniformly distributed between (0, 65536) generated at the beginning of a call establishment		
Last call type change time	The Last call type change time value is an unsigned integer containing UTC time of the time when a call priority was changed, in seconds since midnight UTC of January 1, 1970 (not counting leap seconds).		
Last user to change call type	The ID of the last user to change contents		
MCPTT group ID	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID		
Originating MCPTT user ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A		

## 5.5.5.4.2 GROUP CALL EMERGENCY END from the SS

Table 5.5.5.4.2-1: GROUP CALL EMERGENCY END from the SS

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] Table 15.1.15.1-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Call identifier	a random number uniformly distributed between (0, 65536) generated at the beginning of a call establishment		
Last call type change time	The Last call type change time value is an unsigned integer containing UTC time of the time when a call priority was changed, in seconds since midnight UTC of January 1, 1970 (not counting leap seconds).		
Last user to change call type	The ID of the last user to change contents		
MCPTT group ID	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID		
Originating MCPTT user ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B		

## 5.5.5.5 GROUP CALL IMMINENT PERIL END

## 5.5.5.5.1 GROUP CALL IMMINENT PERIL END from the UE

Table 5.5.5.5.1-1: GROUP CALL IMMINENT PERIL END from the UE

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] Table 15.1.14.1-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Call identifier	a random number uniformly distributed between (0, 65536) generated at the beginning of a call establishment		
Last call type change time	The Last call type change time value is an unsigned integer containing UTC time of the time when a call priority was changed, in seconds since midnight UTC of January 1, 1970 (not counting leap seconds).		
Last user to change call type	The ID of the last user to change contents		
MCPTT group ID	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID		
Originating MCPTT user ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A		

## 5.5.5.5.2 GROUP CALL IMMINENT PERIL END from the SS

Table 5.5.5.5.2-1: GROUP CALL IMMINENT PERIL END from the SS

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] Table 15.1.14.1-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Call identifier	a random number uniformly distributed between (0, 65536) generated at the beginning of a call establishment		
Last call type change time	The Last call type change time value is an unsigned integer containing UTC time of the time when a call priority was changed, in seconds since midnight UTC of January 1, 1970 (not counting leap seconds).		
Last user to change call type	The ID of the last user to change contents		
MCPTT group ID	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID		
Originating MCPTT user ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B		

## 5.5.5.6 GROUP CALL BROADCAST

## 5.5.5.6.1 GROUP CALL BROADCAST from the UE

Table 5.5.5.6.1-1: GROUP CALL BROADCAST from the UE

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] Table 15.1.20.1-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Call identifier	a random number uniformly distributed between (0, 65536) generated at the beginning of a call establishment		
Call type	"00000010"	Broadcast Group Call	
Originating MCPTT user ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A		
MCPTT group ID	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID		
SDP	As described in Table 5.5.3.1.3-1		

## 5.5.5.6.2 GROUP CALL BROADCAST from the SS

Table 5.5.5.6.2-1: GROUP CALL BROADCAST from the SS

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] Table 15.1.20.1-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Call identifier	a random number uniformly distributed between (0, 65536) generated at the beginning of a call establishment		
Call type	"00000010"	Broadcast Group Call	
Originating MCPTT user ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B		
MCPTT group ID	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID		
SDP	As described in Table 5.5.3.1.4-1		

## 5.5.5.7 GROUP CALL BROADCAST END

## 5.5.5.7.1 GROUP CALL BROADCAST END from the UE

Table 5.5.5.7.1-1: GROUP CALL BROADCAST END from the UE

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] Table 15.1.21.1-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Call identifier	a random number uniformly distributed between (0, 65536) generated at the beginning of a call establishment		
MCPTT group ID	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID		
SDP	As described in Table 5.5.3.1.3-1		



## 5.5.5.7.2 GROUP CALL BROADCAST END from the SS

**Table 5.5.5.7.2-1: GROUP CALL BROADCAST END from the SS**

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] Table 15.1.21.1-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Call identifier	a random number uniformly distributed between (0, 65536) generated at the beginning of a call establishment		
MCPTT group ID	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID		
SDP	As described in Table 5.5.3.1.4-1		

## 5.5.5.8 PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST

## 5.5.5.8.1 PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST from the UE

**Table 5.5.5.8.1-1: PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST from the UE**

Derivation Path: 24.379 [9], Table 15.1.5.1-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Call identifier	a random number uniformly distributed between (0, 65536) generated at the beginning of a call establishment		
Commencement mode	"00000000"	Automatic Commencement Mode	
Call type	"00000101"	Private Call	
MCPTT user ID of the caller	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A		
MCPTT user ID of the callee	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B		
SDP offer	As described in Table 5.5.3.1.3-1		
User location	Not Present		

## 5.5.5.8.2 PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST from the SS

**Table 5.5.5.8.2-1: PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST from the SS**

Derivation Path: 24.379 [9], Table 15.1.5.1-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Call identifier	a random number uniformly distributed between (0, 65536) generated at the beginning of a call establishment		
Commencement mode	"00000000"	Automatic Commencement Mode	
Call type	"00000101"	Private Call	
MCPTT user ID of the caller	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B		
MCPTT user ID of the callee	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A		
SDP offer	As described in Table 5.5.3.1.4-1		
User location	Not Present		

## 5.5.5.9 PRIVATE CALL RINGING

Table 5.5.5.9-1: PRIVATE CALL RINGING

Derivation Path: 24.379 [9], Table 15.1.6.1-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Call identifier	Same as the one in PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST		
MCPTT user ID of the caller	Same as the one in PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST		
MCPTT user ID of the callee	Same as the one in PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST		

## 5.5.5.10 PRIVATE CALL ACCEPT

Table 5.5.5.10-1: PRIVATE CALL ACCEPT

Derivation Path: 24.379 [9], Table 15.1.7.1-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Call identifier	Same as the one in PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST		
MCPTT user ID of the caller	Same as the one in PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST		
MCPTT user ID of the callee	Same as the one in PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST		
SDP answer	Same as the one in PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST		

## 5.5.5.11 PRIVATE CALL REJECT

## 5.5.5.11.1 PRIVATE CALL REJECT from the UE

Table 5.5.5.11.1-1: PRIVATE CALL REJECT from the UE

Derivation Path: 24.379 [9], Table 15.1.8.1-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Call identifier	Same as the one in PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST		
Reason	Any allowed value		
MCPTT user ID of the caller	Same as the one in PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST		
MCPTT user ID of the callee	Same as the one in PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST		
SDP answer	As described in Table 5.5.3.1.3-1		

## 5.5.5.11.2 PRIVATE CALL REJECT from the SS

Table 5.5.5.11.2-1: PRIVATE CALL REJECT from the SS

Derivation Path: 24.379 [9], Table 15.1.8.1-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Call identifier	Same as the one in PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST		
Reason	"00000000"	Reason = REJECT	
MCPTT user ID of the caller	Same as the one in PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST		
MCPTT user ID of the callee	Same as the one in PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST		
SDP answer	As described in Table 5.5.3.1.4-1		

## 5.5.5.12 PRIVATE CALL RELEASE

Table 5.5.5.12-1: PRIVATE CALL RELEASE

Derivation Path: 24.379 [9], Table 15.1.9.1-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Call identifier	Same as the one in PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST		
MCPTT user ID of the caller	Same as the one in PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST		
MCPTT user ID of the callee	Same as the one in PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST		

## 5.5.5.13 PRIVATE CALL RELEASE ACK

Table 5.5.5.13-1: PRIVATE CALL RELEASE ACK

Derivation Path: 24.379 [9], Table 15.1.10.1-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Call identifier	Same as the one in PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST		
MCPTT user ID of the caller	Same as the one in PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST		
MCPTT user ID of the callee	Same as the one in PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST		

## 5.5.5.14 PRIVATE CALL ACCEPT ACK

Table 5.5.5.14-1: PRIVATE CALL ACCEPT ACK

Derivation Path: 24.379 [9], Table 15.1.11.1-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Call identifier	Same as the one in PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST		
MCPTT user ID of the caller	Same as the one in PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST		
MCPTT user ID of the callee	Same as the one in PRIVATE CALL SETUP REQUEST		

## 5.5.5.15 PRIVATE CALL EMERGENCY CANCEL

## 5.5.5.15.1 PRIVATE CALL EMERGENCY CANCEL from the UE

Table 5.5.5.15.1-1: PRIVATE CALL EMERGENCY CANCEL from the UE

Derivation Path: 24.379 [9], Table 15.1.12.1-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Call identifier	a random number uniformly distributed between (0, 65536) generated at the beginning of a call establishment		
MCPTT user ID of the caller	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A		
MCPTT user ID of the callee	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B		

## 5.5.5.15.2 PRIVATE CALL EMERGENCY CANCEL from the SS

Table 5.5.5.15.2-1: PRIVATE CALL EMERGENCY CANCEL from the SS

Derivation Path: 24.379 [9], Table 15.1.12.1-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Call identifier	a random number uniformly distributed between (0, 65536) generated at the beginning of a call establishment		
MCPTT user ID of the caller	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B		
MCPTT user ID of the callee	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A		

## 5.5.5.16 PRIVATE CALL EMERGENCY CANCEL ACK

## 5.5.5.16.1 PRIVATE CALL EMERGENCY CANCEL ACK from the UE

**Table 5.5.5.16.1-1: PRIVATE CALL EMERGENCY CANCEL ACK from the UE**

Derivation Path: 24.379 [9], Table 15.1.13.1-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Call identifier	Same as the one in PRIVATE CALL EMERGENCY CANCEL		
MCPTT user ID of the caller	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A		
MCPTT user ID of the callee	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B		

## 5.5.5.16.2 PRIVATE CALL EMERGENCY CANCEL ACK from the SS

**Table 5.5.5.16.2-1: PRIVATE CALL EMERGENCY CANCEL ACK from the SS**

Derivation Path: 24.379 [9], Table 15.1.13.1-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Call identifier	Same as the one in PRIVATE CALL EMERGENCY CANCEL		
MCPTT user ID of the caller	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B		
MCPTT user ID of the callee	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A		

## 5.5.5.17 GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT

## 5.5.5.17.1 GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT from the UE

**Table 5.5.5.17.1-1: GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT from the UE**

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] Table 15.1.16.1-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MCPTT group ID	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID		
Originating MCPTT user ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A		
Organization name	Any allowed value		
User location	Not Present		

## 5.5.5.17.2 GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT from the SS

**Table 5.5.5.17.2-1: GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT from the SS**

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] Table 15.1.16.1-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MCPTT group ID	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID		
Originating MCPTT user ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B		
Organization name	px_MCPTT_Group_A_Owner_Organization		
User location	Not Present		

## 5.5.5.18 GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT ACK

## 5.5.5.18.1 GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT ACK from the UE

**Table 5.5.5.18.1-1: GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT ACK from the UE**

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] Table 15.1.17.1-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MCPTT group ID	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID		
Originating MCPTT user ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B		
Sending MCPTT user ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A		

## 5.5.5.18.2 GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT ACK from the SS

**Table 5.5.5.18.2-1: GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT ACK from the SS**

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] Table 15.1.17.1-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MCPTT group ID	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID		
Originating MCPTT user ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A		
Sending MCPTT user ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B		

## 5.5.5.19 GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT CANCEL

## 5.5.5.19.1 GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT CANCEL from the UE

**Table 5.5.5.19.1-1: GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT CANCEL from the UE**

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] Table 15.1.18.1-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MCPTT group ID	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID		
Originating MCPTT user ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A		
Sending MCPTT user ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A		

## 5.5.5.19.2 GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT CANCEL from the SS

**Table 5.5.5.19.2-1: GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT CANCEL from the SS**

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] Table 15.1.18.1-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MCPTT group ID	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID		
Originating MCPTT user ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B		
Sending MCPTT user ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B		

## 5.5.5.20 GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT CANCEL ACK

## 5.5.5.20.1 GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT CANCEL ACK from the UE

**Table 5.5.5.20.1-1: GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT CANCEL ACK from the UE**

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] Table 15.1.19.1-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MCPTT group ID	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID		
Originating MCPTT user ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B		
Sending MCPTT user ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A		

## 5.5.5.20.2 GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT CANCEL ACK from the SS

Table 5.5.5.20.2-1: GROUP EMERGENCY ALERT CANCEL ACK from the SS

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] Table 15.1.19.1-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MCPTT group ID	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID		
Originating MCPTT user ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A		
Sending MCPTT user ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B		

## 5.5.6 Default MCPTT media plane control messages and other information elements

## 5.5.6.1 General

The media plane control protocols messages specified in the present document are based on those specified in TS 24.380 [10] which in turn are based on the RTCP Application Packets (RTCP: APP), as defined in IETF RFC 3550 [76].

Depending on the TC scenario, the same MCPTT media plane control message can be sent by the SS or by the UE. Throughout the default content specified in below a particular value has been chosen to satisfy one or the other scenario. It is expected that when a message is used in a TC in a particular context then the relevant for the usage in the TC values will be defined in the TC.

The following conditions apply throughout clause 5.5.6:

Table 5.5.6.1-1: Conditions

Condition	Explanation
ON-NETWORK	Message sent in on-network scenario.
OFF-NETWORK	Message sent in off-network scenario.
PRIVATE-CALL	Message sent as part of a Private call handling.
GROUP-CALL	Message sent as part of a Group call handling.

Considerations in regard to describing specific values:

- SSRC
  - Synchronization SouRCe (SSRC) values are used in most of the messages specified in clause 5.5.6. The SSRC value is randomly chosen by the participant in, and globally unique within, an RTP session as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76]. Because the value chosen by the UE (MCPTT client) cannot be controlled, specifying a "hard coded" value to be used by the SS (MCPTT server) or the SS-UE (MCPTT Client) is prone to triggering a collision by choosing a value which may be the same as the one chosen by the UE. How to resolve SSRC collisions is described in IETF RFC 3550 [76] however, resolving them as part of the MCPTT test case definitions e.g. in TS 36.579-2 [2] is not foreseen and is left to the test implementation.
  - For the purposes of default and specific messages definition throughout the present specification, as well as, throughout the rest of the MCPTT conformance test specifications e.g. the TS 36.579-2 [2] no explicit SSRC values are defined and instead the following notation is used to clarify the messages origin/destination:
    - When there is no danger for misunderstanding the notation 'The SSRC of the message sender' and the 'The SSRC of the intended recipient of the message' are used whereas the "sender" and the "recipient" are to be understood in the context of the test i.e. the test entities being involved to exchange messages.
    - When in doubt, the notations 'UE (MCPTT client) SSRC', SS (MCPTT server) SSRC', 'SS-UE1 (MCPTT Client) SSRC' or 'SS-UE2 (MCPTT Client) SSRC' are used.

## 5.5.6.2 Floor Request

Table 5.5.6.2-1: Floor Request

Derivation Path: 24.380 [10], Table 8.2.4-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC of the floor participant sending the message. Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1.	
Floor priority	Not present or Any allowed value	If present, a value between '0' and '255' where '0' is the lowest priority  If the Floor Priority field is not included in the message the default priority (= '0') is used as the Floor Priority value  The max floor priority that can be requested in a Floor Request message is negotiated between the MCPTT client and the controlling MCPTT function using the "mc_priority" fntp parameter e.g. at call setup	
User ID	Not present		ON-NETWORK
User ID			OFF-NETWORK
User ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A	The MCPTT User ID of the floor participant requesting the floor.	
Track Info	Not present	The MCPTT call does not involve a non-controlling MCPTT function	
Floor Indicator			
Floor Indicator	Any allowed value		



## 5.5.6.3 Floor Granted

Table 5.5.6.3-1: Floor Granted

Derivation Path: 24.380 [10], Table 8.2.5-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC of the floor control server for on-network and floor arbitrator for off-network. Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1. Coded as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76].	
name	MCPT		
Duration			
Duration	"00000000 10000000"	128 sec (an arbitrary value)	
SSRC of granted floor participant	The SSRC of the intended recipient of the message	Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1. Coded as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76].	
Floor priority	Not present	If the Floor Priority field is not included in the message the default priority (=0) is used as the Floor Priority value	
User ID	Not present		ON-NETWORK
User ID			OFF-NETWORK
User ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A	The MCPTT User ID of the floor participant granted the floor.	
Queue Size	Not present		ON-NETWORK
Queue Size	"0"	the number of queued MCPTT clients in the MCPTT call	OFF-NETWORK
SSRC of queued floor participant	Not present		
Queued User ID	Not present		
Queue Info	Not present		
Track Info	Not present	The MCPTT call does not involve a non-controlling MCPTT function	
Floor Indicator			
Floor Indicator	Any allowed value		

## 5.5.6.4 Floor Deny

Table 5.5.6.4-1: Floor Deny

Derivation Path: 24.380 [10], Table 8.2.6-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC of the floor control server for on-network and floor arbitrator for off-network. Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1. Coded as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76].	
name	MCPT		
Reject Cause			
Reject Cause	"1"	Cause #1 - Another MCPTT client has permission	
Reject Phrase	"Another MCPTT client has permission"	An additional text string explaining the reason for rejecting the floor request.	
User ID	Not present		ON-NETWORK
User ID			OFF-NETWORK
User ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A	The MCPTT User ID of the floor participant being denied floor request.	
Track Info	Not present	The MCPTT call does not involve a non-controlling MCPTT function	
Floor Indicator			
Floor Indicator	Any allowed value		

## 5.5.6.5 Floor Release

Table 5.5.6.5-1: Floor Release

Derivation Path: 24.380 [10], Table 8.2.7-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC of the floor participant sending the message. Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1. Coded as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76]	
name	MCPT		
User ID	Not present		ON-NETWORK
User ID			OFF-NETWORK
User ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A	The MCPTT User ID of the floor participant releasing the floor.	
Track Info	Not present	The MCPTT call does not involve a non-controlling MCPTT function	
Floor Indicator			
Floor Indicator	Any allowed value		

## 5.5.6.6 Floor Idle

Table 5.5.6.6-1: Floor Idle

Derivation Path: 24.380 [10], Table 8.2.8-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC of the floor control server for on-network and floor arbitrator for off-network.  Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1. Coded as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76].	
name	MCPT		
Message Sequence Number			
Message Sequence Number	The value sent in the previous Floor Idle message, if any, increased with 1	Any value between '0' and '65535' When the '65535' value is reached, the <Message Sequence Number> value starts from '0' again	
Track Info	Not present	The MCPTT call does not involve a non-controlling MCPTT function	
Floor Indicator			
Floor Indicator	Any allowed value		

## 5.5.6.7 Floor Taken

Table 5.5.6.7-1: Floor Taken

Derivation Path: 24.380 [10], Table 8.2.9-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC of the floor control server for on-network and floor arbitrator for off-network.  Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1. Coded as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76].	
name	MCPT		
User ID	Not present		ON-NETWORK
User ID			OFF-NETWORK
User ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A	The MCPTT user ID of the floor participant sending the Floor Taken message	
Granted Party's Identity			
Granted Party's Identity	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B	The MCPTT User ID of the floor participant being granted the floor.	
Permission to Request the Floor			
Permission to Request the Floor	"1"	The receiver is permitted to request floor	
Message Sequence Number			
Message Sequence Number	The value sent in the previous Floor Taken message, if any, increased with 1	Any value between '0' and '65535' When the '65535' value is reached, the <Message Sequence Number> value starts from '0' again	
Track Info	Not present	The MCPTT call does not involve a non-controlling MCPTT function	
Floor Indicator			
Floor Indicator	Any allowed value		
SSRC of granted floor participant	SS-UE1 (MCPTT Client) SSRC	The SSRC of the granted floor participant.	

## 5.5.6.8 Floor Revoke

Table 5.5.6.8-1: Floor Revoke

Derivation Path: 24.380 [10], Table 8.2.10.1-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC of the floor control server for on-network and floor arbitrator for off-network.  Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1. Coded as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76].	
name	MCPT		
Reject Cause			
Reject Cause	"4"	Cause#4 - Media Burst pre-empted	
Reject Phrase	"Media Burst pre-empted"	a text string encoded the text string in the SDES item CNAME as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76], clause 6.5.1.	
Track Info	Not present	The MCPTT call does not involve a non-controlling MCPTT function	
Floor Indicator			
Floor Indicator	Any allowed value		

## 5.5.6.9 Floor Queue Position Request

Table 5.5.6.9-1: Floor Queue Position Request

Derivation Path: 24.380 [10], Table 8.2.11-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC of the floor participant sending the message.  Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1. Codewords specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76]	
name	MCPT		
User ID	Not present		ON-NETWORK
User ID			OFF-NETWORK
User ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A	The MCPTT ID of the floor participant requesting the information.	
Track Info	Not present	The MCPTT call does not involve a non-controlling MCPTT function	

## 5.5.6.10 Floor Queue Position Info

Table 5.5.6.10-1: Floor Queue Position Info

Derivation Path: 24.380 [10], Table 8.2.12-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC of the floor control server for on-network and floor arbitrator for off-network.  Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1. Coded as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76].	
name	MCPT		
User ID	Not present		ON-NETWORK
User ID			OFF-NETWORK
User ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B	the MCPTT ID of the floor participant sending the Floor Queue Position Info message	
SSRC of queued floor participant	Not present		ON-NETWORK
	The SSRC of the message recipient	The SSRC field carries the SSRC of the queued floor participant	OFF-NETWORK
Queued User ID	Not present		ON-NETWORK
Queued User ID			OFF-NETWORK
Queued User ID	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A	the MCPTT ID of the queued floor participant	
Queue Info			
Queue Position Info	"1"		
Queue Priority Level	"0"		
Track Info	Not present	The MCPTT call does not involve a non-controlling MCPTT function	
Floor Indicator			
Floor Indicator	Any allowed value		



## 5.5.6.11 Floor Ack

Table 5.5.6.11-1: Floor Ack

Derivation Path: 24.380 [10], Table 8.2.13-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SSRC	The SSRC of the SS	The SSRC of the floor control server for on-network and floor arbitrator for off-network.  Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1. Coded as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76].	DOWNLINK
	The SSRC of the UE	Notation in accordance with subclause 5.5.6.1. Coded as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76].	UPLINK
name	MCPT		
Source			
Source	"2"	The controlling MCPTT function is the sender of the message see TS 24.380[10] cl 4.2.1 and cl. 8.2.3.12	DOWNLINK
Source	"0"	The Floor participant is the sender of the message see TS 24.380[10] cl 6.2 and cl. 8.2.3.12	UPLINK
Message Type			
Message Type	"1xxxx"	Floor Ack message for the Floor COnrol message which requested the acknowledgment	
Track Info	Not present	The MCPTT call does not involve a non-controlling MCPTT function	

Condition	Explanation
UPLINK	The message is sent from the UE
DOWNLINK	The message is sent from the SS
For further conditions see table 5.5.6.1-1	

## 5.5.6.12 Connect

Table 5.5.6.12-1: Connect

Derivation Path: 24.380 [10], Table 8.3.4-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC of the floor control server for on-network and floor arbitrator for off-network.  Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1. Coded as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76].	
name	MCPC		
MCPTT Session Identity field			
Session Type	"00000011"	prearranged	
MCPTT Session Identity	tsc_MCX_SessionID_B	SIP URI, which identifies the MCPTT session between the MCPTT client and the controlling MCPTT function	
MCPTT Group Identity field	Not Present		PRIVATE-CALL
MCPTT Group Identity field			GROUP-CALL
MCPTT Group Identity	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID	a URI, which identifies the MCPTT group	
Media Streams			
Media Stream field	"1"	8 bit parameter giving the number of the "m=audio" m-line negotiated in the pre-established session	
Control Channel	"2"	8 bit parameter giving the number of the "m=application" m-line negotiated in the pre-established session	
Warning Text field	Not Present		
Answer State field			
Answer State	"1"	confirmed	
Inviting MCPTT User Identity field			
Inviting MCPTT User Identity	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A	URI, which identifies the inviting MCPTT user	
PCK I_MESSAGE field	Not Present		

## 5.5.6.13 Disconnect

Table 5.5.6.13-1: Disconnect

Derivation Path: 24.380 [10], Table 8.3.5-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC of the floor control server for on-network and floor arbitrator for off-network.  Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1. Coded as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76].	
name	MCPC		
MCPTT Session Identity field			
Session Type	"00000011"	prearranged	
MCPTT Session Identity	tsc_MCX_SessionID_B		

## 5.5.6.14 Acknowledgement

Table 5.5.6.14-1: Acknowledgement

Derivation Path: 24.380 [10], Table 8.3.6-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC of the floor control server for on-network and floor arbitrator for off-network.  Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1. Coded as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76].	
name	MCPC		
Reason Code			
Reason Code	"0"	Accepted	

5.5.6.15 Map Group To Bearer

**Table 5.5.6.15-1: Map Group To Bearer**

Derivation Path: 24.380 [10], Table 8.4.4-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC of the floor control server for on-network and floor arbitrator for off-network.  Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1. Coded as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76].	
name	MCMC		
MCPTT Group ID	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID	The group ID of the call	
TMGI			
MBMS Service ID	"0F0F0F"	The selected value is randomly chosen - a 6 digit hexadecimal number between 000000 and FFFFFFFF (see TS 23.003 [69] clause 15.2. The coding of the MBMS Service ID is the responsibility of each administration	
MCC	The same value as for PLMN1 specified in Table 5.5.8.1-x	Mobile Country Code	
MNC	The same value as for PLMN1 specified in Table 5.5.8.1-x	Mobile Network Code	
MBMS Subchannel			
Audio m-line Number	"1"	The number of the "m=audio" m-line in the SIP MESSAGE request announcing the MBMS bearer	
Floor m-line Number	"2"	The number of the "m=application" m-line in the SIP MESSAGE request announcing the MBMS bearer. The <Floor m-line Number> value is set to "0" when the same subchannel is used for media and for floor control.	
IP version	"0"	'0' = IP version 4 '1' = IP version 6 All other values are reserved for future use	

Derivation Path: 24.380 [10], Table 8.4.4-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Floor control Port Number	"9"	The port to be used if the <Floor m-line Number> value is greater than '0'. If the <Floor m-line Number> value is equal to '0', the <Floor control Port Number> value is not included in the MBMS Subchannel field	
Media Port Number	"9"		
IP Address	"0.0.0.0"		

### 5.5.6.16 Unmap Group To Bearer

**Table 5.5.6.16-1: Unmap Group To Bearer**

Derivation Path: 24.380 [10], Table 8.4.5-1.			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC of the floor control server for on-network and floor arbitrator for off-network.  Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1. Coded as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76].	
name	MCMC		
MCPTT Group ID	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID	The group ID of the call	

## 5.5.7 Default MCPTT group management messages and other information elements

### 5.5.7.1 MCPTT Group Configuration

The structure of a group configuration document is specified in TS 24.481 [11] clause 7, single MCPTT group configuration parameters are defined in TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.3.

The structure of the configuration document is based on several XML schemas. To distinguish the schemas the prefixes of their corresponding name spaces are used in the 'Information Element' column as according to table 7.2.2-2 of TS 24.481 [11].

**Table 5.5.7.1-1: MCPTT Group Configuration Defaults**

Derivation Path: TS 24.481 [11] clause 7.2.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>list-service[1]</b>		<b>Group 1</b>		
uri attribute	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID	Value is a "uri" attribute specified in OMA OMA-TS-XDM_Group-V1_1	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.7	
display-name	px_MCPTT_Group_A_Name	Value is a <display-name> element specified in OMA OMA-TS-XDM_Group-V1_1	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.8	
<b>list</b>				
entry[1]		group member 1		
uri attribute	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A	Indicates an MCPTT user identity (MCPTT ID) which is a globally unique identifier within the MCPTT service that represents the MCPTT user	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.11	
display-name	Not present			
mcpttgi:user-priority	"3"	Indicates the user priority of the MCPTT group member	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.12	
mcpttgi:participant-type	px_MCPTT_User_A_ParticpantType	Participant type of the MCPTT group	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.13	
entry[2]		group member 2		
uri attribute	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B	Indicates an MCPTT user identity (MCPTT ID) which is a globally unique identifier within the MCPTT service that represents the MCPTT user	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.11	
display-name	Not present			
mcpttgi:user-priority	"2"	Indicates the user priority of the MCPTT group member	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.12	
mcpttgi:participant-type	px_MCPTT_User_B_ParticpantType	Participant type of the MCPTT group	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.13	
entry[3]		group member 3		
uri attribute	px_MCPTT_ID_User_C	Indicates an MCPTT user identity (MCPTT ID) which is a globally unique identifier within the MCPTT service that represents the MCPTT user	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.11	
display-name	Not present			
mcpttgi:user-priority	"1"	Indicates the user priority of the MCPTT group member	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.12	
mcpttgi:participant-type	px_MCPTT_User_C_ParticpantType	Participant type of the MCPTT group	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.13	
<b>cp:ruleset</b>				
cp:rule				
cp:id attribute	"rule1"			
cp:actions				
cp:on-network-allow-getting-member-list	"true"	Indicates that the identity is allowed to get the MCS group member list of the MCS group in on-network procedures		
cp:allow-initiate-conference	"true"			
cp:join-handling	"true"			



Derivation Path: TS 24.481 [11] clause 7.2.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
cp:allow-MCPTT-emergency-call	"true"	Indicates whether an MCPTT emergency group call is permitted on the MCPTT group	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.19	
cp:allow-imminent-peril-call	"true"	Indicates whether an MCPTT imminent peril group call is permitted on the MCPTT group	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.20	
cp:allow-MCPTT-emergency-alert	"true"	Indicates whether an MCPTT emergency alert is possible on the MCPTT group	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.21	
cp:on-network-allow-getting-affiliation-list	"true"	Indicates that the identity is allowed to get the list of MCPTT users affiliated to the MCPTT group in on-network MCPTT procedures		
cp:on-network-allow-conference-state	"true"	indicates that the identity is allowed to subscribe to the conference event package of an MCPTT group session of the MCPTT group in on-network MCPTT procedures		
mcpttgi:owner	px_MCPTT_Group_A_Owner_Organization	Group's owner (Mission Critical Organisation).	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.15	
mcpttgi:preferred-voice-encodings				
mcpttgi:encoding-mcpttgi:name[1]	px_MCPTT_Group_A_preferred_VCodec	Preferred voice codec is a RTP payload. MCPTT clients shall support the AMR-WB codec.	RFC 4566 [27] TS 26.171 [66] TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.16	
mcpttgi:level-within-group-hierarchy	"0"	Indicates the level within a group hierarchy (only applicable for group-broadcast group).	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.17	
mcpttgi:level-within-user-hierarchy	"0"	Indicates the level within user hierarchy (only applicable for user-broadcast group).	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.18	
mcpttgi:protect-media	"true"	Indicates whether confidentiality and integrity of media is required on the MCPTT group	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.22	
mcpttgi:protect-floor-control-signalling	"true"	Indicates whether confidentiality and integrity of floor control signalling is required on the MCPTT group	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.23	
mcpttgi:off-network-ProSe-layer-2-group-id	tsc_MCPTT_Group_A_ProSeLayer2GroupID	Indicates the ProSe layer-2 group ID	TS 23.303 [68] TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.27	
mcpttgi:off-network-IP-multicast-address	"0.0.0.0"	Indicates the ProSe group IP multicast address;the IP version is implicitly given by the notation of the IP address	TS 23.303 [68] TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.28	

Derivation Path: TS 24.481 [11] clause 7.2.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>mcpttgi:off-network-ProSe-relay-service-code</b>	"123456"	Indicates the connectivity service that the ProSe UE-to-network relay provides to public safety applications	TS 23.303 [68] TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.29	
<b>mcpttgi:off-network-in-progress-emergency-state-cancellation-timeout</b>	"PT18H12M15S"	Indicates the timeout value for the cancellation of an in progress emergency for an MCPTT group call. "PT18H12M15S" corresponds to 65535 seconds what is maximum allowed value according to TS 24.483 [13]	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.31	
<b>mcpttgi:off-network-in-progress-imminent-peril-state-cancellation-timeout</b>	"PT18H12M15S"	Indicates the timeout value for the cancellation of an in progress imminent peril for an MCPTT group call. "PT18H12M15S" corresponds to 65535 seconds what is maximum allowed value according to TS 24.483 [13]	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.32	
<b>mcpttgi:off-network-hang-timer</b>	"PT5S"	Indicates the group call hang timer. "PT5S" corresponds to 5 seconds	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.33	
<b>mcpttgi:off-network-maximum-duration</b>	"PT1M"	Indicates the max duration of group calls. "PT1M" corresponds to 1 minute	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.34	
<b>mcpttgi:off-network-queue-usage</b>	"true"	Indicates if queuing is enabled or not	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.34A	
<b>mcpttgi:off-network-ProSe-signalling-PPPP</b>	"1"	Indicates the default ProSe Per-Packet Priority (PPPP) value	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.36	
<b>mcpttgi:off-network-ProSe-media-PPPP</b>	"1"	Indicates the default ProSe Per-Packet Priority (PPPP) value	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.37	
<b>mcpttgi:off-network-ProSe-emergency-call-signalling-PPPP</b>	"8"	Indicates the default ProSe Per-Packet Priority (PPPP) value	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.38	
<b>mcpttgi:off-network-ProSe-emergency-call-media-PPPP</b>	"8"	Indicates the default ProSe Per-Packet Priority (PPPP) value	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.39	
<b>mcpttgi:off-network-ProSe-imminent-peril-call-signalling-PPPP</b>	"7"	Indicates the default ProSe Per-Packet Priority (PPPP) value	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.40	
<b>mcpttgi:off-network-ProSe-imminent-peril-call-media-PPPP</b>	"7"	Indicates the default ProSe Per-Packet Priority (PPPP) value	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.41	

### 5.5.7.2 MCVideo Group Configuration

The structure of a group configuration document is specified in TS 24.481 [11] clause 7, single MCVideo group configuration parameters are defined in TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.

**Table 5.5.7.1-1: MCVideo Group Configuration Defaults**

Derivation Path: TS 24.481 [11] clause 7.2.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>list-service[1]</b>		Group 1		
uri attribute	px_MCVideo_Group_A_ID	Value is a "uri" attribute specified in OMA OMA-TS-XDM_Group-V1_1	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.7	
display-name	px_MCVideo_Group_A_Name	Value is a <display-name> element specified in OMA OMA-TS-XDM_Group-V1_1	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.8	
<b>list</b>				
entry[1]		group member 1		
uri attribute	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	Indicates an MCVideo user identity (MCVideo ID) which is a globally unique identifier within the MCVideo service that represents the MCVideo user	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.11	
display-name	Not present			
mcpttgi:user-priority	"3"	Indicates the user priority of the MCVideo group member	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.12	
mcpttgi:participant-type	px_MCVideo_User_A_ParticipantType	Participant type of the MCVideo group	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.13	
rl:mcvideo-mcvideo-id				
uri attribute	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A			
entry[2]		Group member 2		
uri attribute	px_MCVideo_ID_User_B	Indicates an MCVideo user identity (MCVideo ID) which is a globally unique identifier within the MCVideo service that represents the MCVideo user	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.11	
display-name	Not present			
mcpttgi:user-priority	"2"	Indicates the user priority of the MCVideo group member	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.12	
mcpttgi:participant-type	px_MCVideo_User_B_ParticipantType	Participant type of the MCVideo group	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.13	
rl:mcvideo-mcvideo-id				
uri attribute	px_MCVideo_ID_User_B			
entry[3]		Group member 3		
uri attribute	px_MCVideo_ID_User_C	Indicates an MCVideo user identity (MCVideo ID) which is a globally unique identifier within the MCVideo service that represents the MCVideo user	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.11	
display-name	Not present			
mcpttgi:user-priority	"1"	Indicates the user priority of the MCVideo group member	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.12	
mcpttgi:participant-type	px_MCVideo_User_C_ParticipantType	Participant type of the MCVideo group	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.13	
rl:mcvideo-mcvideo-id				
uri attribute	px_MCVideo_ID_User_C			
<b>cp:ruleset</b>				
cp:rule				
cp:id attribute	"rule1"			
cp:actions				

Derivation Path: TS 24.481 [11] clause 7.2.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
mcpttgi:on-network-allow-getting-member-list	"true"	Indicates that the identity is allowed to get the MCS group member list of the MCS group in on-network procedures.		
mcpttgi:mcvideo-allow-emergency-call	"true"	Indicates that the identity is allowed to request an MCVideo-emergency call on the MCVideo group.		
mcpttgi:mcvideo-allow-emergency-alert	"true"	Indicates that the identity is allowed to request an MCVideo-emergency alert on the MCVideo group.		
mcpttgi:mcvideo-allow-imminent-peril-call	"true"	Indicates that the identity is allowed to request an MCVideo imminent peril call on the MCVideo group.		
mcpttgi:mcvideo-on-network-allow-conference-state	"true"	Indicates that the identity is allowed to subscribe to the conference event package of an MCVideo group session of the MCVideo group in on-network MCVideo procedures.		
mcpttgi:mcvideo-on-network-allow-getting-affiliation-list	"true"	Indicates that the identity is allowed to get the list of MCVideo users affiliated to the MCVideo group in on-network MCVideo procedures.		
<b>oxe:supported-services</b>				
oxe:service				
oxe:enabler	"urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcvideo"	String defining an enabler		
oxe:group-media				
oxe:mcvideo-video-media				
<b>mcpttgi:off-network-ProSe-layer-2-group-id</b>	tsc_MCPTT_Group_A_ProSeLayer2GroupID	Indicates the ProSe layer-2 group ID	TS 23.303 [68] TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.27	
<b>mcpttgi:off-network-IP-multicast-address</b>	"0.0.0.0"	Indicates the ProSe group IP multicast address;the IP version is implicitly given by the notation of the IP address	TS 23.303 [68] TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.28	
<b>mcpttgi:off-network-ProSe-relay-service-code</b>	"123456"	Indicates the connectivity service that the ProSe UE-to-network relay provides to public safety applications	TS 23.303 [68] TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.29	
<b>mcpttgi:owner</b>	px_MCVideo_Group_A_Owner_Organization	Group's owner (Mission Critical Organisation).	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.15	
<b>mcpttgi:level-within-group-hierarchy</b>	"0"	Indicates the level within a group hierarchy (only applicable for group-broadcast group).	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.17	

Derivation Path: TS 24.481 [11] clause 7.2.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
mcpttgi:level-within-user-hierarchy	"0"	Indicates the level within user hierarchy (only applicable for user-broadcast group).	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.18	
mcpttgi:mcvideo-on-network-invite-members	"true"			
mcpttgi:mcvideo-on-network-maximum-duration	"1800"	Indicates the max duration of MCVideo group calls.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.56	
mcpttgi:mcvideo-urgent-real-time-video-mode	"true"	Indicates that urgent real-time video mode is allowed for the MCVideo group.		
mcpttgi:mcvideo-non-urgent-real-time-video-mode	"true"	indicates that non urgent real-time video mode is allowed for the MCVideo group.		
mcpttgi:mcvideo-non-real-time-video-mode	"true"	indicates that non real-time video mode is allowed for the MCVideo group.		
mcpttgi:mcvideo-active-real-time-video-mode	"non-urgent-real-time"	Indicates the the active real time video mode of the current group session		
mcpttgi:mcvideo-maximum-simultaneous-mcvideo-transmitting-group-members	"1"	Indicates the allowed maximum number of simultaneous transmitting MCVideo Group Members.		
mcpttgi:mcvideo-on-network-minimum-number-to-start	"1"	Indicates the minimum number of affiliated group members acknowledging before start of video transmission specified in 3GPP TS 23.281 [24] in on-network MCVideo procedures.		
mcpttgi: mcvideo-on-network-group-priority	"1"	Indicates the priority level of the group in on-network MCVideo procedures. Higher value indicates higher priority. Absence of the <mcvideo-on-network-group-priority> element of the <list-service> element of the MCVideo group document indicates the lowest possible priority.		
mcpttgi:mcvideo-off-network-arbitration-approach	"self"	This leaf node indicates the arbitration approach used for off-network video transmissions on the group.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.47	
mcpttgi:mcvideo-off-network-maximum-simultaneous-transmissions	"1"	indicates maximum number of simultaneous transmissions for off-network MCVideo procedures.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.48	
mcpttgi:mcvideo-off-network-ProSe-signalling-PPPP	"1"	Indicates the default ProSe Per-Packet Priority (PPPP) value	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.50	

Derivation Path: TS 24.481 [11] clause 7.2.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
mcpttgi:mcvideo-off-network-ProSe-emergency-call-signalling-PPPP	"8"	Indicates the default ProSe Per-Packet Priority (PPPP) value (as specified in 3GPP TS 23.303 [6]) for the MCVideo emergency group call signalling.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.52	
mcpttgi:mcvideo-off-network-ProSe-imminent-peril-call-signalling-PPPP	"7"	Indicates the default ProSe Per-Packet Priority (PPPP) value (as specified in 3GPP TS 23.303 [6]) for the MCVideo imminent peril group call signalling.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.54	
mcpttgi:mcvideo-off-network-ProSe-media-PPPP	"1"	Indicates the default ProSe Per-Packet Priority (PPPP) value	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.51	
mcpttgi:mcvideo-off-network-ProSe-emergency-call-media-PPPP	"8"		TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.53	
mcpttgi:mcvideo-off-network-ProSe-imminent-peril-call-media-PPPP	"7"	Indicates the default ProSe Per-Packet Priority (PPPP) value (as specified in 3GPP TS 23.303 [6]) for the MCVideo imminent peril group call media.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.55	
mcpttgi:mcvideo-off-network-maximum-duration	"60"	Indicates the maximum duration of group calls		
mcpttgi:mcvideo-off-network-in-progress-emergency-state-cancellation-timeout	"65535"	Indicates the timeout value for the cancellation of an in progress emergency in off-network MCVideo procedures		
mcpttgi:mcvideo-off-network-in-progress-imminent-peril-state-cancellation-timeout	"65535"	Indicates the timeout value for the cancellation of an in progress imminent-peril group call in off-network MCVideo procedures		
list-service[2]		Group 2		
uri attribute	px_MCVideo_Group_D_ID	Value is a "uri" attribute specified in OMA OMA-TS-XDM_Group-V1_1	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.7	
display-name	px_MCVideo_Group_D_Name	Value is a <display-name> element specified in OMA OMA-TS-XDM_Group-V1_1	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.8	
list				
entry[1]		group member 1		
uri attribute	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	Indicates an MCVideo user identity (MCVideo ID) which is a globally unique identifier within the MCVideo service that represents the MCVideo user	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.11	
display-name	Not present			
mcpttgi:user-priority	"3"	Indicates the user priority of the MCVideo group member	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.12	

Derivation Path: TS 24.481 [11] clause 7.2.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
mcpttgi:participant-type	px_MCVideo_User_A_ ParticipantType	Participant type of the MCVideo group	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.13	
rl:mcvideo-mcvideo-id				
uri attribute	px_MCVideo_ID_User_ A			
entry[2]		Group member 2		
uri attribute	px_MCVideo_ID_User_ B	Indicates an MCVideo user identity (MCVideo ID) which is a globally unique identifier within the MCVideo service that represents the MCVideo user	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.11	
display-name	Not present			
mcpttgi:user-priority	"2"	Indicates the user priority of the MCVideo group member	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.12	
mcpttgi:participant-type	px_MCVideo_User_B_ ParticipantType	Participant type of the MCVideo group	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.13	
rl:mcvideo-mcvideo-id				
uri attribute	px_MCVideo_ID_User_ B			
<b>cp:ruleset</b>				
cp:rule				
cp:id attribute	"rule2"			
cp:actions				
mcpttgi:on-network-allow-getting-member-list	"true"	Indicates that the identity is allowed to get the MCS group member list of the MCS group in on-network procedures.		
mcpttgi:mcvideo-allow-emergency-call	"false"	Indicates that the identity is not allowed to request an MCVideo-emergency call on the MCVideo group.		
mcpttgi:mcvideo-allow-emergency-alert	"false"	Indicates that the identity is not allowed to request an MCVideo-emergency alert on the MCVideo group.		
mcpttgi:mcvideo-allow-imminent-peril-call	"false"	Indicates that the identity is not allowed to request an MCVideo imminent peril call on the MCVideo group.		
mcpttgi:mcvideo-on-network-allow-conference-state	"false"	Indicates that the identity is not allowed to subscribe to the conference event package of an MCVideo group session of the MCVideo group in on-network MCVideo procedures.		
mcpttgi:mcvideo-on-network-allow-getting-affiliation-list	"false"	Indicates that the identity is not allowed to get the list of MCVideo users affiliated to the MCVideo group in on-network MCVideo procedures.		
<b>oxe:supported-services</b>				



Derivation Path: TS 24.481 [11] clause 7.2.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
oxe:service				
oxe:enabler	"urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcvideo"	String defining an enabler		
oxe:group-media				
oxe:mcvideo-video-media				
mcpttgi:off-network-ProSe-layer-2-group-id	tsc_MCPTT_Group_D_ProSeLayer2GroupID	Indicates the ProSe layer-2 group ID	TS 23.303 [68] TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.27	
mcpttgi:off-network-IP-multicast-address	"0.0.0.0"	Indicates the ProSe group IP multicast address;the IP version is implicitly given by the notation of the IP address	TS 23.303 [68] TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.28	
mcpttgi:off-network-ProSe-relay-service-code	"123456"	Indicates the connectivity service that the ProSe UE-to-network relay provides to public safety applications	TS 23.303 [68] TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.29	
mcpttgi:owner	px_MCVideo_Group_D_Owner_Organization	Group's owner (Mission Critical Organisation).	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.15	
mcpttgi:level-within-group-hierarchy	"0"	Indicates the level within a group hierarchy (only applicable for group-broadcast group).	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.17	
mcpttgi:level-within-user-hierarchy	"0"	Indicates the level within user hierarchy (only applicable for user-broadcast group).	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.18	
mcpttgi:mcvideo-on-network-invite-members	"true"			
mcpttgi:mcvideo-on-network-maximum-duration	"1800"	Indicates the max duration of MCVideo group calls.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.56	
mcpttgi:mcvideo-urgent-real-time-video-mode	"true"	Indicates that urgent real-time video mode is allowed for the MCVideo group.		
mcpttgi:mcvideo-non-urgent-real-time-video-mode	"true"	indicates that non urgent real-time video mode is allowed for the MCVideo group.		
mcpttgi:mcvideo-non-real-time-video-mode	"true"	indicates that non real-time video mode is allowed for the MCVideo group.		
mcpttgi:mcvideo-active-real-time-video-mode	"non-urgent-real-time"	Indicates the the active real time video mode of the current group session		
mcpttgi:mcvideo-maximum-simultaneous-mcvideo-transmitting-group-members	"1"	Indicates the allowed maximum number of simultaneous transmitting MCVideo Group Members.		

Derivation Path: TS 24.481 [11] clause 7.2.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
mcpttgi:mcvideo-on-network-minimum-number-to-start	"1"	Indicates the minimum number of affiliated group members acknowledging before start of video transmission specified in 3GPP TS 23.281 [24] in on-network MCVideo procedures.		
mcpttgi:mcpttgi: mcvideo-on-network-group-priority	"1"	Indicates the priority level of the group in on-network MCVideo procedures. Higher value indicates higher priority. Absence of the <mcvideo-on-network-group-priority> element of the <list-service> element of the MCVideo group document indicates the lowest possible priority.		
mcpttgi:mcvideo-off-network-arbitration-approach	"self"	This leaf node indicates the arbitration approach used for off-network video transmissions on the group.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.47	
mcpttgi:mcvideo-off-network-maximum-simultaneous-transmissions	"1"	indicates maximum number of simultaneous transmissions for off-network MCVideo procedures.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.48	
mcpttgi:mcvideo-off-network-ProSe-signalling-PPPP	"1"	Indicates the default ProSe Per-Packet Priority (PPPP) value	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.50	
mcpttgi:mcvideo-off-network-ProSe-emergency-call-signalling-PPPP	"8"	Indicates the default ProSe Per-Packet Priority (PPPP) value (as specified in 3GPP TS 23.303 [6]) for the MCVideo emergency group call signalling.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.52	
mcpttgi:mcvideo-off-network-ProSe-imminent-peril-call-signalling-PPPP	"7"	Indicates the default ProSe Per-Packet Priority (PPPP) value (as specified in 3GPP TS 23.303 [6]) for the MCVideo imminent peril group call signalling.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.54	
mcpttgi:mcvideo-off-network-ProSe-media-PPPP	"1"	Indicates the default ProSe Per-Packet Priority (PPPP) value	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.51	
mcpttgi:mcvideo-off-network-ProSe-emergency-call-media-PPPP	"8"		TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.53	
mcpttgi:mcvideo-off-network-ProSe-imminent-peril-call-media-PPPP	"7"	Indicates the default ProSe Per-Packet Priority (PPPP) value (as specified in 3GPP TS 23.303 [6]) for the MCVideo imminent peril group call media.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.55	

Derivation Path: TS 24.481 [11] clause 7.2.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>mcpttgi:mcvideo-off-network-maximum-duration</b>	"60"	Indicates the maximum duration of group calls		
<b>mcpttgi:mcvideo-off-network-in-progress-emergency-state-cancellation-timeout</b>	"65535"	Indicates the timeout value for the cancellation of an in progress emergency in off-network MCVideo procedures		
<b>mcpttgi:mcvideo-off-network-in-progress-imminent-peril-state-cancellation-timeout</b>	"65535"	Indicates the timeout value for the cancellation of an in progress imminent-peril group call in off-network MCVideo procedures		

### 5.5.7.3 MCDATA Group Configuration

The structure of a group configuration document is specified in TS 24.481 [11] clause 7.

Single MCDATA group configuration parameters are defined in TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.3.

**Table 5.5.7.3-1: MCDATA Group Configuration Defaults**

Derivation Path: TS 24.481 [11] clause 7.2.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>list-service[1]</b>		Group 1		
uri attribute	px_MCDATA_Group_A_ID	Value is a "uri" attribute specified in OMA OMA-TS-XDM_Group-V1_1	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.7	
display-name	px_MCDATA_Group_A_Name	Value is a <display-name> element specified in OMA OMA-TS-XDM_Group-V1_1	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.8	
<b>list</b>				
entry[1]		group member 1		
uri attribute	px_MCDATA_ID_User_A	Indicates an MCDATA user identity (MCDATA ID) which is a globally unique identifier within the MCDATA service that represents the MCDATA user	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.11	
display-name	Not present			
mcpttgi:user-priority	"3"	Indicates the user priority of the MCDATA group member	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.12	
mcpttgi:participant-type	px_MCDATA_User_A_ParticipantType	Participant type of the MCDATA group	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.13	
rl:mcddata-mcddata-id				
uri attribute	px_MCDATA_ID_User_A			
entry[2]		Group member 2		
uri attribute	px_MCDATA_ID_User_B	Indicates an MCDATA user identity (MCDATA ID) which is a globally unique identifier within the MCDATA service that represents the MCDATA user	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.11	
display-name	Not present			
mcpttgi:user-priority	"2"	Indicates the user priority of the MCDATA group member	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.12	
mcpttgi:participant-type	px_MCDATA_User_B_ParticipantType	Participant type of the MCDATA group	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.13	
rl:mcddata-mcddata-id				
uri attribute	px_MCDATA_ID_User_B		TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.11	
entry[3]		Group member 3		
uri attribute	px_MCDATA_ID_User_C	Indicates an MCDATA user identity (MCDATA ID) which is a globally unique identifier within the MCDATA service that represents the MCDATA user	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.11	
display-name	Not present			
mcpttgi:user-priority	"1"	Indicates the user priority of the MCDATA group member	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.12	
mcpttgi:participant-type	px_MCDATA_User_C_ParticipantType	Participant type of the MCDATA group	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.13	
rl:mcddata-mcddata-id				
uri attribute	px_MCDATA_ID_User_C		TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.11	
<b>cp:ruleset</b>				
cp:rule				

Derivation Path: TS 24.481 [11] clause 7.2.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
cp:id attribute	"rule1"			
cp:actions				
mcpttgi:on-network-allow-getting-member-list	"true"	Indicates that the identity is allowed to get the MCS group member list of the MCS group in on-network procedures.		
mcpttgi:mcddata-on-network-allow-getting-affiliation-list	"true"	Indicates that the identity is allowed to get the list of MCDData users affiliated to the MCDData group in on-network MCDData procedures		
mcpttgi:mcddata-allow-transmit-data-in-this-group	"true"	Indicates that the identity is allowed to transmit data in this group		
<b>oxe:supported-services</b>				
oxe:service				
oxe:enabler	"urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcddata.sds"	String defining an enabler		
<b>mcpttgi:off-network-ProSe-layer-2-group-id</b>	tsc_MCPTT_Group_A_ProSeLayer2GroupID	Indicates the ProSe layer-2 group ID	TS 23.303 [68] TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.27	
<b>mcpttgi:off-network-IP-multicast-address</b>	"0.0.0.0"	Indicates the ProSe group IP multicast address;the IP version is implicitly given by the notation of the IP address	TS 23.303 [68] TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.28	
<b>mcpttgi:off-network-ProSe-relay-service-code</b>	"123456"	Indicates the connectivity service that the ProSe UE-to-network relay provides to public safety applications	TS 23.303 [68] TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.29	
<b>mcpttgi:owner</b>	px_MCDData_Group_A_Owner_Organization	Group's owner (Mission Critical Organisation).	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.15	
<b>mcpttgi:level-within-group-hierarchy</b>	"0"	Indicates the level within a group hierarchy (only applicable for group-broadcast group).	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.17	
<b>mcpttgi:level-within-user-hierarchy</b>	"0"	Indicates the level within user hierarchy (only applicable for user-broadcast group).	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.18	
<b>mcpttgi:mcpttgi:mcddata-on-network-group-priority</b>	"1"	Indicates the priority level of the group in on-network MCDData procedures. Higher value indicates higher priority		
<b>mcpttgi:mcddata-on-network-max-data-size-for-SDS</b>	"10000"	Indicates the maximum size of data (in bytes) that the originating MCDData client is allowed to send to the MCDData server for on-network SDS communications		

Derivation Path: TS 24.481 [11] clause 7.2.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
mcpttgi:mcddata-on-network-max-data-size-for-FD	"10000"	Indicates the maximum size of data (in bytes) that the originating MCDData client is allowed to send to the MCDData server for on-network FD communications		
mcpttgi:mcddata-on-network-max-data-size-auto-recv	"2000"	Indicates the maximum size of data (in bytes) which the MCDData server always requests the terminating MCDData client to automatically download for on-network FD communications using HTTP		
mcpttgi:mcddata-off-network-ProSe-signalling-PPPP	"1"	Indicates the ProSe Per-Packet Priority value to be used when transmitting IP packets carrying signalling for a call on the MCDData group in off-network MCDData procedures		
mcpttgi:mcddata-off-network-ProSe-media-PPPP	"1"	Indicates the ProSe Per-Packet Priority value to be used when transmitting IP packets carrying media for a call on the MCDData group in off-network MCDData procedures		
<b>list-service[2]</b>		Group 2		
<b>uri attribute</b>	px_MCDATA_Group_D_ID	Value is a "uri" attribute specified in OMA OMA-TS-XDM_Group-V1_1	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.7	
<b>display-name</b>	px_MCDData_Group_D_Name	Value is a <display-name> element specified in OMA OMA-TS-XDM_Group-V1_1	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.8	
<b>list</b>				
<b>entry[1]</b>		group member 1		
uri attribute	px_MCDData_ID_User_A	Indicates an MCDData user identity (MCDData ID) which is a globally unique identifier within the MCDData service that represents the MCDData user	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.11	
display-name	Not present			
mcpttgi:user-priority	"3"	Indicates the user priority of the MCDData group member	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.12	
mcpttgi:participant-type	px_MCDData_User_A_ParticipantType	Participant type of the MCDData group	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.13	
rl:mcddata-mcddata-id				
uri attribute	px_MCDData_ID_User_A			
<b>entry[2]</b>		Group member 2		

Derivation Path: TS 24.481 [11] clause 7.2.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
uri attribute	px_MCDData_ID_User_B	Indicates an MCDData user identity (MCDData ID) which is a globally unique identifier within the MCDData service that represents the MCDData user	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.11	
display-name	Not present			
mcpttgi:user-priority	"2"	Indicates the user priority of the MCDData group member	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.12	
mcpttgi:participant-type	px_MCDData_User_B_ParticipantType	Participant type of the MCDData group	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.13	
rl:mcddata-mcddata-id				
uri attribute	px_MCDData_ID_User_B		TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.11	
<b>cp:ruleset</b>				
cp:rule				
cp:id attribute	"rule2"			
cp:actions				
mcpttgi:on-network-allow-getting-member-list	"true"	Indicates that the identity is allowed to get the MCS group member list of the MCS group in on-network procedures.		
mcpttgi:mcddata-on-network-allow-getting-affiliation-list	"false"	Indicates that the identity is allowed to get the list of MCDData users affiliated to the MCDData group in on-network MCDData procedures		
mcpttgi:mcddata-allow-transmit-data-in-this-group	"true"	Indicates that the identity is allowed to transmit data in this group		
<b>oxe:supported-services</b>				
oxe:service				
oxe:enabler	"urn:urn-7:3gpp-service.ims.icsi.mcddata.sds"	String defining an enabler		
<b>mcpttgi:off-network-ProSe-layer-2-group-id</b>	tsc_MCPTT_Group_D_ProSeLayer2GroupID	Indicates the ProSe layer-2 group ID	TS 23.303 [68] TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.27	
<b>mcpttgi:off-network-IP-multicast-address</b>	"0.0.0.0"	Indicates the ProSe group IP multicast address;the IP version is implicitly given by the notation of the IP address	TS 23.303 [68] TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.28	
<b>mcpttgi:off-network-ProSe-relay-service-code</b>	"123456"	Indicates the connectivity service that the ProSe UE-to-network relay provides to public safety applications	TS 23.303 [68] TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.29	
<b>mcpttgi:owner</b>	px_MCVideo_Group_D_Owner_Organization	Group's owner (Mission Critical Organisation).	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.15	
<b>mcpttgi:level-within-group-hierarchy</b>	"0"	Indicates the level within a group hierarchy (only applicable for group-broadcast group).	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.17	



Derivation Path: TS 24.481 [11] clause 7.2.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>mcpttgi:level-within-user-hierarchy</b>	"0"	Indicates the level within user hierarchy (only applicable for user-broadcast group).	TS 24.483 [13] clause 6.2.18	
<b>mcpttgi:mcddata-on-network-group-priority</b>	"1"	Indicates the priority level of the group in on-network MCDData procedures. Higher value indicates higher priority		
<b>mcpttgi:mcddata-on-network-max-data-size-for-SDS</b>	"10000"	Indicates the maximum size of data (in bytes) that the originating MCDData client is allowed to send to the MCDData server for on-network SDS communications		
<b>mcpttgi:mcddata-on-network-max-data-size-for-FD</b>	"10000"	Indicates the maximum size of data (in bytes) that the originating MCDData client is allowed to send to the MCDData server for on-network FD communications		
<b>mcpttgi:mcddata-on-network-max-data-size-auto-recv</b>	"2000"	Indicates the maximum size of data (in bytes) which the MCDData server always requests the terminating MCDData client to automatically download for on-network FD communications using HTTP		
<b>mcpttgi:mcddata-off-network-ProSe-signalling-PPPP</b>	"1"	Indicates the ProSe Per-Packet Priority value to be used when transmitting IP packets carrying signalling for a call on the MCDData group in off-network MCDData procedures		
<b>mcpttgi:mcddata-off-network-ProSe-media-PPPP</b>	"1"	Indicates the ProSe Per-Packet Priority value to be used when transmitting IP packets carrying media for a call on the MCDData group in off-network MCDData procedures		

## 5.5.8 Default MCS configuration management messages and other information elements

### 5.5.8.1 MCPTT Initial UE Configuration

The structure of a initial UE configuration document is specified in TS 24.484 [14] clause 7.2, single MCPTT group configuration parameters are defined in TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.

**Table 5.5.8.1-1: MCPTT Initial UE Configuration Defaults**

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [13], clause 7.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
mcptt-UE-initial-configuration				
domain attribute	px_MCX_DomainName _Organization_A	Mandatory attribute: domain name of the mission critical organization		
<b>Default-user-profile</b>	not present			
<b>on-network</b>				
<b>Timers</b>				
T100	"2"	Values 0-255 sec	TS 24.380 [10] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.11	
T101	"2"	Values 0-255 sec	TS 24.380 [10] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.12	
T103	"5"	Values 0-255 sec	TS 24.380 [10] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.13	
T104	"2"	Values 0-255 sec	TS 24.380 [10] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.14	
T132	"3"	Values 0-255 sec	TS 24.380 [10] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.15	
<b>HPLMN</b>				
PLMN attribute	PLMN1	the PLMN on which the UE is allowed for MCPTT services.  Public Land Mobile Network is uniquely identified by its PLMN identifier; consists of Mobile Country Code (MCC) and Mobile Network Code (MNC) and are defined by the operator.  NOTE: PLMN1 shall be the PLMN of the Cell on which the UE is camped during testing.	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.16	
service		MCPTT related services on a per HPLMN basis		
MCPTT-to-con-ref	px_MCPTT_ALL_APN	configuration parameter for establishment of the PDN connection for the <b>MCPTT service</b>	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.21	
MC-common-core-to-con-ref	px_MCPTT_ALL_APN	configuration parameter for establishment of the PDN connection for the <b>MC common core service</b>	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.24	
MC-ID-to-con-ref	px_MCPTT_ALL_APN	configuration parameter for establishment of the PDN connection for the <b>MC identity management service</b>	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.27	
VPLM[1]				

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [13], clause 7.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
PLMN attribute	PLMN2	VPLMN configuration for another PLMN which can be used by the UE to access MCPTT service  NOTE: PLMN2 shall be a different PLMN to PLMN1 of a Cell to which the UE will move during testing when specified in a test case.		
service				
MCPTT-to-con-ref	px_MCPTT_ALL_APN	configuration parameter for establishment of the PDN connection for the <b>MCPTT service</b>	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.33	
MC-common-core-to-con-ref	px_MCPTT_ALL_APN	configuration parameter for establishment of the PDN connection for the <b>MC common core service</b>	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.36	
MC-ID-to-con-ref	px_MCPTT_ALL_APN	configuration parameter for establishment of the PDN connection for the <b>MC identity management service</b>	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.39	
<b>App-Server-Info</b>				
idms-auth-endpoint	"https://" & px_MCX_IdMS_auth_IPAddress & ":" & px_MCX_IdMS_auth_Port & tsc_MCX_IdMS_auth_UriPath	Identity management server authorisation endpoint identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.41	IPv4
	"https://[]" & px_MCX_IdMS_auth_IPAddress & "]" & px_MCX_IdMS_auth_Port & tsc_MCX_IdMS_auth_UriPath	Identity management server authorisation endpoint identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.41	IPv6
idms-token-endpoint	"https://" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_IPAddress & ":" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_Port & tsc_MCX_IdMS_token_UriPath	Identity management server token endpoint identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.41A	IPv4
	"https://[]" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_IPAddress & "]" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_Port & tsc_MCX_IdMS_token_UriPath	Identity management server token endpoint identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.41A	IPv6
http-proxy	"https://" & px_MCX_HTTP_Proxy_IPAddress & ":" & px_MCX_HTTP_Proxy_Port	IP address and port used by the UE for the HTTP TCP connection	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.41B	IPv4
	"https://[]" & px_MCX_HTTP_Proxy_IPAddress & "]" & px_MCX_HTTP_Proxy_Port	IP address and port used by the UE for the HTTP TCP connection	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.41B	IPv6

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [13], clause 7.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
gms	tsc_MCX_GMS_Hostname	Indicates the group management server identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.42	
cms	tsc_MCX_CMS_Hostname	Indicates the configuration management server identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.43	
kms	tsc_MCX_KMS_Hostname	Indicates the key management server identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.44	
tls-tunnel-auth-method mutual-authentication	"false"	Indicates whether mutual authentication is used for the TLS tunnel authentication false=one-way authentication based on the server certificate is used	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.44B	
x509	Not present	the X.509 certificate for mutual authentication for the TLS tunnel authentication	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.44C	
key	Not present	pre-shared key for mutual authentication for the TLS tunnel authentication	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.44D	
GMS-URI	tsc_MCX_GMSURI	The group management service URI information which contains the public service identity for performing subscription proxy function of the GMS	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.9	
group-creation-XUI	px_MCPTT_GroupCreationXUI	Indicates the group creation XUI information for creation of groups	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.9A	
GMS-XCAP-root-URI	tsc_MCX_GMSXCAPRootURI	Indicates the group management server XCAP Root URI information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.9B	
CMS-XCAP-root-URI	tsc_MCX_CMSXCAPRootURI	Indicates the configuration management server XCAP Root URI information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.9C	
integrity-protection-enabled	"true"	Indicates whether integrity protection is enabled	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.44E	
confidentiality-protection-enabled	"true"	Indicates whether integrity protection is enabled	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.44F	
<b>off-network</b>				
<b>Timers</b>				
TFG1	"150"	Indicates the timer for wait for call announcement; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.47	
TFG2	"2000"	Indicates the timer for call announcement; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.48	

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [13], clause 7.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
TFG3	"40"	Indicates the timer for call probe retransmission; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.49	
TFG4	"20"	Indicates the timer for waiting for the MCPTT user; Values: 0-60 s	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.50	
TFG5	"2"	Indicates the timer for not present incoming call announcements; Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.51	
TFG11	"3000"	Indicates the timer for MCPTT emergency end retransmission; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.52	
TFG12	"3000"	Indicates the timer for MCPTT imminent peril end retransmission; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.53	
TFG13	"1"	Indicates the timer for implicit priority downgrade; Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.54	
TFG14	"1"	Indicates the MCPTT timer for implicit priority downgrade (imminent peril); Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.54A	
TFP1	"2000"	Indicates the timer for private call request retransmission; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.55	
TFP2	"50"	Indicates the timer for waiting for call response message; Values: 0-60 s	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.56	
TFP3	"2000"	Indicates the timer for private call release retransmission; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.57	
TFP4	"5000"	Indicates the timer for private call release retransmission; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.58	
TFP5	"30"	Indicates the timer for call release; Values: 0-600 s	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.59	
TFP6	"3000"	Indicates the timer for MCPTT emergency private call cancel retransmission; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.60	
TFP7	"6"	Indicates the timer for waiting for any message with same call identifier; Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.61	
TFB1	"300"	Indicates the timer for max duration; Values: 0-600 s	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.62	
TFB2	"10"	Indicates the timer for max duration; Values: 0-10 s	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.63	
TFB3	"20"	Indicates the timer for waiting for the MCPTT user; Values: 0-60 s	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.64	

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [13], clause 7.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
T201	"1000"	Indicates the timer for floor request; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.380 [10] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.65	
T203	"5"	Indicates the timer for end of RTP media; Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.380 [10] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.66	
T204	"5"	Indicates the timer for floor queue position request; Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.380 [10] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.67	
T205	"1"	Indicates the timer for floor granted request; Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.380 [10] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.68	
T230	"10"	Indicates the timer for inactivity; Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.380 [10]	
T233	"10"	Indicates the timer for pending user action; Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.380 [10] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.70	
TFE1	"30"	Indicates the timer for MCPTT emergency alert; Values: 0-65535 s	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.71	
TFE2	"10"	Indicates the timer for MCPTT emergency alert re-transmission; Values: 0-10 s	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.72	
<b>Counters</b>				
CFP1	"3"	Indicates the counter for private call request retransmission	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.74	
CFP3	"5"	Indicates the counter for private call release retransmission	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.75	
CFP4	"2"	Indicates the counter for private call accept retransmission	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.76	
CFP6	"2"	Indicates the counter for private call accept retransmission	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.77	
CFP11	"2"	Indicates the counter for MCPTT group call emergency end retransmission	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.78	
CFP12	"2"	Indicates the counter for MCPTT imminent peril call emergency end retransmission	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.79	
C201	"3"	Indicates the counter for floor request	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.80	
C204	"2"	Indicates the counter for floor queue position request	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.81	
C205	"4"	Indicates the counter for floor granted request	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.82	

Condition	Explanation
IPv4	IP address is IPv4 address
IPv6	IP address is IPv6 address

### 5.5.8.2 MCPTT UE Configuration

The structure of a group configuration document is specified in TS 24.484 [14] clause 8.2, single MCPTT group configuration parameters are defined in TS 24.483 [13] clause 4.2.

**Table 5.5.8.2-1: MCPTT UE Configuration Defaults**

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14] clause 8.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>mcptt-UE-configuration</b>				
domain attribute	px_MCX_DomainName_Organization_A	Mandatory attribute: domain name of the mission critical organization		
<b>common</b>				
private-call				
Max-Simul-Call-N10	"2"	Indicates the maximum number of private calls	TS 24.483 [13] clause 4.2.7	
MCPTT-Group-Call				
Max-Simul-Call-N4	"3"	Indicates the maximum number of simultaneous group calls	TS 24.483 [13] clause 4.2.9	
Max-Simul-Trans-N5	"5"	Indicates the maximum number of transmissions in a group	TS 24.483 [13] clause 4.2.10	
Prioritized-MCPTT-Group				
MCPTT-Group-Priority[1]				
MCPTT-Group-ID	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID	Value is a "uri" attribute specified in OMA OMA-TS-XDM_Group-V1_1 that indicates the group id.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 4.2.13	
group-priority-hierarchy	"7"	Indicates the requested presentation priority of group call; Values: 0-7 "7"=the top priority among groups	TS 24.483 [13] clause 4.2.14	
<b>on-network</b>				
IPv6Preferred	"false"	Indicates whether IPv6 is preferred over IPv4 for on-network operation when the MCPTT UE has both IPv4 and IPv6 host configuration.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 4.2.17	
Relay-Service	"true"	Indicates the authorisation to use a relay service	TS 24.483 [13] clause 4.2.16	
Relayed-MCPTT-Group[1]				
MCPTT-Group-ID	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID	One allowed relayed MCPTT group	TS 24.483 [13] clause 4.2.20	
Relay-Service-Code	"123456"	Identifies a connectivity service the ProSe UE-to-Network Relay provides to Public Safety applications; 24-bit value	TS 23.303 [68] TS 24.483 [13] clause 4.2.21	

### 5.5.8.3 MCPTT User Profile

The structure of a user profile document is specified in TS 24.484 [14] clause 8.3, single MCPTT group configuration parameters are defined in TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.



The structure of the configuration document is based on the XML Schema in clause 8.3.2.3 of TS 24.484 [14] and XML "ruleset" schema according to IETF RFC 4745 [103]. To distinguish the schemas the prefix "cp" ("common policy") is used for the ruleset.

**Table 5.5.8.3-1: MCPTT User Profile Defaults**

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14] clause 8.3				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
mcptt-user-profile				
XUI-URI attribute	px_MCPTT_User_XUI_URI			
user-profile-index attribute	"49"	value arbitrarily selected		
Status	true	MCPTT user profile is enabled		
ProfileName	px_MCPTT_User_A_Profile_Name	Profile name for the MCPTT user	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.7B	
<b>Common</b>				
index attribute	"0"	Index for the particular MCPTT user profile		
MCPTTUserID				
index attribute	"0"			
uri-entry	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A	MCPTT user identity (MCPTT ID) which is a globally unique identifier within the MCPTT service that represents the MCPTT user	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.7	
UserAlias	px_MCPTT_User_A_Aliases	Alphanumeric aliases of MCPTT user	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.8	
ParticipantType	px_MCPTT_User_A_ParticipantType	Participant type of the MCPTT user	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.10	
MissionCriticalOrganization	px_MCX_DomainName_Organization_A	Indicates the organization an MCPTT user belongs to	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.11	
<b>PrivateCall</b>				
PrivateCallList				
PrivateCallURI[1]				
index attribute	"0"			
uri-entry	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B	MCPTT user(s) who can be called in a MCPTT private call	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.17	
display-name	"User B Name"	a human readable name for this User	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.18	
PrivateCallURI[2]				
index attribute	"1"			
uri-entry	px_MCPTT_ID_User_C	MCPTT user(s) who can be called in a MCPTT private call	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.17	
display-name	"User C Name"	a human readable name for this User	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.18	
PrivateCallProSeUser[1]				
index attribute	"0"			
DiscoveryGroupID	"1234"	Discovery group ID in the ProSe discovery procedures	TS 23.303 [68] TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.19	
User-Info-ID	"5555"	Prose user Info ID in the ProSe discovery procedures	TS 23.303 [68] TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.19A	
PrivateCallProSeUser[2]				
index attribute	"1"			
DiscoveryGroupID	"1234"	Discovery group ID in the ProSe discovery procedures	TS 23.303 [68] TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.19	
User-Info-ID	"6666"	Prose user Info ID in the ProSe discovery procedures	TS 23.303 [68] TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.19A	
EmergencyCall				
MCPTTPrivateRecipient				
entry				

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14] clause 8.3				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
entry-info attribute	"UsePreConfigured"	Indicates the criteria to determine when initiation of an MCPTT emergency private call uses the MCPTT private recipient ID.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.29F	
index attribute	"0"			
uri-entry	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B	The MCPTT private recipient for an MCPTT emergency private call	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.29B	
display-name	"User B Name"	a human readable name for this User	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.29E	
ProSeUserID-entry				
index attribute	"0"			
DiscoveryGroupID	"1234"	Discovery group ID in the ProSe discovery procedures	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.29C	
User-Info-ID	"5555"	ProSe user Info ID in the ProSe discovery procedures	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.29D	
<b>MCPTT-group-call</b>				
MaxSimultaneousCallsN6	"3"	Indicates the maximum number of simultaneously received MCPTT group calls	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.31	
EmergencyCall				
MCPTTGroupInitiation				
entry				
entry-info attribute	"UseCurrentlySelected Group"	Use currently selected MCPTT group for an on-network MCPTT emergency group call	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.34D	
index attribute	"0"			
uri-entry	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID	The group used upon certain criteria on initiation of an MCPTT emergency group call	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.34B	
display-name	px_MCPTT_Group_A_Name	The display name for group used for emergency	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.34C	
ImminentPerilCall				
MCPTTGroupInitiation				
entry				
entry-info attribute	"UseCurrentlySelected Group"	Use currently selected MCPTT group for an on-network MCPTT imminent peril group call	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.39D	
index attribute	"0"			
uri-entry	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID	the group used on initiation of an MCPTT imminent peril group call.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.39B	
display-name	px_MCPTT_Group_A_Name	display name for group used for the imminent peril call	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.39C	
EmergencyAlert				
MCPTTGroupInitiation				
entry				
index attribute	"0"			
entry-info attribute	"UseCurrentlySelected Group"	Use currently selected MCPTT group for emergency alert	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.43E	

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14] clause 8.3				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
uri-entry	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID	Indicates the MCPTT group used upon certain criteria on initiation of an MCPTT emergency alert.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.43B	
display-name	px_MCPTT_Group_A_Name	Optional; name of emergency alert group	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.43D	
Priority	"10"	Indicates the priority of the MCPTT group calls, 0-255	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.43F	
<b>OffNetwork</b>				
index attribute	"0"			
MCPTTGroupInfo				
entry[1]				
index attribute	"0"			
uri-entry	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID	Indicates an off-network MCPTT group for use by an MCPTT user	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.53	
display-name	px_MCPTT_Group_A_Name	The display name corresponding to off-network group id	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.53A	
User-Info-ID	"5555"	ProSe user info ID	TS 23.303 [68] TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.58	
<b>OnNetwork</b>				
index attribute	"0"			
MCPTTGroupInfo				
entry[1]		Group 1 the MCPTT user is allowed to affiliate to		
index attribute	"0"			
uri-entry	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID	The MCPTT group ID for the on-network MCPTT group that the MCPTT user is allowed to affiliate to.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.48B 4	
display-name	px_MCPTT_Group_A_Name	The display name for the group	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.48B 5	
MaxAffiliationsN2	20			
MaxSimultaneousTransmissionsN7	20			
ImplicitAffiliations		Group 1 the MCPTT user is implicitly affiliated to		
entry				
index attribute	"0"			
uri-entry	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID	indicates a MCPTT group ID to which the MCPTT user is implicitly affiliated to	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.48C 4	
display-name	px_MCPTT_Group_A_Name	display name for implicitly affiliated group	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.48C 5	
PrivateEmergencyAlert				
entry				
entry-info attribute	"UsePreConfigured"	Indicates the criteria to determine when initiation of an MCPTT emergency private call uses the MCPTT private recipient ID.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.48 O	
index attribute	"0"			

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14] clause 8.3				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
uri-entry	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B	Indicates the default MCPTT user ID to be used upon certain criteria on initiation of an MCPTT private emergency alert for on-network	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.48 M	
display-name	px_MCPTT_User_A_Aliases	The display name corresponding to private emergency call id	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.48N	
<b>cp:ruleset</b>				
cp:rule				
cp:id attribute	"rule1"			
cp:actions				
allow-create-delete-user-alias	"false"	Indicates authorisation to create and delete aliases of other MCPTT users	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.9	
allow-private-call	"true"	Indicates the authorisation to make a MCPTT private call	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.13	
allow-private-call-to-any-user	"true"	indicates the authorisation to make a MCPTT private call to any MCPTT user	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.14	
allow-manual-commencement	"true"	Indicates the authorisation to make a MCPTT private call with manual commencement	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.20	
allow-automatic-commencement	"true"	Indicates the authorisation to make a MCPTT private call with automatic commencement	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.21	
allow-force-auto-answer	"true"	Indicates the authorisation of MCPTT user to force automatic answer for a MCPTT private call	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.22	
allow-failure-restriction	"false"	Indicates the authorisation to restrict the provision of a notification of call failure reason for a MCPTT private call	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.23	
allow-private-call-media-protection	"true"	Indicates authorisation to protect confidentiality and integrity of media for MCPTT private calls	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.24	
allow-private-call-floor-control-protection	"true"	Indicates authorisation to protect confidentiality and integrity of floor control signalling for MCPTT private calls.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.25	
allow-emergency-private-call	"true"	Indicates the authorisation to make an MCPTT emergency private call.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.27	

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14] clause 8.3				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
allow-cancel-private-emergency-call	"true"	Indicates the authorisation to cancel emergency priority in an MCPTT emergency private call by an authorised MCPTT user	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.28	
allow-emergency-group-call	"true"	Indicates the authorisation to make an MCPTT emergency group call functionality enabled for MCPTT user	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.33	
allow-cancel-group-emergency	"true"	Indicates the authorisation to cancel an in progress MCPTT emergency call associated with a group.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.35	
allow-imminent-peril-call	"true"	Indicates the authorisation to make an Imminent Peril group call	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.37	
allow-cancel-imminent-peril	"true"	Indicates the authorisation for in-progress MCPTT imminent peril cancelation	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.38	
allow-activate-emergency-alert	"true"	Indicates the authorisation to activate an MCPTT emergency alert	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.41	
allow-cancel-emergency-alert	"true"	Indicates the authorisation to cancel an MCPTT emergency alert	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.42	
allow-create-group-broadcast-group	"true"	Indicates the authorisation to create a group-broadcast group.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.46	
allow-create-user-broadcast-group	"true"	Indicates the authorisation to create a user-broadcast group	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.48	
allow-offnetwork	"true"	Indicates the authorisation for off-network services	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.50	
allow-listen-both-overriding-and-overridden	"false"	Indicates whether the MCPTT user is allowed to listen both overriding and override	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.54	
allow-transmit-during-override	"false"	Indicates whether the MCPTT user is allowed to transmit in case of override (overriding and/or overridden)	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.55	
allow-off-network-group-call-change-to-emergency	"true"	Indicates the authorisation for a participant to change an off-network group call in-progress to an off-network MCPTT emergency group call	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.56	

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14] clause 8.3				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
allow-imminent-peril-change	"true"	Indicates the authorisation for a participant to change an off-network group call in-progress to an off-network MCPTT imminent peril group call	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.57	
allow-regroup	"true"	Indicates whether the MCPTT user is authorised to perform dynamic regrouping operations	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.48D	
allow-presence-status	"true"	Indicates the presence status on the network of this MCPTT user is available	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.48E	
allow-request-presence	"true"	Indicates whether the MCPTT user is authorised to obtain whether a particular MCPTT User is present on the network	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.48F	
allow-private-call-participation	"true"	Indicates whether the MCPTT user is allowed to participate in MCPTT private calls that they are invited to	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.48G	
allow-override-of-transmission	"true"	Indicates whether the MCPTT user is authorised to override transmission in a MCPTT private call	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.48H	
allow-manual-off-network-switch	"true"	Indicates whether the MCPTT user is authorised to manually switch to off-network operation while in on-network operation	TS 24.483 [13] clause 5.2.48I	

#### 5.5.8.4 MCPTT Service Configuration

The structure of a user profile document is specified in TS 24.484 [14] clause 8.4, single MCPTT group configuration parameters are defined in TS 24.483 [13] clause 7.2.



**Table 5.5.8.4-1: MCPTT Service Configuration Defaults**

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14], clause 8.4				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
service configuration				
domain attribute	px_MCX_DomainName _Organization_A	Mandatory attribute: domain name of the mission critical organization		
common				
min-length-alias	"2"	Indicates minimum length of an alphanumeric identifier (i.e., alias)	TS 24.483 [13] clause 7.2.9	
broadcast-group				
num-levels-group-hierarchy	"1"	Indicates the number of levels of group hierarchy for group- broadcast groups	TS 24.483 [13] clause 7.2.7	
num-levels-user-hierarchy	"1"	Indicates the number of levels of user hierarchy for user-broadcast groups	TS 24.483 [13] clause 7.2.8	
on-network				
emergency-call				
private-cancel-timeout	"PT30M"	30 minutes		
group-time-limit	"PT20M"	20 minutes		
private-call				
hang-time	"PT30S"	30 seconds		
max-duration-with-floor- control	"PT30S"	30 seconds		
max-duration-without-floor- control	"PT20M"	20 minutes		
num-levels-priority-hierarchy	10			
transmit-time				
time-limit	"PT30S"	30 seconds		
time-warning	"PT20M"	20 minutes		
hang-time-warning	"PT20M"	20 minutes		
floor-control-queue				
depth	5			
max-user-request-time	"PT20M"	20 minutes		
fc-timers-counters				
T1-end-of-rtp-media	"PT4S"	Default value Value in seconds	TS 24.380 [10] clause 11	
T3-stop-talking-grace	"PT3S"	Default value Value in seconds	TS 24.380 [10] clause 11	
T7-floor-idle	"PT2S"	Depends on the characteristic of the radio access network	TS 24.380 [10] clause 11	
T8-floor-revoke	"PT1S"	Default value Value in seconds	TS 24.380 [10] clause 11	
T11-end-of-RTP-dual	"PT4S"	Default value Value in seconds	TS 24.380 [10] clause 11	
T12-stop-talking-dual	"PT30S"	Default value Value in seconds	TS 24.380 [10] clause 11	
T15-conversation	"PT30S"	Default value Value in seconds	TS 24.380 [10] clause 11	
T16-map-group-to-bearer	"PT0.5S"	Default value Value in seconds	TS 24.380 [10] clause 11	
T17-unmap-group-to-bearer	"PT0.2S"	Default value Value in seconds	TS 24.380 [10] clause 11	
T20-floor-granted	"PT1S"	Default value Value in seconds	TS 24.380 [10] clause 11	
T55-connect	"PT2S"	Default value Value in seconds	TS 24.380 [10] clause 11	
T56-disconnect	"PT2S"	Default value Value in seconds	TS 24.380 [10] clause 11	
C7-floor-idle	10	Default value	TS 24.380 [10] clause 11	

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14], clause 8.4				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
C17-unmap-group-to-bearer	3	Default value	TS 24.380 [10] clause 11	
C20-floor-granted	3	Default value	TS 24.380 [10] clause 11	
C55-connect	3	Default value	TS 24.380 [10] clause 11	
C56-disconnect	3	Default value	TS 24.380 [10] clause 11	
signalling-protection				
confidentiality-protection	true			
integrity-protection	true			
protection-between-mcptt-servers				
allow-signalling-protection	true			
allow-floor-control-protection	true			
emergency-resource-priority				
resource-priority-namespace	"mcpttp"		RFC 8101	
resource-priority-priority	"8"		RFC 8101	
imminent-peril-resource-priority				
resource-priority-namespace	"mcpttp"		RFC 8101	
resource-priority-priority	"5"		RFC 8101	
normal-resource-priority				
resource-priority-namespace	"mcpttp"		RFC 8101	
resource-priority-priority	"1"		RFC 8101	
<b>off-network</b>				
emergency-call				
private-cancel-timeout	"PT5S"	5 seconds; Indicates timeout value for the cancellation of an in progress emergency for an MCPTT private call. Values: : 0-65535 s	TS 24.483 [13] clause 7.2.14	
group-time-limit	"PT5S"	5 seconds; Indicates time limit for an in progress MCPTT emergency call related to an MCPTT group. Values: 0-65535 s	TS 24.483 [13] clause 7.2.16	
private-call				
hang-time	"PT5S"	5 seconds; Indicates hang timer for private calls (with floor control). Values: 0-65535 s	TS 24.483 [13] clause 7.2.13	
max-duration-with-floor-control	"PT60S"	60 seconds; Indicates max private call (with floor control) duration. Values: 0-65535 s	TS 24.483 [13] clause 7.2.12	
num-levels-priority-hierarchy	"4"	Indicates the number of levels of hierarchy for floor control override in off-network. Values: 4-256	TS 24.483 [13] clause 7.2.17	
transmit-time				
time-limit	"PT60S"	60 seconds; Indicates transmit time limit from a single request to transmit in a group or private call. Values: 0-65535 s	TS 24.483 [13] clause 7.2.18	

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14], clause 8.4				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
time-warning	"PT50S"	50 seconds; Indicates configuration of warning time before time limit of transmission is reached (off-network). Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.483 [13] clause 7.2.19	
hang-time-warning	"PT4S"	4 seconds; Indicates configuration of warning time before hang time is reached (off-network). Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.483 [13] clause 7.2.20	
default-prose-per-packet-priority				
mcptt-private-call-signalling	"1"	Indicates the default ProSe Per-Packet Priority (PPPP) value	TS 23.303 [68] TS 24.483 [13] clause 7.2.22	
mcptt-private-call-media	"1"	Indicates the default ProSe Per-Packet Priority (PPPP) value	TS 23.303 [68] TS 24.483 [13] clause 7.2.23	
mcptt-emergency-private-call-signalling	"8"	Indicates the default ProSe Per-Packet Priority (PPPP) value	TS 23.303 [68] TS 24.483 [13] clause 7.2.24	
mcptt-emergency-private-call-media	"8"	Indicates the default ProSe Per-Packet Priority (PPPP) value	TS 23.303 [68] TS 24.483 [13] clause 7.2.25	
allow-log-metadata	"true"	Indicates whether an MCPTT emergency group call is permitted on the MCPTT group	TS 24.483 [13] clause 7.2.26	

### 5.5.8.5 MCVideo Initial UE Configuration

**Table 5.5.8.5-1: MCVideo Initial UE Configuration Defaults**

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14], clause 7.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>mcptt-UE-initial-configuration</b>				
domain attribute	px_MCX_DomainName_Organization_A	Mandatory attribute: domain name of the mission critical organization		
<b>Default-user-profile</b>				
User-ID attribute	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	Default User Identity	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.6	
user-profile-index attribute	"0"	Values 0-255. Indicates selected user profile	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.7	
<b>on-network</b>				
<b>Timers</b>				
T100	"2"	Values 0-255 sec	TS 24.581 [88] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.11	
T101	"2"	Values 0-255 sec	TS 24.581 [88] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.12	
T103	"5"	Values 0-255 sec	TS 24.581 [88] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.13	
T104	"2"	Values 0-255 sec	TS 24.581 [88] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.14	
T132	"3"	Values 0-255 sec	TS 24.581 [88] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.15	
<b>HPLMN</b>				
PLMN attribute	PLMN1	the PLMN on which the UE is allowed for MCVideo services.  Public Land Mobile Network is uniquely identified by its PLMN identifier; consists of Mobile Country Code (MCC) and Mobile Network Code (MNC) and are defined by the operator.  NOTE: PLMN1 shall be the PLMN of the Cell on which the UE is camped during testing.	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.16	
service		MCVideo related services on a per HPLMN basis		
MCPTT-to-con-ref	px_MCVideo_ALL_AP N	configuration parameter for establishment of the PDN connection for the <b>MCVideo service</b>	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.21	
MC-common-core-to-con-ref	px_MCVideo_ALL_AP N	configuration parameter for establishment of the PDN connection for the <b>MC common core service</b>	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.24	
MC-ID-to-con-ref	px_MCVideo_ALL_AP N	configuration parameter for establishment of the PDN connection for the <b>MC identity management service</b>	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.27	

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14], clause 7.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
VPLM[1]				
PLMN attribute	PLMN2	VPLMN configuration for another PLMN which can be used by the UE to access MCVideo service  NOTE: PLMN2 shall be a different PLMN to PLMN1 of a Cell to which the UE will move during testing when specified in a test case.		
service				
MCPTT-to-con-ref	px_MCVideo_ALL_AP N	configuration parameter for establishment of the PDN connection for the <b>MCVideo service</b>	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.33	
MC-common-core-to-con-ref	px_MCVideo_ALL_AP N	configuration parameter for establishment of the PDN connection for the <b>MC common core service</b>	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.36	
MC-ID-to-con-ref	px_MCVideo_ALL_AP N	configuration parameter for establishment of the PDN connection for the <b>MC identity management service</b>	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.39	
<b>App-Server-Info</b>				
idms-auth-endpoint	"https://" & px_MCX_IdMS_auth_IPAddress & ":" & px_MCX_IdMS_auth_Port & tsc_MCX_IdMS_auth_UriPath	Identity management server authorisation endpoint identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.41	IPv4
	"https://[" & px_MCX_IdMS_auth_IPAddress & "]" & px_MCX_IdMS_auth_Port & tsc_MCX_IdMS_auth_UriPath	Identity management server authorisation endpoint identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.41	IPv6
idms-token-endpoint	"https://" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_IPAddress & ":" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_Port & tsc_MCX_IdMS_token_UriPath	Identity management server token endpoint identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.41A	IPv4
	"https://[" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_IPAddress & "]" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_Port & tsc_MCX_IdMS_token_UriPath	Identity management server token endpoint identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.41A	IPv6
http-proxy	"https://" & px_MCX_HTTP_Proxy_IPAddress & ":" & px_MCX_HTTP_Proxy_Port	IP address and port used by the UE for the HTTP TCP connection	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.41B	IPv4

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14], clause 7.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
	"https://[" & px_MCX_HTTP_Proxy_IPAddress & "]" & px_MCX_HTTP_Proxy_Port	IP address and port used by the UE for the HTTP TCP connection	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.41B	IPv6
gms	tsc_MCX_GMS_Hostname	Indicates the group management server identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.42	
cms	tsc_MCX_CMS_Hostname	Indicates the configuration management server identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.43	
kms	tsc_MCX_KMS_Hostname	Indicates the key management server identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.44	
tls-tunnel-auth-method-mutual-authentication	"false"	Indicates whether mutual authentication is used for the TLS tunnel authentication false=one-way authentication based on the server certificate is used	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.44B	
x509	Not present	the X.509 certificate for mutual authentication for the TLS tunnel authentication	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.44C	
key	Not present	pre-shared key for mutual authentication for the TLS tunnel authentication	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.44D	
<b>GMS-URI</b>	tsc_MCX_GMSURI	The group management service URI information which contains the public service identity for performing subscription proxy function of the GMS	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.9	
<b>group-creation-XUI</b>	px_MCVideo_GroupCreationXUI	Indicates the group creation XUI information for creation of groups	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.9A	
<b>GMS-XCAP-root-URI</b>	tsc_MCX_GMSXCAPRootURI	Indicates the group management server XCAP Root URI information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.9B	
<b>CMS-XCAP-root-URI</b>	tsc_MCX_CMSXCAPRootURI	Indicates the configuration management server XCAP Root URI information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.9C	
<b>integrity-protection-enabled</b>	"true"	Indicates whether integrity protection is enabled	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.44E	
<b>confidentiality-protection-enabled</b>	"true"	Indicates whether integrity protection is enabled	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.44F	
<b>off-network</b>				
<b>Timers</b>				
TFG1	"150"	Indicates the timer for wait for call announcement; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.47	



Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14], clause 7.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
TFG2	"2000"	Indicates the timer for call announcement; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.48	
TFG3	"40"	Indicates the timer for call probe retransmission; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.49	
TFG4	"20"	Indicates the timer for waiting for the MCVideo user; Values: 0-60 s	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.50	
TFG5	"2"	Indicates the timer for not present incoming call announcements; Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.51	
TFG11	"3000"	Indicates the timer for MCVideo emergency end retransmission; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.52	
TFG12	"3000"	Indicates the timer for MCVideo imminent peril end retransmission; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.53	
TFG13	"1"	Indicates the timer for implicit priority downgrade; Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.54	
TFG14	"1"	Indicates the MCVideo timer for implicit priority downgrade (imminent peril); Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.54A	
TFP1	"2000"	Indicates the timer for private call request retransmission; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.55	
TFP2	"50"	Indicates the timer for waiting for call response message; Values: 0-60 s	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.56	
TFP3	"2000"	Indicates the timer for private call release retransmission; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.57	
TFP4	"5000"	Indicates the timer for private call release retransmission; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.58	
TFP5	"30"	Indicates the timer for call release; Values: 0-600 s	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.59	
TFP6	"3000"	Indicates the timer for MCVideo emergency private call cancel retransmission; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.60	
TFP7	"6"	Indicates the timer for waiting for any message with same call identifier; Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.61	
TFB1	"300"	Indicates the timer for max duration; Values: 0-600 s	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.62	

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14], clause 7.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
TFB2	"10"	Indicates the timer for max duration; Values: 0-10 s	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.63	
TFB3	"20"	Indicates the timer for waiting for the MCVideo user; Values: 0-60 s	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.64	
T201	"1000"	Indicates the timer for floor request; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.581 [88] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.65	
T203	"5"	Indicates the timer for end of RTP media; Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.581 [88] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.66	
T204	"5"	Indicates the timer for floor queue position request; Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.581 [88] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.67	
T205	"1"	Indicates the timer for floor granted request; Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.581 [88] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.68	
T230	"10"	Indicates the timer for inactivity; Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.581 [88]	
T233	"10"	Indicates the timer for pending user action; Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.581 [88] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.70	
TFE1	"30"	Indicates the timer for MCVideo emergency alert; Values: 0-65535 s	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.71	
TFE2	"10"	Indicates the timer for MCVideo emergency alert re-transmission; Values: 0-10 s	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.72	
<b>Counters</b>				
CFP1	"3"	Indicates the counter for private call request retransmission	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.74	
CFP3	"5"	Indicates the counter for private call release retransmission	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.75	
CFP4	"2"	Indicates the counter for private call accept retransmission	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.76	
CFP6	"2"	Indicates the counter for private call accept retransmission	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.77	
CFP11	"2"	Indicates the counter for MCVideo group call emergency end retransmission	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.78	
CFP12	"2"	Indicates the counter for MCVideo imminent peril call emergency end retransmission	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.79	
C201	"3"	Indicates the counter for floor request	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.80	
C204	"2"	Indicates the counter for floor queue position request	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.81	
C205	"4"	Indicates the counter for floor granted request	TS 24.281 [86] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.82	

Condition	Explanation
IPv4	IP address is IPv4 address
IPv6	IP address is IPv6 address

### 5.5.8.6 MCVideo UE Configuration

The structure of a UE configuration document is specified in TS 24.484 [14] clause 9.2. Single MCVideo group configuration parameters are defined in TS 24.483 [13] clause 12.2.

**Table 5.5.8.6-1: MCVideo UE Configuration Defaults**

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14] clause 9.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>mcvideo-UE-configuration</b>				
<b>domain attribute</b>				
	px_MCX_DomainName_Organization_A	Mandatory attribute: domain name of the mission critical organization		
<b>common</b>				
Mcvideo-private-call				
Max-Simul-Call-N10	"2"	Indicates the maximum number of private calls		
MCVideo-Group-Call				
Max-Simul-Call-Nc4	"3"	Indicates the maximum number of simultaneous group calls		
Max-Simul-Trans-Nc5	"5"	Indicates the maximum number of transmissions in a group		
Prioritized-MCVideo-Group				
MCVideo-Group-Priority[1]				
MCVideo-Group-ID	px_MCVideo_Group_A_ID	Value is a "uri" attribute specified in OMA OMA-TS-XDM_Group-V1_1 that indicates the group id.		
group-priority-hierarchy	"7"	Indicates the requested presentation priority of group call; Values: 0-7 "7"=the top priority among groups		
<b>on-network</b>				
IPv6Preferred	"false"	Indicates whether IPv6 is preferred over IPv4 for on-network operation when the MCPTT UE has both IPv4 and IPv6 host configuration.		
Relay-Service	"true"	Indicates the authorisation to use a relay service		
Relayed-MCVideo-Group[1]				
MCVideo-Group-ID	px_MCVideo_Group_A_ID	One allowed relayed MCPTT group		
Relay-Service-Code	"123456"	Identifies a connectivity service the ProSe UE-to-Network Relay provides to Public Safety applications; 24-bit value	TS 23.303 [68]	

### 5.5.8.7 MCVideo User Profile

The structure of a user profile document is specified in TS 24.484 [14] clause 9.3. Single MCVideo group configuration parameters are defined in TS 24.483 [13] clause 13.2.

**Table 5.5.8.7-1: MCVideo User Profile Defaults**

Derivation Path: TS 24.24.484, clause 9.3				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>mcptt-user-profile</b>				
XUI-URI attribute	px_MCVideo_User_XUI_URI			
user-profile-index attribute	"0"			
Status	"true"	MCVideo user profile is enabled		
ProfileName	px_MCVideo_User_A_Profile_Name	Profile name for the MCVideo user	TS 24.483 [13] clause 13.2.3;	
<b>Common</b>				
index attribute	"0"	Index for the particular MCVideo user profile		
MCVideoUserID		Indicates an MCVideo user identity (MCVideo ID) which is a globally unique identifier within the MCVideo service that represents the MCVideo user	TS 24.483 [13] clause 13.2.7	
index attribute	"0"			
uri-entry	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	MCVideo user identity (MCVideo ID) which is a globally unique identifier within the MCVideo service that represents the MCVideo user		
UserAlias	px_MCVideo_User_A_Alias	Alphanumeric aliases of MCVideo user	TS 24.483 [13] clause 13.2.11	
ParticipantType	px_MCVideo_User_A_ParticipantType	The functional category of the participant (e.g., first responder, second responder, dispatch, dispatch supervisor), typically defined by the MCVideo administrators.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 13.2.15	
MissionCriticalOrganization	px_MCVideo_User_A_Organization	Indicates the organization an MCVideo user belongs to	TS 24.483 [13] clause 13.2.16	
<b>NotifyList</b>				
index attribute	"0"			
uri-entry	px_MCVideo_ID_User_B			
<b>CatList</b>				
catentry	"1"		TS 24.483 [13] clause 13.2.38	
ReceptionPriority	"1"			
<b>OnNetwork</b>				
index	"1"			
<b>MCVideoGroupInfo</b>				
MCVideo-Group-ID	px_MCVideo_Group_A_ID			
GMS-App-Serv-Id	tsc_MCX_GMS_Hostname			
IdMS-Token-Endpoint	"https://" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_IPAddress & ":" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_Port & tsc_MCX_IdMS_token_UriPath	Identity management server token endpoint identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.41A	IPv4

Derivation Path: TS 24.24.484, clause 9.3				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
	"https://[" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_IPAddress & "]" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_Port & tsc_MCX_IdMS_token_UriPath	Identity management server token endpoint identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.41A	IPv6
RelativePresentationPriority	"7"		TS 24.483 [13] clause 13.2.51	
MaxAffiliationsNc2	"10"		TS 24.483 [13] clause 13.2.67	
MaxTimeSingleTransmit	"600"	Value in seconds	TS 24.483 [13] clause 13.2.87	
<b>OffNetwork</b>				
index	"1"			
MCVideoGroupInfo				
MCVideo-Group-ID	px_MCVideo_Group_A_ID			
GMS-App-Serv-Id	tsc_MCX_GMS_Hostname			
IdMS-Token-Endpoint	"https://[" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_IPAddress & ":" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_Port & tsc_MCX_IdMS_token_UriPath	Identity management server token endpoint identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.41A	IPv4
	"https://[" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_IPAddress & "]" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_Port & tsc_MCX_IdMS_token_UriPath	Identity management server token endpoint identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.41A	IPv6
RelativePresentationPriority	"7"		TS 24.483 [13] clause 13.2.51	
User-Info-Id	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A		TS 24.483 [13] clause 13.2.10 2	
<b>cp:ruleset</b>				
cp:rule				
cp:id attribute	"rule1"			
cp:actions				
allow-create-delete-user-alias	"true"			
allow-create-group-broadcast- group	"true"			
allow-create-user-broadcast-group	"true"			
allow-modify-video	"true"			
allow-renegotiate-codec	"true"			
allow-camera-control	"true"			
allow-remote-control	"true"			
allow-display-remote-ue	"true"			
allow-remote-camera	"true"			
allow-push-video	"true"			
allow-auto-send-notify	"true"			
allow-request-affiliated-groups	"true"			
allow-request-to-affiliate-other-users	"true"			
allow-recommend-to-affiliate-other-users	"true"			
allow-regroup	"true"			
allow-presence-status	"true"			

Derivation Path: TS 24.24.484, clause 9.3				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
allow-request-presence	"true"			
allow-activate-emergency-alert	"true"			
allow-cancel-emergency-alert	"true"			
allow-cancel-emergency-alert-any-user	"true"			
allow-enable-disable-user	"true"			
allow-enable-disable-UE	"true"			
allow-off-network-manual-switch	"true"			
allow-unlimited-video-streams	"true"			
allow-auto-recv	"true"			
allow-auto-recv-emergency	"true"			
allow-auto-recv-imminent-peril	"true"			
allow-request-override	"true"			
allow-select-override	"true"			
allow-override-group-call	"true"			
allow-off-network	"true"			
allow-private-call	"true"			
allow-manual-commencement	"true"			
allow-automatic-commencement	"true"			
allow-failure-restriction	"true"			
allow-emergency-group-call	"true"			
allow-emergency-private-call	"true"			
allow-cancel-group-emergency	"true"			
allow-imminent-peril-call	"true"			
allow-cancel-imminent-peril	"true"			
allow-off-network-group-call-change-to-emergency	"true"			
allow-create-delete-user-alias	"true"			

Condition	Explanation
IPv4	IP address is IPv4 address
IPv6	IP address is IPv6 address

### 5.5.8.8 MCVideo Service Configuration

The structure of a service configuration document is specified in TS 24.484 [14] clause 8.4. Single MCVideo group configuration parameters are defined in TS 24.483 [13] clause 14.2.



Table 5.5.8.8-1: MCVideo Service Configuration Defaults

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14], clause 9.4				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>service configuration</b>				
domain attribute	px_MCX_DomainName _Organization_A	Mandatory attribute: domain name of the mission critical organization		
<b>Common</b>				
min-length-alias	"2"	Indicates minimum length of an alphanumeric identifier (i.e., alias)		
broadcast-group				
num-levels-group-hierarchy	"1"	Indicates the number of levels of group hierarchy for group- broadcast groups		
num-levels-user-hierarchy	"1"	Indicates the number of levels of user hierarchy for user-broadcast groups		
<b>on-network</b>				
signalling-protection				
confidentiality-protection	"true"			
integrity-protection	"true"			
protection-between-mcvideo- servers				
allow-signalling-protection	"true"			
allow-transmission-control- protection	"true"			
<b>off-network</b>				
private-call				
mcvideo-max-duration	"600"	Value in seconds	TS 24.483 [13] clause 14.2.17	
default-prose-per-packet- priority	"1"	Indicates the default ProSe Per-Packet Priority (PPPP) value		
mcvideo-private-call- signalling	"1"	Indicates the default ProSe Per-Packet Priority (PPPP) value		
mcvideo-private-call-media	"1"	Indicates the default ProSe Per-Packet Priority (PPPP) value		
mcvideo-emergency-private- call-signalling	"8"	Indicates the default ProSe Per-Packet Priority (PPPP) value		
mcvideo-emergency-private- call-media	"8"	Indicates the default ProSe Per-Packet Priority (PPPP) value		
num-levels-priority-hierarchy	"4"		TS 24.483 [13] clause 14.2.18	

### 5.5.8.9 MCDATA Initial UE Configuration

The structure of an initial UE configuration document is specified in TS 24.484 [14] clause 7.2. Single MCPTT group configuration parameters are defined in TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.

**Table 5.5.8.9-1: MCDATA Initial UE Configuration Defaults**

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14], clause 7.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>mcptt-UE-initial-configuration</b>				
domain attribute	px_MCX_DomainName_Organization_A	Mandatory attribute: domain name of the mission critical organization		
<b>Default-user-profile</b>				
User-ID attribute	px_MCDData_ID_User_A	Default User Identity	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.6	
user-profile-index attribute	"0"	Values 0-255. Indicates selected user profile	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.7	
<b>on-network</b>				
<b>Timers</b>				
T100	"2"	Values 0-255 sec	TS 24.380 [10] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.11	
T101	"2"	Values 0-255 sec	TS 24.380 [10] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.12	
T103	"5"	Values 0-255 sec	TS 24.380 [10] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.13	
T104	"2"	Values 0-255 sec	TS 24.380 [10] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.14	
T132	"3"	Values 0-255 sec	TS 24.380 [10] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.15	
TDU1	"120"	Value in ms	TS 24.282 [91] clause F.2.3	
TDU2	"60"	Value in seconds	TS 24.282 [91] clause F.2.3	
<b>HPLMN</b>				
PLMN attribute	PLMN1	the PLMN on which the UE is allowed for MCDData services.  Public Land Mobile Network is uniquely identified by its PLMN identifier; consists of Mobile Country Code (MCC) and Mobile Network Code (MNC) and are defined by the operator.  NOTE: PLMN1 shall be the PLMN of the Cell on which the UE is camped during testing.	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.16	
service		MCDData related services on a per HPLMN basis		
MCPTT-to-con-ref	px_MCDData_ALL_APN	configuration parameter for establishment of the PDN connection for the <b>MCDData service</b>	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.21	
MC-common-core-to-con-ref	px_MCDData_ALL_APN	configuration parameter for establishment of the PDN connection for the <b>MC common core service</b>	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.24	

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14], clause 7.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
MC-ID-to-con-ref	px_MCDData_ALL_APN	configuration parameter for establishment of the PDN connection for the <b>MC identity management service</b>	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.27	
VPLM[1]				
PLMN attribute	PLMN2	VPLMN configuration for another PLMN which can be used by the UE to access MCDData service  NOTE: PLMN2 shall be a different PLMN to PLMN1 of a Cell to which the UE will move during testing when specified in a test case.		
service				
MCPTT-to-con-ref	px_MCDData_ALL_APN	configuration parameter for establishment of the PDN connection for the <b>MCDData service</b>	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.33	
MC-common-core-to-con-ref	px_MCDData_ALL_APN	configuration parameter for establishment of the PDN connection for the <b>MC common core service</b>	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.36	
MC-ID-to-con-ref	px_MCDData_ALL_APN	configuration parameter for establishment of the PDN connection for the <b>MC identity management service</b>	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.39	
<b>App-Server-Info</b>				
idms-auth-endpoint	"https://" & px_MCX_IdMS_auth_IPAddress & ":" & px_MCX_IdMS_auth_Port & tsc_MCX_IdMS_auth_UriPath	Identity management server authorisation endpoint identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.41	IPv4
	"https://" & px_MCX_IdMS_auth_IPAddress & "]" & px_MCX_IdMS_auth_Port & tsc_MCX_IdMS_auth_UriPath	Identity management server authorisation endpoint identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.41	IPv6
idms-token-endpoint	"https://" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_IPAddress & ":" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_Port & tsc_MCX_IdMS_token_UriPath	Identity management server token endpoint identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.41A	IPv4
	"https://" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_IPAddress & "]" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_Port & tsc_MCX_IdMS_token_UriPath	Identity management server token endpoint identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.41A	IPv6

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14], clause 7.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
http-proxy	"https://" & px_MCX_HTTP_Proxy_IPAddress & ":" & px_MCX_HTTP_Proxy_Port	IP address and port used by the UE for the HTTP TCP connection	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.41B	IPv4
	"https://[" & px_MCX_HTTP_Proxy_IPAddress & "]" & px_MCX_HTTP_Proxy_Port	IP address and port used by the UE for the HTTP TCP connection	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.41B	IPv6
gms	tsc_MCX_GMS_Hostname	Indicates the group management server identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.42	
cms	tsc_MCX_CMS_Hostname	Indicates the configuration management server identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.43	
kms	tsc_MCX_KMS_Hostname	Indicates the key management server identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.44	
tls-tunnel-auth-method mutual-authentication	"false"	Indicates whether mutual authentication is used for the TLS tunnel authentication false=one-way authentication based on the server certificate is used	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.44B	
x509	Not present	the X.509 certificate for mutual authentication for the TLS tunnel authentication	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.44C	
key	Not present	pre-shared key for mutual authentication for the TLS tunnel authentication	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.44D	
<b>GMS-URI</b>	tsc_MCX_GMSURI	The group management service URI information which contains the public service identity for performing subscription proxy function of the GMS	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.9	
<b>group-creation-XUI</b>	px_MCData_GroupCreationXUI	Indicates the group creation XUI information for creation of groups	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.9A	
<b>GMS-XCAP-root-URI</b>	tsc_MCX_GMSXCAPRootURI	Indicates the group management server XCAP Root URI information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.9B	
<b>CMS-XCAP-root-URI</b>	tsc_MCX_CMSXCAPRootURI	Indicates the configuration management server XCAP Root URI information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.9C	
<b>integrity-protection-enabled</b>	"true"	Indicates whether integrity protection is enabled	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.44E	
<b>confidentiality-protection-enabled</b>	"true"	Indicates whether integrity protection is enabled	TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.44F	
<b>off-network</b>				
<b>Timers</b>				

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14], clause 7.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
TFG1	"150"	Indicates the timer for wait for call announcement; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.47	
TFG2	"2000"	Indicates the timer for call announcement; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.48	
TFG3	"40"	Indicates the timer for call probe retransmission; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.49	
TFG4	"20"	Indicates the timer for waiting for the MCDData user; Values: 0-60 s	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.50	
TFG5	"2"	Indicates the timer for not present incoming call announcements; Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.51	
TFG11	"3000"	Indicates the timer for MCDData emergency end retransmission; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.52	
TFG12	"3000"	Indicates the timer for MCDData imminent peril end retransmission; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.53	
TFG13	"1"	Indicates the timer for implicit priority downgrade; Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.54	
TFG14	"1"	Indicates the MCDData timer for implicit priority downgrade (imminent peril); Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.54A	
TFP1	"2000"	Indicates the timer for private call request retransmission; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.55	
TFP2	"50"	Indicates the timer for waiting for call response message; Values: 0-60 s	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.56	
TFP3	"2000"	Indicates the timer for private call release retransmission; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.57	
TFP4	"5000"	Indicates the timer for private call release retransmission; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.58	
TFP5	"30"	Indicates the timer for call release; Values: 0-600 s	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.59	
TFP6	"3000"	Indicates the timer for MCDData emergency private call cancel retransmission; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.60	
TFP7	"6"	Indicates the timer for waiting for any message with same call identifier; Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.61	
TFB1	"300"	Indicates the timer for max duration; Values: 0-600 s	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.62	

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14], clause 7.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
TFB2	"10"	Indicates the timer for max duration; Values: 0-10 s	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.63	
TFB3	"20"	Indicates the timer for waiting for the MCDData user; Values: 0-60 s	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.64	
T201	"1000"	Indicates the timer for floor request; Values: 0-65535 ms	TS 24.380 [10] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.65	
T203	"5"	Indicates the timer for end of RTP media; Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.380 [10] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.66	
T204	"5"	Indicates the timer for floor queue position request; Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.380 [10] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.67	
T205	"1"	Indicates the timer for floor granted request; Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.380 [10] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.68	
T230	"10"	Indicates the timer for inactivity; Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.380 [10]	
T233	"10"	Indicates the timer for pending user action; Values: 0-255 s	TS 24.380 [10] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.70	
TFE1	"30"	Indicates the timer for MCDData emergency alert; Values: 0-65535 s	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.71	
TFE2	"10"	Indicates the timer for MCDData emergency alert re-transmission; Values: 0-10 s	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.72	
TFS1	"40"	Value in ms	TS 24.282 [91] clause F.3.1	
TFS2	"40"	Value in ms	TS 24.282 [91] clause F.3.1	
TFS3	"120"	Value in ms	TS 24.282 [91] clause F.3.1	
<b>Counters</b>				
CFP1	"3"	Indicates the counter for private call request retransmission	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.74	
CFP3	"5"	Indicates the counter for private call release retransmission	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.75	
CFP4	"2"	Indicates the counter for private call accept retransmission	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.76	
CFP6	"2"	Indicates the counter for private call accept retransmission	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.77	
CFP11	"2"	Indicates the counter for MCDData group call emergency end retransmission	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.78	
CFP12	"2"	Indicates the counter for MCDData imminent peril call emergency end retransmission	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.79	
C201	"3"	Indicates the counter for floor request	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.80	

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14], clause 7.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
C204	"2"	Indicates the counter for floor queue position request	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.81	
C205	"4"	Indicates the counter for floor granted request	TS 24.379 [9] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.82	
CFS1	"5"		TS 24.282 [91] clause G.3.1	
CFS2	"5"		TS 24.282 [91] clause G.3.1	

Condition	Explanation
IPv4	IP address is IPv4 address
IPv6	IP address is IPv6 address

### 5.5.8.10 MCDATA UE Configuration

The structure of a UE configuration document is specified in TS 24.484 [14] clause 10.2. Single MCVideo group configuration parameters are defined in TS 24.483 [13] clause 9.2.



**Table 5.5.8.10-1: MCDATA UE Configuration Defaults**

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14] clause 10.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
mcdData-UE-configuration				
<b>domain attribute</b>	px_MCX_DomainName_Organization_A	Mandatory attribute: domain name of the mission critical organization		
<b>common</b>				
short-data-service		Contains an integer indicating the maximum number of simultaneous SDS transactions (Nc4) allowed for an MCDData UE for on-network or off-network group SDS	TS 24.483 clause 9.2.8	
Max-Simul-SDS-Txns-Nc4	"2"	Indicates the maximum number of SDS Transactions	TS 24.483 [13] clause 10.2	
SDS-Presentation-Priority			TS 24.483 clause 9.2.8	
MCDATA -Group-Priority				
MCDATA-Group-ID	px_MCDData_Group_A_ID	Value is a "uri" attribute specified in OMA OMA-TS-XDM_Group-V1_1 that indicates the group id.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 10.2	
group-priority-hierarchy	"7"	Indicates the requested presentation priority of group call; Values: 0-7 "7"=the top priority among groups	TS 24.483 [13] clause 9.2.11, 10.2	
File distribution				
Max-Simul-FD-Txns-Nc4	"4"	Contains an integer indicating the maximum number of simultaneous FD transactions (Nc4) allowed for an MCDData UE for on-network or off-network group FD	TS 24.483 clause 9.2.12	
FD-Presentation-Priority		contains a list of <MCDData-Group-Priority> elements that contains the following elements shown below.	TS 24.483 clause 9.2.13	
MCDATA-Group-Priority				
MCDATA-Group-ID	px_MCDData_Group_A_ID	Identifies a MCDData group	TS 24.483 clause 9.2.15	
group-priority-hierarchy	"7"	Contains an integer that identifies the relative priority level of that MCDData group with 0 being the lowest priority and 255 being the highest priority	TS 24.483 [13] clause 9.2.16, 10.2	
conversation-management				
Conversation-Presentation-Priority				
MCDData-Group-Priority				
MCDData-Group-ID	px_MCDData_Group_A_ID	Identifies a MCDData group	TS 24.483 clause 9.2.15	
group-priority-hierarchy	"7"	Indicates the requested presentation priority of conversation management transactions	TS 24.483 clause 9.2.16	

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14] clause 10.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
transmission-control				
Max-Simul-Data-Transmissions-Nc4	"3"	Indicates the maximum number of simultaneous data transmissions.	TS 24.483 clause 9.2.21	
Max-Data-Transmissions-In-Group-Nc5	"3"	Indicates the maximum number of simultaneous data transmissions.	TS 24.483 clause 9.2.22	
Data-Presentation-Priority		Indicates the requested presentation priority of data received.	TS 24.483 clause 9.2.23	
MCDATA-Group-Priority				
MCDATA-Group-ID	px_MCDATA_Group_A_ID			
group-priority-hierarchy	"7"	Indicates the requested presentation priority of data received.	TS 24.483 clause 9.2.26	
reception-control				
Max-Simul-Data_Reception-Nc4	"3"	Indicates the maximum number of simultaneous data receptions.		
Max-Simul-Data_Receptions-In-Group-Nc5	"5"	Indicates the maximum number of data receptions in a group.		
<b>on-network</b>				
IPv6Preferred	"false"	Indicates whether IPv6 is preferred over IPv4 for on-network operation when the MCDATA UE has both IPv4 and IPv6 host configuration.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 9.2.31, 10.2	
Relay-Service	"true"	Indicates the authorisation to use a relay service. NOTE: When the <Relay-Service> element is set to "false" a list of <Relayed-MCDATA-Group> elements is not needed.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 9.2.32, 10.2	

### 5.5.8.11 MCDATA User Profile

The structure of a user profile document is specified in TS 24.484 [14] clause 10.3.2.1. Single MCDATA configuration parameters are defined in TS 24.483 [13] clause 10.2.

**Table 5.5.8.11-1: MCDATA User Profile Defaults**

Derivation Path: TS 24.484, clause 10.3.2.1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
mcdData-user-profile				
<b>XUI-URI attribute</b>	px_MCDData_User_XUI_URI	Contains the XUI of the MCDData user for whom this MCDData user profile configuration document is intended and does not appear in the user profile configuration managed object specified in 3GPP TS 24.483 [4].		
<b>user-profile-index attribute</b>	"0"	Indicates the particular MCDData user profile configuration document in the collection and corresponds to the "MCDDataUserProfileIndex" element of clause 10.2.8 in 3GPP TS 24.483 [4].		
<b>Status</b>	"true"	MCDData user profile is enabled		
<b>Common</b>				
index attribute	"0"	Index for the particular MCDATA user profile	TS 24.483 [13] clause 10.2.6	
UserAlias				
alias-entry	px_MCDData_User_A_Alias	Alphanumeric aliases of MCDATA user	TS 24.483 [13] clause 10.2.11	
MCDATAUserID				
entry	px_MCDData_ID_User_A			
MissionCriticalOrganization	px_MCDData_User_A_Organization	Indicates the organization an MCDData user belongs to	TS 24.483 [13] clause 10.2.16	
FileDistribution				
FD-cancel-List-Entry				
MCDData-ID	px_MCDData_ID_User_A	Contains the MCDData user identity (MCDData ID) of an MCDData user that the configured MCDData user is authorised to initiate a one-to-one communication, and corresponds to the "MCDDataID" element of clause 10.2.16E in 3GPP TS 24.483 [4];	TS 24.483 clause 10.2.21 A	

Derivation Path: TS 24.484, clause 10.3.2.1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
MCDData_ID_KMSURI	tsc_MCX_KMS_Hostname	Contains the KMS URI for the security domain of the MCDData user identity (MCDData ID) of the MCDData user and corresponds to the "MCDDataUserIDKMSURI" element of clause 10.2.9A in 3GPP TS 24.483 [4]. If this parameter is absent, the KMS URI is identified by the <kms-sec> element of the <App-Server-Info> of the MCS UE initial configuration document as specified in clause 7.2.2.1	TS 24.483 [13] clause 10.2.21 A	
<b>TxRxControl</b>				
MaxData1To1	"65535"	Indicates the maximum amount of data (in megabytes) that an MCDData user can transmit in a single request during one-to-one communication.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 10.2.25	
MaxTime1to1	"65535"	Indicates the maximum amount of time that an MCDData user can transmit for in a single request during one-to-one communication.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 10.2.26	
TxReleaseList	px_MCDData_ID_User_A	Indicates an MCDData ID of an MCDData user that this MCDData user is allowed to request release of an ongoing transmission	TS 24.483 [13] clause 10.2.30	
GroupEmergencyAlert		Indicates the MCDData group recipient for an MCDData emergency Alert	TS 24.483 [13] clause 10.2.38	
entry	px_MCDData_ID_User_A			
<b>OnNetwork</b>				
index attribute	"0"	Is of type "token" and is included within some elements for uniqueness purposes, and does not appear in the user profile configuration managed object specified in 3GPP TS 24.483 [4].		
<b>MCDDataGroupInfo</b>				
MCDData-Group-ID	px_MCDData_Group_A_ID	Indicates the MCDData group ID for the on-network MCDData group that the MCDData user is allowed to use.	TS 24.483 clause 10.2.47	
<b>GMS-App-Serv-ID</b>				
entry	tsc_MCX_GMS_Hostname	Placeholder for one or more Group Management Server configurations.		

Derivation Path: TS 24.484, clause 10.3.2.1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
IdMS-Token-Endpoint	"https://" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_IPAddress & ":" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_Port & tsc_MCX_IdMS_token_UriPath	Identity management server token endpoint identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.41A	IPv4
	"https://[" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_IPAddress & "]" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_Port & tsc_MCX_IdMS_token_UriPath	Identity management server token endpoint identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.41A	IPv6
Relativepresentation Priority	"7"			
MaxAffiliations	"10"	contains an integer value between 0 and 255 indicating the presentation priority of the off-network group relative to other off-network groups and off-network users	TS 24.483 clause 10.2.71	
One-To-One-EmergencyAlert		Indicates the MCDData user recipient for an on-network MCDData emergency one-to-one alert	TS 24.483 clause 10.2.91	
entry	px_MCDData_ID_User_A	Indicates the name of the MCDData user recipient for an on-network MCDData emergency one-to-one alert	TS 24.43 clause 10.2.92	
<b>OffNetwork</b>				
index attribute	"0"			
MCDDataGroupInfo				
MCDData-Group-ID	px_MCDData_Group_A_ID	Indicates the MCDData group ID for the off-network MCDData group that the MCDData user is allowed to use.	TS 24.483 [13] clause 10.2.103	
GMS-App-Serv-Id	tsc_MCX_GMS_Hostname			
IdMS-Token-Endpoint	"https://" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_IPAddress & ":" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_Port & tsc_MCX_IdMS_token_UriPath	Identity management server token endpoint identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.41A	IPv4
	"https://[" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_IPAddress & "]" & px_MCX_IdMS_token_Port & tsc_MCX_IdMS_token_UriPath	Identity management server token endpoint identity information	TS 23.003 [69] TS 24.483 [13] clause 8.2.41A	IPv6

Derivation Path: TS 24.484, clause 10.3.2.1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
RelativePresentationPriority	"7"	When it appears in: the <MCDataGroupInfo> element of the <OnNetwork> element, contains an integer value between 0 and 255 indicating the presentation priority of the on-network group relative to other on- network groups and on-network users, and corresponds to the "PresentationPriority" element of clause 10.2.55 in 3GPP TS 24.483 [4]; and  the <MCDataGroupInfo> element of the <OffNetwork> element, contains an integer value between 0 and 255 indicating the presentation priority of the off-network group relative to other off- network groups and off-network users, and corresponds to the "PresentationPriority" element of clause 10.2.111 in 3GPP TS 24.483 [4];		
User-Info-Id	px_MCData_User_A_I D			
<b>ruleset</b>				
rule				
actions				
allow-create-delete-user-alias	"true"			
allow-create-group-broadcast-group	"true"			
allow-create-user-broadcast-group	"true"			
allow-transmit-data	"true"			
allow-request-affiliated-groups	"true"			
allow-request-to-affiliate-other-users	"true"			
allow-recommend-to-affiliate-other-users	"true"			
allow-regroup	"true"			
allow-presence-status	"true"			
allow-request-presence	"true"			
allow-activate-emergency-alert	"true"			
allow-cancel-emergency-alert	"true"			
allow-cancel-emergency-alert-any-user	"true"			
allow-enable-disable-user	"true"			



Derivation Path: TS 24.484, clause 10.3.2.1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
allow-enable-disable-UE	"true"			
allow-off-network-manual-switch	"true"			
allow-off-network	"true"			
allow-create-delete-user-alias	"true"			

Condition	Explanation
IPv4	IP address is IPv4 address
IPv6	IP address is IPv6 address

### 5.5.8.12 MCDATA Service Configuration

The structure of a service configuration document is specified in TS 24.484 [14] clause 10.4.2.1. Single MCVideo group configuration parameters are defined in TS 24.483 [13] clause 11.2.

**Table 5.5.8.12-1: MCDATA Service Configuration Defaults**

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14], clause 10.4				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>service configuration</b>				
<b>domain attribute</b>	px_MCDData_User_A_Organization	Mandatory attribute: domain name of the mission critical organization		
<b>on-network</b>				
tx-and-rx-control				
max-data-size-sds-bytes	"10000000"	The maximum data that the originating client can send in an SDS message		
max-payload-size-sds-plane-bytes	"1000"	The maximum payload data that the originating client can send in an SDS message over C-plane		
max-data-size-fd-bytes	"100000000"	The maximum data that the originating client can send in an FD message		
max-data-size-auto-recv-bytes	"10000000"	The maximum data that the server can send to the terminating client without requesting the user to indicate a present need for the data		
default-file-availability	"10000000"	The default time for which a file is available on the server for download, if a explicit time period is not requested by the originating client		
max-file-availability	"10000000"	The maximum time for which a file can be made available on the server for download		
<b>signalling-protection</b>				
confidentiality-protection	"true"	Indicating whether confidentiality protection of MCDData signalling is enabled or disabled between the MCDData client and MCDData server		
integrity-protection	"true"	Indicating whether integrity protection of MCDData signalling is enabled or disabled between the MCDData client and MCDData server		
protection-between-mcdata-servers				
allow-signalling-protection	:true"	Indicating whether protection of MCDData signalling is enabled between MCDData servers		
<b>off-network</b>				
default-prose-per-packet-priority				
mcdata-one-to-one-call-signalling	"1"		TS 24.483 [13] clause 11.2.11	

Derivation Path: TS 24.484 [14], clause 10.4				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
mcddata-one-to-one-call-media	"1"		TS 24.483 [13] clause 11.2.12	

## 5.5.9 Default miscellaneous messages and other information elements

### 5.5.9.1 MIKEY-SAKKE I\_MESSAGE

- CSK distribution (MIKEY-SAKKE sent by the UE)

**Table 5.5.9.1-1: MIKEY-SAKKE I\_MESSAGE (CSK distribution by the UE)**

Derivation path: RFC 6509 [23], RFC 6043 [25], RFC 3830 [24]			
Field	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MIKEY Common Header {	Any		
version	'00000001'B		
Data Type	'00011010'B	SAKKE msg (26)	
Next payload	Identifier for the next payload (NOTE 1)		
V	'0'B		
PRF func	'0000001'B	PRF-HMAC-SHA-256	
CSB ID	Any value but 4 most significant bits set to '0010'B	32 bit CSK-ID: the 4 most significant bits indicate the purpose of the key, the other 28-bits shall be randomly generated (TS 33.180 [94] clause 5.2.2 and E.6.11)	
#CS	'00000001'B or '00000000'B	Number of crypto sessions in the CS ID map info: if #CS is 0 the default security policies shall be applied (TS 33.180 [94] E.1.2)	
CS ID map type	2 if #CS > 0 1 if #CS == 0	GENERIC-ID empty map	
CS ID map info {	Present only if #CS > 0		
CS ID	'00000110'B	CS ID of the crypto session: '6' for CSK use within MCPTT (TS 33.180 [94] E.4.2) <b>Editor's note: value to be confirmed</b>	
Prot type	0	S RTP the security protocol to be used for the crypto session	
S	Any value	S flag to indicate whether the ROC and SEQ fields are provided ('1') or if they are omitted ('0')	
#P	1	the number of security policies provided for the crypto session	
Ps {		lists the policies for the crypto session	
Policy_no_1	Any value	a policy_no that corresponds to the policy_no of a SP payload	
}			

Derivation path: RFC 6509 [23], RFC 6043 [25], RFC 3830 [24]			
Field	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Session Data Length	Length of Session Data (in bytes)	16 bits the length of Session Data (in bytes). For the Prot type SRTP, Session Data MAY be omitted in the initial message (length = 0), but it MUST be provided in the response message.	
Session Data {	Present if Session Data Length > 0	session data for the crypto session	
SSRC	Any value	specifies the SSRC that MUST be used for the crypto session	
ROC	Any value if S flag is set, not present otherwise	current/initial rollover counter. If the session has not started, this field is set to '0'	
SEQ	Any value if S flag is set, not present otherwise	current/initial sequence number	
}			
SPI Length	Length of the SPI	SPI MAY be omitted in the initial message (length = 0), but it has to be provided in the response message	
SPI	Any value if present	the SPI (or MKI) corresponding to the session key to (initially) be used for the crypto session. Other keys can be used.	
}			
}			
Timestamp Payload (T) {		Addressed by '0000101'B in the 'Next payload' field of the previous payload	
Next payload	Identifier for the next payload (NOTE 1)		
TS Type	'00000000'B	NTP-UTC (0): 64-bits	
TS Value	Any value	64bit UTC value representing the number of seconds since 0h on 1 January 1900 with respect to the Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)	
}			

Derivation path: RFC 6509 [23], RFC 6043 [25], RFC 3830 [24]			
Field	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RAND Payload {		Addressed by '0001011'B in the 'Next payload' field of the previous payload	
Next payload	Identifier for the next payload (NOTE 1)		
RAND len	'00010000'B	At least 16 Bytes	
RAND	128-bit random number	128-bit random number	
}			
IDRi payload {		Addressed by '0001110'B in the 'Next payload' field of the previous payload	
Next payload	Identifier for the next payload (NOTE 1)		
ID Role	1	Initiator (IDRi)	
ID Type	1	URI	
ID len	Length of ID Data		
ID data	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A	MCPTT ID See TS 33.180 [94] clause E.4.1	
	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	MCVideo ID See TS 33.180 [94] clause E.4.1	MCVIDEO
	px_MCData_ID_User_A	MCData ID See TS 33.180 [94] clause E.4.1	MCDATA
}			
IDRr payload {		Addressed by '0001110'B in the 'Next payload' field of the previous payload	
Next payload	Identifier for the next payload (NOTE 1)		
ID Role	2	Responder (IDRr)	
ID Type	1	URI	
ID len	Length of ID Data		
ID data	Same URI as used as request URI of the SIP message containing the MIKEY-SAKKE I_MESSAGE	URI of the server to which the message is sent	
}			
IDRkmsi payload {		Addressed by '0001110'B in the 'Next payload' field of the previous payload	
Next payload	Identifier for the next payload (NOTE 1)		
ID Role	6	Initiator's KMS (IDRkmsi)	
ID Type	1	URI	
ID len	Length of ID Data		
ID data	tsc_MCX_KMS_Hostname	KMS of the initiating user (UE)	
}			



Derivation path: RFC 6509 [23], RFC 6043 [25], RFC 3830 [24]			
Field	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
IDRkmsr payload {		Addressed by '00001110'B in the 'Next payload' field of the previous payload	
Next payload	Identifier for the next payload (NOTE 1)		
ID Role	7	Responder's KMS (IDRkmsr)	
ID Type	1	URI	
ID len	Length of ID Data		
ID data	tsc_MCX_KMS_Hostname	KMS of the responder (MCX domain)	
}		Addressed by '00001010'B in the 'Next payload' field of the previous payload	
Security Properties payload {	Present if #CS > 0	If not present (#CS == 0) then the default security profile defined in Annex E.4.2 of TS 33.180 [94] shall be used	
Next payload	Identifier for the next payload (NOTE 1)		
Policy no	same as Policy_no_1 in the CS ID map info of the header payload		
Prot type	0	SRTP	
Policy param length			
Policy param {			
{			
Type	0	Encryption Algorithm	
length			
value	6	AES-GCM	
}			
{			
Type	1	Session encryption key length	
length			
value	16	16 octets	
}			
{			
Type	4	Session salt key length	
length			
value	12	12 octets	
}			
{			
Type	5	SRTP PRF	
length			
value	0	AES-CM	
}			
{			
Type	6	Key derivation rate	
length			
value	0	No session key refresh.	

Derivation path: RFC 6509 [23], RFC 6043 [25], RFC 3830 [24]			
Field	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
}			
{			
Type	13	ROC transmission rate	
length			
value	1	ROC transmitted in every packet.	
}			
{			
Type	18	SRTCP Authentication tag length	
length			
value	4	4 octets for transmission of ROC	
}			
{			
Type	19	SRTCP Authentication tag length	
length			
value	0	ROC need not be transmitted in SRTCP.	
}			
{			
Type	20	AEAD authentication tag length	
length			
value	16	16 octets	
}			
}			
}			
SAKKE payload {		Addressed by '00011010'B in the 'Next payload' field of the previous payload	
Next payload	Identifier for the next payload (NOTE 1)		
SAKKE params {	1	Parameter Set 1 according to RFC 6509 [23], Appendix A	
ID scheme	2	'3GPP MCX hashed UID' (33.180 [94] E.1.2)	
SAKKE data length	Length of SAKKE data (in bytes)		
..SAKKE data	Encapsulated CSK	The CSK is encapsulated by using the public key (PubEncKey in KMS Certificate) and the UID generated from the MDSI of the MCX Domain (provided in IDRr)	
}			

Derivation path: RFC 6509 [23], RFC 6043 [25], RFC 3830 [24]			
Field	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SIGN (ECCSI) payload {		Addressed by '0000100'B in the 'Next payload' field of the previous payload	
S type	2	ECCSI signature	
S len	Length of the signature field (in bytes)	12 bits	
S data	Signature: Shall be validated by the SS	The signature shall be validated according to RFC 3830 [24] clause 5.3 using the algorithm according to RFC 6507 [98] clause 5.2.2 using the UID generated from the MC Service user ID associated with the initiating user (provided in IDRi payload).	
}			
NOTE 1: MIKEY payloads may occur in any order apart from the header payload which is always the first payload and the signature payload which is always the last payload			

Editor's note: A further table may be needed for CSK download by the SS

- Private call (MIKEY-SAKKE sent by the SS)

**Table 5.5.9.1-2: MIKEY-SAKKE I\_MESSAGE (Private call) by the SS**

Derivation path: RFC 6509 [23], RFC 6043 [25], RFC 3830 [24]			
Field	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<b>MIKEY Common Header {</b>			
version	'00000001'B		
Data Type	'00011010'B	SAKKE msg (26)	
Next payload	'00000101'B	Next payload is timestamp	
V	'0'B		
PRF func	'0000001'B	PRF-HMAC-SHA-256	
CSB ID	'0001xxxx ... xxxxxxxx'B	32-bit PCK-ID The 4 most significant bits of the PCK-ID indicate the purpose of the PCK is to protect Private call communications, the other 28-bits are randomly generated	
#CS	'00000000'B	the number of crypto sessions in the CS ID map info.	
CS ID map type	1	GENERIC-ID	
CS ID map Info	not present		
}			
<b>Timestamp Payload (T) {</b>			
Next payload	'00001011'B	Next payload is RAND	
TS Type	'00000000'B	NTP-UTC (0): 64-bits	
TS Value	Current system time	64bit UTC value representing the number of seconds since 0h on 1 January 1900 with respect to the Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)	
}			
<b>RAND Payload {</b>			
Next payload	'00001110'B	Next payload is IDRi	
RAND len	'00010000'B	16 Bytes RAND	
RAND	128-bit random number		
}			
<b>IDRi payload {</b>			
Next payload	'00001110'B	Next payload is IDRi	
ID Role	1	Initiator (IDRi)	
ID Type	0	URI	
ID len	Length of ID Data		
ID data	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B	MCPTT ID associated with the initiating user	
	px_MCVideo_ID_User_B	MCVideo ID See TS 33.180 [94] clause E.4.1	MCVIDEO
	px_MCData_ID_User_B	MCData ID See TS 33.180 [94] clause E.4.1	MCDATA

Derivation path: RFC 6509 [23], RFC 6043 [25], RFC 3830 [24]			
Field	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
}			
IDRr payload {			
Next payload	'00001110'B	Next payload is IDRkmsi	
ID Role	2	Responder (IDRr)	
ID Type	0		
ID len	Length of ID Data		
ID data	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A	MCPTT ID associated to the receiving user	
	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	MDSI of the MCVideo Domain	MCVIDEO
	px_MCData_ID_User_A	MDSI of the MCData Domain	MCDATA
}			
<b>IDRkmsi payload {</b>			
Next payload	'00001110'B	Next payload is IDRkmsr	
ID Role	6	Initiator's KMS (IDRkmsi)	
ID Type	0		
ID len	Length of ID Data		
ID data	tsc_MCX_KMS_Hostname	KMS of the initiating user	
}			
<b>IDRkmsr payload {</b>			
Next payload	'00001010'B	Next payload is Security Properties	
ID Role	7	Responder's KMS (IDRkmsr)	
ID Type	0		
ID len	Length of ID Data		
ID data	tsc_MCX_KMS_Hostname	KMS of the responding user (UE)	
}			
<b>SAKKE payload {</b>			
Next payload	'00000100'B	Next payload is SIGN	
SAKKE params {	1	Parameter Set 1 according to RFC 6509 [23], Appendix A	
ID Scheme	2	'3GPP MCX hashed UID' (33.180 [94] E.1.2)	
SAKKE data length	Length of SAKKE data (in bytes)	16 bits	
SAKKE data	Encapsulated PCK	The PCK is encapsulated by using the public key (PubEncKey in KMS Certificate) and the UID generated from the MC Service user ID of the terminating user	
}			
<b>SIGN (ECCSI) payload {</b>			
S type	2	ECCSI signature	

Derivation path: RFC 6509 [23], RFC 6043 [25], RFC 3830 [24]			
Field	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
S len	Length of the signature field (in bytes)	12 bits	
S data	Signature: In case of UL message the signature shall be validated by the SS	Signature created according to RFC 3830 [24] clause 5.2 using the algorithm according to RFC 6507 [98] clause 5.2.1 using the UID generated from the MC Service user ID of the initiating user	
}			

Editor's note: Table 5.5.9.1-2 needs to be reviewed

- Private call (MIKEY-SAKKE sent by the UE)

**Table 5.5.9.1-2A: MIKEY-SAKKE I\_MESSAGE (Private call) by the UE**



Derivation path: RFC 6509 [23], RFC 6043 [25], RFC 3830 [24]			
Field	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MIKEY Common Header {			
version	'00000001'B		
Data Type	'00011010'B	SAKKE msg (26)	
Next payload	Identifier for the next payload (NOTE 1)		
V	'0'B		
PRF func	'0000001'B	PRF-HMAC-SHA-256	
CSB ID	'0001xxxx ... xxxxxxxx'B	32-bit PCK-ID The 4 most significant bits of the PCK-ID indicate the purpose of the PCK is to protect Private call communications, the other 28-bits are randomly generated	
#CS	'00000001'B or '00000000'B	Number of crypto sessions in the CS ID map info: if #CS is 0 the default security policies shall be applied (TS 33.180 [94] E.1.2)	
CS ID map type	2 if #CS > 0 1 if #CS == 0	GENERIC-ID empty map	
CS ID map Info {	Present only if #CS > 0		
CS ID	'00000000'B or '00000001'B	CS ID of the crypto session: '0' for PCK use from initiator or '1' for PCK use from receiver within MCPTT (TS 33.180 [94] E.3.3)	MCPTT
	'00000010'B or '00000011'B	CS ID of the crypto session: '2' for PCK use from initiator or '3' for PCK use from receiver within MCVideo (TS 33.180 [94] E.3.3)	MCVIDEO
Prot type	0	SRTP the security protocol to be used for the crypto session	
S	Any value	S flag to indicate whether the ROC and SEQ fields are provided ('1') or if they are omitted ('0')	
#P	1	the number of security policies provided for the crypto session	
Ps {		lists the policies for the crypto session	

Derivation path: RFC 6509 [23], RFC 6043 [25], RFC 3830 [24]			
Field	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Policy_no_1	Any value	a policy_no that corresponds to the policy_no of a SP payload	
}			
Session Data Length	Length of Session Data (in bytes)	16 bits the length of Session Data (in bytes). For the Prot type SRTP, Session Data MAY be omitted in the initial message (length = 0), but it MUST be provided in the response message.	
Session Data {	Present if Session Data Length > 0	session data for the crypto session	
SSRC	Any value	specifies the SSRC that MUST be used for the crypto session	
ROC	Any value if S flag is set, not present otherwise	current/initial rollover counter. If the session has not started, this field is set to '0'	
SEQ	Any value if S flag is set, not present otherwise	current/initial sequence number	
}			
SPI Length	Length of the SPI	SPI MAY be omitted in the initial message (length = 0), but it MUST be provided in the response message	
SPI	Any value if present	the SPI (or MKI) corresponding to the session key to (initially) be used for the crypto session. Other keys can be used.	
}			
}			
Timestamp Payload (T) {		Addressed by '00000101'B in the 'Next payload' field of the previous payload	
Next payload	Identifier for the next payload (NOTE 1)		
TS Type	'00000000'B	NTP-UTC (0): 64-bits	

Derivation path: RFC 6509 [23], RFC 6043 [25], RFC 3830 [24]			
Field	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
TS Value	Any value	64bit UTC value representing the number of seconds since 0h on 1 January 1900 with respect to the Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)	
}			
RAND Payload {		Addressed by '00001011'B in the 'Next payload' field of the previous payload	
Next payload	Identifier for the next payload (NOTE 1)		
RAND len	'00010000'B	16 Bytes RAND	
RAND	Any value	128-bit random number	
}			
IDRi payload {		Addressed by '00001110'B in the 'Next payload' field of the previous payload	
Next payload	Identifier for the next payload (NOTE 1)		
ID Role	1	Initiator (IDRi)	
ID Type	1	URI	
ID len	Length of ID Data		
ID data	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A	MCPTT ID associated with the initiating user	
	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	MCVideo ID See TS 33.180 [94] clause E.4.1	MCVIDEO
	px_MCDData_ID_User_A	MCDData ID See TS 33.180 [94] clause E.4.1	MCDATA
}			
IDRr payload {		Addressed by '00001110'B in the 'Next payload' field of the previous payload	
Next payload	Identifier for the next payload (NOTE 1)		
ID Role	2	Responder (IDRr)	
ID Type	1	URI	
ID len	Length of ID Data		
ID data	px_MCPTT_ID_User_B	MCPTT ID associated to the receiving user	
	px_MCVideo_ID_User_B	MDSI of the MCVideo Domain	MCVIDEO
	px_MCDData_ID_User_B	MDSI of the MCDData Domain	MCDATA
}			
IDRkmsi payload {		Addressed by '00001110'B in the 'Next payload' field of the previous payload	

Derivation path: RFC 6509 [23], RFC 6043 [25], RFC 3830 [24]			
Field	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Next payload	Identifier for the next payload (NOTE 1)		
ID Role	6	Initiator's KMS (IDRkmsi)	
ID Type	1	URI	
ID len	Length of ID Data		
ID data	tsc_MCX_KMS_Hostname	KMS of the initiating user (UE)	
}			
IDRkmsr payload {		Addressed by '0001110'B in the 'Next payload' field of the previous payload	
Next payload	Identifier for the next payload (NOTE 1)		
ID Role	7	Responder's KMS (IDRkmsr)	
ID Type	1	URI	
ID len	Length of ID Data		
ID data	tsc_MCX_KMS_Hostname	KMS of the responding user	
}		Addressed by '0001010'B in the 'Next payload' field of the previous payload	
Security Properties payload {	Present if #CS > 0	If not present (#CS == 0) then the default security profile defined in Annex E.4.2 of TS 33.180 [94] shall be used	
Next payload	Identifier for the next payload (NOTE 1)		
Policy no	same as Policy_no_1 in the CS ID map info of the header payload		
Prot type	0	SRTP	
Policy param length			
Policy param {			
{			
Type	0	Encryption Algorithm	
length			
value	6	AES-GCM	
}			
{			
Type	1	Session encryption key length	
length			
value	16	16 octets	
}			
{			
Type	4	Session salt key length	
length			
value	12	12 octets	
}			
{			
Type	5	SRTP PRF	
length			

Derivation path: RFC 6509 [23], RFC 6043 [25], RFC 3830 [24]			
Field	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
value	0	AES-CM	
}			
{			
Type	6	Key derivation rate	
length			
value	0	No session key refresh.	
}			
{			
Type	20	AEAD authentication tag length	
length			
value	16	16 octets	
}			
}			
}			
SAKKE payload {		Addressed by '00011010'B in the 'Next payload' field of the previous payload	
Next payload	Identifier for the next payload (NOTE 1)		
SAKKE params {	1	Parameter Set 1 according to RFC 6509 [23], Appendix A	
ID Scheme	2	'3GPP MCX hashed UID' (33.180 [94] E.1.2)	
SAKKE data length	Length of SAKKE data (in bytes)	16 bits	
SAKKE data	Encapsulated PCK	The PCK is encapsulated by using the public key (PubEncKey in KMS Certificate) and the UID generated from the MC Service user ID of the terminating user	
}			
SIGN (ECCSI) payload {		Addressed by '00000100'B in the 'Next payload' field of the previous payload	
S type	2	ECCSI signature	
Signature len	Length of the signature field (in bytes)	12 bits	

Derivation path: RFC 6509 [23], RFC 6043 [25], RFC 3830 [24]			
Field	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
S data	Signature: In case of UL message the signature shall be validated by the SS	Signature created according to RFC 3830 [24] clause 5.2 using the algorithm according to RFC 6507 [98] clause 5.2.1 using the UID generated from the MC Service user ID of the initiating user	
}			
NOTE 1: MIKEY payloads may occur in any order apart from the header payload which is always the first payload and the signature payload which is always the last payload			

- GMK distribution (MIKEY-SAKKE sent by the SS)

**Table 5.5.9.1-3: MIKEY-SAKKE I\_MESSAGE (GMK distribution by the SS)**

Derivation path: RFC 6509 [23], RFC 6043 [25], RFC 3830 [24]			
Field	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<b>MIKEY Common Header {</b>	Any		
version	'00000001'B		
Data Type	'00011010'B	SAKKE msg (26)	
Next payload	'00000101'B	Next payload is timestamp	
V	'0'B		
PRF func	'0000001'B	PRF-HMAC-SHA-256	
CSB ID	GUK-ID: 4 bit purpose tag ('0000'B for GMK) & 28 bit identifier	Group User Key Identifier Derived from GMK-ID and User Salt according to TS 33.180 [94] clause 5,2,3	
#CS	'00000001'B	no crypto sessions in the CS ID map info.	
CS ID map type	1	empty map	
CS ID map Info	Not present		
}			
<b>Timestamp Payload (T) {</b>			
Next payload	'00001011'B	Next payload is RAND	
TS Type	'00000000'B	NTP-UTC (0): 64-bits	
TS Value	Current system time	64bit UTC value representing the number of seconds since 0h on 1 January 1900 with respect to the Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)	
}			
<b>RAND Payload {</b>			
Next payload	'00001110'B	Next payload is IDRi	
RAND len	'00010000'B	16 Bytes RAND	
RAND	128-bit random number arbitrarily selected by the SS		
}			
<b>IDRi payload {</b>			
Next payload	'00001110'B	Next payload is IDRr	
ID Role	1	Initiator (IDRi)	
ID Type	1	URI	
ID len	Length of ID Data		
ID data	tsc_MCX_GMS_Hostname	URI of the group management server	
}			
<b>IDRr payload {</b>			
Next payload	'00001110'B	Next payload is IDRkmsi	
ID Role	2	Responder (IDRr)	
ID Type	1		
ID len	Length of ID Data		



Derivation path: RFC 6509 [23], RFC 6043 [25], RFC 3830 [24]			
Field	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ID data	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A	MCPTT ID associated to the group management client	
	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	MCVideo ID associated to the group management client	MCVIDEO
	px_MCDData_ID_User_A	MCDData ID associated to the group management client	MCDATA
}			
<b>IDRkmsi payload {</b>			
Next payload	'00001110'B	Next payload is IDRkmsr	
ID Role	6	Initiator's KMS (IDRkmsi)	
ID Type	1	URI	
ID len	Length of ID Data		
ID data	tsc_MCX_KMS_Hostname		
}			
<b>IDRkmsr payload {</b>			
Next payload	'00011010'B	Next payload is SAKKE (26)	
ID Role	7	Responder's KMS (IDRkmsr)	
ID Type	1		
ID len	Length of ID Data		
ID data	tsc_MCX_KMS_Hostname	KMS of the UE	
}			
<b>SAKKE payload {</b>			
Next payload	'00010101'B	Next payload is General Extension	
SAKKE params	1	Parameter Set 1 according to RFC 6509 [23], Appendix A	
ID Scheme	2	'3GPP MCX hashed UID' (33.180 [94] E.1.2)	
SAKKE data length	Length of SAKKE data (in bytes)		
SAKKE data	Encapsulated GMK	The GMK is encapsulated by using the SAKKE public key and the UID generated from the MC Service user ID of the group management client (provided in IDRr)	
}			

Derivation path: RFC 6509 [23], RFC 6043 [25], RFC 3830 [24]			
Field	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<b>General Extension Payload {</b>			
Next payload	'00000100'B	Next payload is SIGN	
Type	7	'3GPP key parameters' See 33.180 [94] clause E.6.1	
..Length	Length of the data (in bytes)		
Data {		See TS 33.180 [94] clause E.6	
Key Type	'00000000'B	GMK	
Status	'1'	Not-revoked	
Activation Time	0	The time in UTC at which the associated GMK is to be made active for transmission in seconds since midnight UTC of January 1, 1970 (not counting leap seconds). It shall be 5 octets in length. A value of 0 shall imply the activation time is the timestamp of the received MIKEY I_MESSAGE	
Expiry Time	0	The 'Expiry time' element shall define the time in UTC at which the associated key shall no longer be used in seconds since midnight UTC of January 1, 1970 (not counting leap seconds). It shall be 5 octets in length. A value of 0 shall imply the key shall not expire.	
Text	""	no text: Text element shall contain Length sub-element with the value 0 (see TS 33.180 [94] E.6.5)	
<b>Group IDs {</b>			
Number of Group IDs	'1'		

Derivation path: RFC 6509 [23], RFC 6043 [25], RFC 3830 [24]			
Field	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Group ID	px_MCPTT_Group_A_ID	The ID for the group associated with the key.	
	px_MCVideo_Group_A_ID	The ID for the group associated with the key.	MCVIDEO
	px_MCData_Group_A_ID	The ID for the group associated with the key.	MCDATA
}			
}			
}			
SIGN (ECCSI) payload {			
S type	2	ECCSI signature	
S len	Length of the signature field (in bytes)	12 bits	
S data	Signature	The signature shall be created according to RFC 3830 [24] clause 5.2 using the algorithm according to RFC 6507 [98] clause 5.2.1 using the UID generated from the identifier associated with the group management server	
}			

- MSCCK distribution (MIKEY-SAKKE sent by the SS)

**Table 5.5.9.1-4: MIKEY-SAKKE I\_MESSAGE (MSCCK distribution by the SS)**

Derivation path: RFC 6509 [23], RFC 6043 [25], RFC 3830 [24]			
Field	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MIKEY Common Header {	Any		
version	'00000001'B		
Data Type	'00011010'B	SAKKE msg (26)	
Next payload	'00000101'B	Next payload is timestamp	
V	'0'B		
PRF func	'0000001'B	PRF-HMAC-SHA-256	
CSB ID	'0101xxxx ... xxxxxxxx'B	32-bit MSCCK-ID The 4 most significant bits of the MSCCK-ID indicate the purpose of the MSCCK is to protect general purpose subchannel control messages. The other 28-bits are randomly generated	
#CS	'00000000'B	no crypto sessions in the CS ID map info.	
CS ID map type	1	empty map	
CS ID map Info	Not present		
}			
Timestamp Payload (T) {			
Next payload	'00001011'B	Next payload is RAND	
TS Type	'00000000'B	NTP-UTC (0): 64-bits	
TS Value	Current system time	64bit UTC value representing the number of seconds since 0h on 1 January 1900 with respect to the Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)	
}			
RAND Payload {			
Next payload	'00001110'B	Next payload is IDRi	
RAND len	'00010000'B	16 Bytes RAND	
RAND	128-bit random number arbitrarily selected by the SS		
}			
IDRi payload {			
Next payload	'00001110'B	Next payload is IDRr	
ID Role	1	Initiator (IDRi)	
ID Type	1	URI	
ID len	Length of ID Data		
ID data	px_MCPTT_PublicServiceId_A	The public service identity identifying the participating MCPTT function	
}			
IDRr payload {			
Next payload	'00001110'B	Next payload is IDRkmsi	

Derivation path: RFC 6509 [23], RFC 6043 [25], RFC 3830 [24]			
Field	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ID Role	2	Responder (IDRr)	
ID Type	1	URI	
ID len	Length of ID Data		
ID data	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A	MCPTT ID associated to the terminating user	
}			
IDRkmsi payload {			
Next payload	'00001110'B	Next payload is IDRkmsr	
ID Role	6	Initiator's KMS (IDRkmsi)	
ID Type	1	URI	
ID len	Length of ID Data		
ID data	tsc_MCX_KMS_Hostname		
}			
IDRkmsr payload {			
Next payload	'00011010'B	Next payload is SAKKE (26)	
ID Role	7	Responder's KMS (IDRkmsr)	
ID Type	1	URI	
ID len	Length of ID Data		
ID data	tsc_MCX_KMS_Hostname	KMS of the UE	
}			
SAKKE payload {			
Next payload	'00000100'B	Next payload is SIGN	
SAKKE params	1	Parameter Set 1 according to RFC 6509 [23], Appendix A	
ID Scheme	2	'3GPP MCX hashed UID' (33.180 [94] E.1.2)	
SAKKE data length	Length of SAKKE data (in bytes)		
SAKKE data	Encapsulated MSCCK	The MSCCK is encapsulated by using the SAKKE public key and the UID generated from the MC Service user ID of the terminating user	
}			
SIGN (ECCSI) payload {			
S type	2	ECCSI signature	
S len	Length of the signature field (in bytes)	12 bits	

Derivation path: RFC 6509 [23], RFC 6043 [25], RFC 3830 [24]			
Field	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
S data	Signature	The signature shall be created according to RFC 3830 [24] clause 5.2 using the algorithm according to RFC 6507 [98] clause 5.2.1 using the UID generated from the public service identity identifying the participating MCPTT function	
}			

- MuSiK distribution (MIKEY-SAKKE sent by the SS)

**Table 5.5.9.1-5: MIKEY-SAKKE I\_MESSAGE (MuSiK distribution by the SS)**



Derivation path: RFC 6509 [23], RFC 6043 [25], RFC 3830 [24]			
Field	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<b>MIKEY Common Header {</b>	Any		
version	'00000001'B		
Data Type	'00011010'B	SAKKE msg (26)	
Next payload	'00000101'B	Next payload is timestamp	
V	'0'B		
PRF func	'0000001'B	PRF-HMAC-SHA-256	
CSB ID	'0110xxxx ... xxxxxxxx'B	32-bit MuSiK-ID The 4 most significant bits of the MuSiK-ID indicate the purpose of the MuSiK is to protect floor control messages sent over MBMS. The other 28-bits are randomly generated	
#CS	'00000000'B	no crypto sessions in the CS ID map info.	
CS ID map type	1	empty map	
CS ID map Info	Not present		
}			
<b>Timestamp Payload (T) {</b>			
Next payload	'00001011'B	Next payload is RAND	
TS Type	'00000000'B	NTP-UTC (0): 64-bits	
TS Value	Current system time	64bit UTC value representing the number of seconds since 0h on 1 January 1900 with respect to the Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)	
}			
<b>RAND Payload {</b>			
Next payload	'00001110'B	Next payload is IDRi	
RAND len	'00010000'B	16 Bytes RAND	
RAND	128-bit random number arbitrarily selected by the SS		
}			
<b>IDRi payload {</b>			
Next payload	'00001110'B	Next payload is IDRr	
ID Role	1	Initiator (IDRi)	
ID Type	1	URI	
ID len	Length of ID Data		
ID data	px_MCPTT_PublicServiceId_A	The public service identity identifying the participating MCPTT function	
}			
<b>IDRr payload {</b>			
Next payload	'00001110'B	Next payload is IDRkmsi	
ID Role	2	Responder (IDRr)	

Derivation path: RFC 6509 [23], RFC 6043 [25], RFC 3830 [24]			
Field	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ID Type	1	URI	
ID len	Length of ID Data		
ID data	px_MCPTT_ID_User_A	MCPTT ID associated to the terminating user	
}			
<b>IDRkmsi payload {</b>			
Next payload	'00001110'B	Next payload is IDRkmsr	
ID Role	6	Initiator's KMS (IDRkmsi)	
ID Type	1	URI	
ID len	Length of ID Data		
ID data	tsc_MCX_KMS_Hostname		
}			
<b>IDRkmsr payload {</b>			
Next payload	'00011010'B	Next payload is SAKKE (26)	
ID Role	7	Responder's KMS (IDRkmsr)	
ID Type	1	URI	
ID len	Length of ID Data		
ID data	tsc_MCX_KMS_Hostname	KMS of the UE	
}			
<b>SAKKE payload {</b>			
Next payload	'00000100'B	Next payload is SIGN	
SAKKE params	1	Parameter Set 1 according to RFC 6509 [23], Appendix A	
ID Scheme	2	'3GPP MCX hashed UID' (33.180 [94] E.1.2)	
SAKKE data length	Length of SAKKE data (in bytes)		
SAKKE data	Encapsulated MuSiK	The MuSiK is encapsulated by using the SAKKE public key and the UID generated from the MC Service user ID of the terminating user	
}			
<b>SIGN (ECCSI) payload {</b>			
S type	2	ECCSI signature	
S len	Length of the signature field (in bytes)	12 bits	

Derivation path: RFC 6509 [23], RFC 6043 [25], RFC 3830 [24]			
Field	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
S data	Signature	The signature shall be created according to RFC 3830 [24] clause 5.2 using the algorithm according to RFC 6507 [98] clause 5.2.1 using the UID generated from the public service identity identifying the participating MCPTT function	
}			

## 5.5.10 Common MCS test USIM parameters

### 5.5.10.1 General

The format and coding of elementary files of the USIM are defined in 3GPP TS 31.102 [73]. Those of the ISIM are defined in 3GPP TS 31.101 [79] and 3GPP TS 31.103 [80].

The present clause defines default MCS relevant parameters for programming the elementary files of the test USIM when running conformance test cases defined in TS 36.579-2 [2], TS 36.579-6 [84], or TS 36.579-7 [85].

For requirements to the test USIM/ISIM needed for the E-UTRA/EPC and MCS off-network ProSe operation see 3GPP TS 36.508 [6], clause 4.9.

### 5.5.10.2 Default settings for the Elementary Files (EFs)

EF<sub>UST</sub> (USIM Service Table)

Services	Description	Activated	Version
Service n°109	Mission Critical Services	Yes	
NOTE: Only the relevant MCS related services indicated.			

EF<sub>MST</sub> (MCS Service Table)

This file shall be present. This EF indicates the coding of the MCS management objects and which MCS services are available.

Coding of the MCPTT management objects = '00' (XML format).

Services	Description	Activated	Version
Service n°1:	MCPTT UE configuration data	Yes	
Service n°2:	MCPTT User profile data	Yes	
Service n°3:	MCS Group configuration data	Yes	
Service n°4:	MCPTT Service configuration data	Yes	
Service n°5:	MCS UE initial configuration data	Yes	
Service n°6:	MCDData UE configuration data	Yes	
Service n°7:	MCDData user profile data	Yes	
Service n°8:	MCDData service configuration data	Yes	
Service n°9:	MCVideo UE configuration data	Yes	
Service n°10:	MCVideo user profile data	Yes	
Service n°11:	MCVideo service configuration data	Yes	

EF<sub>MCS\_CONFIG</sub> (MCS configuration data)

This file shall be present.

Encoded in XML format (as specified in the MCS Service Table).

MCPTT configuration data objects	Tag Values	Condition
MCPTT UE configuration data	'80'	Shall be present. The content of the MCPTT UE configuration data object shall be as specified in Table 5.5.8.2-1.
MCPTT user profile data	'81'	Shall be present. The content of the MCPTT User configuration data object shall be as specified in Table 5.5.8.3-1.
MCS Group configuration data	'82'	Shall be present. The content of the MCS Group configuration data object shall be as specified in Table 5.5.7.1 for MCPTT, Table 5.5.7.2-1 for MCVideo, and Table 5.5.7.3-1 for MCDData.
MCPTT Service configuration data	'83'	Shall be present. The content of the MCPTT Server configuration data object shall be as specified in Table 5.5.8.4-1.
MCS UE initial configuration data	'84'	Shall be present. The content of the MCS UE initial configuration data object shall be as specified in Table 5.5.8.1-1 for MCPTT, Table 5.5.8.5-1 for MCVideo, and Table 5.5.8.9-1 for MCDData,
MCDData UE configuration data	'85'	Shall be present. The content of the MCDData UE configuration data object shall be as specified in Table 5.5.8.10-1.
MCDData user profile data	'86'	Shall be present. The content of the MCDData user profile data object shall be as specified in Table 5.5.8.11-1.
MCDData service configuration data	'87'	Shall be present. The content of the MCDData service configuration data object shall be as specified in Table 5.5.8.12-1.
MCVideo UE configuration data	'88'	Shall be present. The content of the MCVideo UE configuration data object shall be as specified in Table 5.5.8.6-1.
MCVideo user profile data	'89'	Shall be present. The content of the MCVideo user profile data object shall be as specified in Table 5.5.8.7-1.
MCVideo service configuration data	'8A'	Shall be present. The content of the MCVideo service configuration data object shall be as specified in Table 5.5.8.8-1.

## 5.5.11 Default MCVideo Transmission Control Messages and other Information Elements

Considerations in regard to describing specific values:

- SSRC
  - Synchronization SouRCe (SSRC) values are used in most of the messages specified in clause 5.5.6. The SSRC value is randomly chosen by the participant in, and globally unique within, an RTP session as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76]. Because the value chosen by the UE (MCVideo client) cannot be controlled, specifying a "hard coded" value to be used by the SS (MCVideo Server) or the SS-UE (MCVideo Client) is prone to triggering a collision by choosing a value which may be the same as the one chosen by the UE. How to resolve SSRC collisions is described in IETF RFC 3550 [76] however, resolving them as part of the MCVideo test case definitions e.g. in TS 36.579-6 [84] is not foreseen and is left to the test implementation.
  - For the purposes of default and specific messages definition throughout the present specification, as well as, throughout the rest of the MCPTT conformance test specifications e.g. the TS 36.579-6 [84] no explicit SSRC values are defined and instead the following notation is used to clarify the messages origin/destination:

- When there is no danger for misunderstanding the notation 'The SSRC of the message sender' and the 'The SSRC of the intended recipient of the message' are used whereas the "sender" and the "recipient" are to be understood in the context of the test i.e. the test entities being involved to exchange messages.

### 5.5.11.1 Transmission Control Specific Messages Sent by the Transmission Participant

#### 5.5.11.1.1 Transmission Request

**Table: 5.5.11.1.1-1 Transmission Request**

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.4-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Subtype</b>	"00000"	Transmission control messages sent by the transmission control participant to the transmission control server	TC 24.581 [88] clause 9.2.7 and Table 9.2.2.1-1	
<b>SSRC</b>	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC field carries the SSRC of the transmission participant sending the Transmission Request message. The participant has permission to send media.	IETF RFC 3550 [3].	
<b>Transmission Priority</b>			TC 24.581 [88] clause 9.2.3.2	
Transmission Priority Field ID	"00000000"	8-bit binary value		
Transmission Priority Length	"00000010"	A binary value that has the value '2'  Indicates the total length in octets of the <Transmission priority> value item and the spare bits.		

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.4-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Transmission Priority Value	Consists of 8 bit parameter giving the transmission priority ('0' to '255') where '0' is the lowest priority and '255' is the highest priority	<p>If the Transmission Priority field is not included in the message the default priority is used as the Transmission Priority value. The value of the default priority is '0'. The default priority is sometimes referred to as normal priority. Whether a transmission priority is pre-emptive or not is determined:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. for on-network by the transmission control server as described in clause x.y; and</li> <li>2. for off-network by the transmission arbitrator as described in clause y.z.</li> </ol>		
Spare bits	An 8-bit binary value set to zero.			
User ID		The User ID field is used in off-network only. The User ID field carries the MCVidéo ID of the transmission participant sending the Transmission Release message.	TC 24.581 [88] clause 9.3.2.8	
User ID field ID	"00000110"			
User ID length	a binary value that includes the value indicating the length in octets of the <User ID> value item except padding.			
User ID	px_MCVidéo_ID_User_A	If the length of the <User ID> value is not (2 + multiple of 4) bytes User ID field shall be padded to (2 + multiple of 4) bytes. The value of the padding bytes is to zero. The padding bytes are ignored by the receiver.		
Transmission Indicator			TC 24.581 [88] clause 9.2.3.1 1	
Transmission Indicator field ID	"00001101"		TC 24.581 [88] clause 9.2.3.1 .1	
Transmission Indicator Length	"10"	value is a binary value and has the value '2'		

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.4-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Transmission Indicator	"1000000000000000"	<p>Contains additional information about a received transmission control message. It is a 16 bit bit-map named as shown in Table 9.2.3.11.2 (a thru P). When set to 1, the bit has the following meaning:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A = Normal call</li> <li>B = Broadcast group call</li> <li>C = System call</li> <li>D = Emergency call</li> <li>E = Imminent peril call</li> </ul> <p>NOTE 1: The indicators C, D and E are only informative. There are no procedures specified for the C, D and E indicators in this release of the present document and the use of the indicators are implementation specific.</p> <p>Bits F to P are reserved for future use and are set to 0.</p> <p>There can be more than one bit set to 1 at the same time. The local policy in the transmission control server decides which combinations are possible and the priority of the indications.</p>	TC 24.581 [88] clause 9.2.3.1.1	

## 5.5.11.1.2 Transmission Release

Table: 5.5.11.1.2-1 Transmission Release

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.7-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Subtype	"00010"	Transmission control messages sent by the transmission control participant to the transmission control server	TC 24.581 [88] clause 9.2.7 and Table 9.2.2.1-1	
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC field carries the SSRC of the transmission participant with permission to send media.	IETF RFC 3550 [3].	
User ID		The User ID field is used in off-network only. The User ID field carries the MCVideo ID of the transmission participant sending the Transmission Release message.	TC 24.581 [88] clause 9.3.2.8	
User ID field ID	"00000110"			
User ID length	a binary value that includes the value indicating the length in octets of the <User ID> value item except padding.			
User ID	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	If the length of the <User ID> value is not (2 + multiple of 4) bytes User ID field shall be padded to (2 + multiple of 4) bytes. The value of the padding bytes is to zero. The padding bytes are ignored by the receiver.		
Transmission Indicator				
Transmission Indicator field ID	"00001101"		TC 24.581 [88] clause 9.2.3.1.1	
Transmission Indicator Length	"10"	value is a binary value and has the value '2'		



Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.7-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Transmission Indicator	"1000000000000000"	<p>Contains additional information about a received transmission control message. It is a 16 bit bit-map named as shown in Table 9.2.3.11.2 (a thru P).                      When set to 1, the bit has the following meaning:                      A = Normal call                      B = Broadcast group call                      C = System call                      D = Emergency call                      E = Imminent peril call</p> <p>NOTE 1: The indicators C, D and E are only informative. There are no procedures specified for the C, D and E indicators in this release of the present document and the use of the indicators are implementation specific.</p> <p>Bits F to P are reserved for future use and are set to 0.</p> <p>There can be more than one bit set to 1 at the same time. The local policy in the transmission control server decides which combinations are possible and the priority of the indications.</p>	TC 24.581 [88] clause 9.2.3.1.1	

5.5.11.1.3 Queue Position Request

**Table: 5.5.11.1.3-1 Queue Position Request**

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.11-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Subtype	"00011"	Server → client	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.2.1-1	
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC field carries the SSRC of the transmission participant requesting information about its position in the transmission request queue.	RFC 3550 [3], Appendix 6 shows how to generate a random 32-bit identifier	
User ID			TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.8	
User ID field ID	"00000110"			

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.11-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
User ID length	a binary value that includes the value indicating the length in octets of the <User ID> value item except padding.			
User ID	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	If the length of the <User ID> value is not (2 + multiple of 4) bytes User ID field shall be padded to (2 + multiple of 4) bytes. The value of the padding bytes is to zero. The padding bytes are ignored by the receiver.		
Track Info	Not present	The MCVideo call does not involve a non-controlling MCVideo function	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.13	

## 5.5.11.1.4 Receive Media Request

Table: 5.5.11.1.4-1 Receive Media Request

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.14-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Subtype	"00100"	Server → client	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.2.1-1	
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC field carries the SSRC of the transmission participant requesting the reception of the media from another user.	RFC 3550 [3], Appendix 6 shows how to generate a random 32-bit identifier	
User ID		The User ID field is used to carry the identity of the user who is requesting the reception of the media  Note: If the length of the <User ID> value is not (2 + multiple of 4) bytes User ID field shall be padded to (2 + multiple of 4) bytes. The value of the padding bytes is to zero. The padding bytes are ignored by the receiver.		
User ID field ID	"00000110"			
User ID length	a binary value	value is a binary value and includes the value indicating the length in octets of the <User ID> value item except padding.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.8	
User ID	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A		TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.3.8-2	

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.14-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Source ID</b>	16-bit binary value	Carries the identity of the user who transmitting the media.		
User ID field ID	"00000110"			
User ID length	a binary value	value is a binary value and includes the value indicating the length in octets of the <User ID> value item except padding.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.8	
User ID	px_MCVideo_ID_User_B			
<b>Media ID</b>	not present	The Media ID field is present only if media multiplexing is used. The Media ID field identified a media flow within a media multiplex.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.x	
<b>Transmission Indicator</b>		<p>The Transmission Indicator contains additional information about a received transmission control message.</p> <p>The &lt;Transmission Indicator field ID&gt; value is a binary value and is set according to table 9.2.3.1-1.</p> <p>The &lt;Transmission Indicator Length&gt; value is a binary value and has the value '2'.</p> <p>The &lt;Transmission Indicator&gt; value is a 16 bit bit-map. When set to 1 these meanings apply:</p> <p>A = Normal call B = Broadcast group call C = System call D = Emergency call E = Imminent peril call</p>	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.11	
Transmission Indicator field ID	"00001101"	An 8-bit binary value set according to TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.1-1.	TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.3.1-1-1	
Transmission Indicator Length	"00000010"	An 8-bit binary value (2 in binary)	TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.3.1-1-1	
Transmission Indicator	Any allowed value	A 16 bit bit-map	TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.3.11-2	

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.14-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Reception Priority</b>		Describes the level of reception priority requested in a Reception Request message or granted in a Reception Granted message. The max reception priority that can be requested in a Reception Request message is negotiated between the transmission control participant and the transmission control server		
Reception Priority field ID	"00010011"	Uniquely identifies the instance of the Reception Priority Field		
Reception Priority length	"00000010"	Indicates the total length in octets of the <Reception Priority> value item and the spare bits.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.19	
Reception Priority value	any allowed value	The reception priority ('0' to '255') where '0' is the lowest reception priority and '255' is the highest reception priority. If the Reception Priority field is not included in the message the default reception priority is used as the Reception Priority value. The value of the default reception priority is '0'. The default reception priority is sometimes referred to as normal reception priority.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.19	
<b>Track Info</b>	Not present	The MCVideo call does not involve a non-controlling MCVideo function	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.13	

## 5.5.11.1.5 Transmission Cancel Request

**Table: 5.5.11.1.5-1 Transmission Cancel Request**

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.17-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Subtype</b>	"00101"	Server → client	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.2.1-1	
<b>SSRC</b>	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC field carries the SSRC of the transmission control server.	RFC 3550 [3], Appendix 6 shows how to generate a random 32-bit identifier	
<b>User ID</b>			TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.8	
User ID field ID	"00000110"			

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.17-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
User ID length	a binary value that includes the value indicating the length in octets of the <User ID> value item except padding.			
User ID	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	If the length of the <User ID> value is not (2 + multiple of 4) bytes User ID field shall be padded to (2 + multiple of 4) bytes. The value of the padding bytes is to zero. The padding bytes are ignored by the receiver.		
Media ID	not present	The Media ID field is present only if media multiplexing is used. The Media ID field identified a media flow within a media multiplex.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.x	

## 5.5.11.1.6 Remote Transmission Request

Table: 5.5.11.1.6-1 Remote Transmission Request

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.22-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Subtype	"00111"	Transmission control messages sent by the transmission control participant to the transmission control server	TC 24.581 [88] clause 9.2.7 and Table 9.2.2.1-1	
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC field carries the SSRC of the transmission participant requesting the reception of the media from another user.	IETF RFC 3550 [3].	
Remote ID		Carries the identity of the user whose media transmission is requested.	TC 24.581 [88] clause 9.3.2.8	
User ID field ID	"00000110"			
User ID length	a binary value that includes the value indicating the length in octets of the <User ID> value item except padding.			

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.22-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
User ID	px_MCVideo_ID_User_B	If the length of the <User ID> value is not (2 + multiple of 4) bytes User ID field shall be padded to (2 + multiple of 4) bytes. The value of the padding bytes is to zero. The padding bytes are ignored by the receiver.		
<b>User ID</b>			TC 24.581 [88] clause 9.3.2.8	
User ID field ID	"00000110"			
User ID length	a binary value that includes the value indicating the length in octets of the <User ID> value item except padding.			
User ID	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	If the length of the <User ID> value is not (2 + multiple of 4) bytes User ID field shall be padded to (2 + multiple of 4) bytes. The value of the padding bytes is to zero. The padding bytes are ignored by the receiver.		

#### 5.5.11.1.7 Remote Transmission Cancel Request

**Table: 5.5.11.1.7-1 Remote Transmission Cancel Request**

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.24-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Subtype</b>	"01000"	Transmission control messages sent by the transmission control participant to the transmission control server	TC 24.581 [88] clause 9.2.7 and Table 9.2.2.1-1	
<b>SSRC</b>	The SSRC of the message sender.	The SSRC field carries the SSRC of the transmission participant requesting the reception of the media from another user.	IETF RFC 3550 [3].	
<b>User ID</b>		The User ID field is used in off-network only. The User ID field carries the identity of the user whose media transmission is requested for cancellation.	TC 24.581 [88] clause 9.3.2.8	
User ID field ID	"00000110"			

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.24-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
User ID length	a binary value that includes the value indicating the length in octets of the <User ID> value item except padding.			
User ID	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	If the length of the <User ID> value is not (2 + multiple of 4) bytes User ID field shall be padded to (2 + multiple of 4) bytes. The value of the padding bytes is to zero. The padding bytes are ignored by the receiver.		
Media ID	not present	The Media ID field is present only if media multiplexing is used. The Media ID field identified a media flow within a media multiplex.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.x	

## 5.5.11.2 Transmission Control Specific Messages Sent by the Transmission Control Server

### 5.5.11.2.1 Transmission Granted

**Table: 5.5.11.2.1-1 Transmission Granted**

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.5-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Subtype	"00000"	Server → client	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.2.1-2	
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC of the Transmission Control server for on-network and transmission arbitrator for off-network. Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1. Coded as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76].		
name	MCV1	Transmission Control messages sent by the transmission control server and transmission control participant		
Duration				
Duration field ID	"00000001"			
Duration length	"10"	value is a binary value and has the value '2' indicating the total length in octets of the <Duration> value item		
Duration	"00000000 10000000"	128 sec (an arbitrary value)		

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.5-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>SSRC of granted transmission participant</b>	The SSRC of the intended recipient of the message	Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1. Coded as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76].		
Transmission priority	Not present	If the Transmission Priority field is not included in the message the default priority (=0) is used as the Floor Priority value		
<b>User ID</b>	Not present			ON-NETWORK
<b>User ID</b>				OFF-NETWORK
User ID field ID	"00000110"			
User ID length	a binary value that includes the value indicating the length in octets of the <User ID> value item except padding.			
User ID	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	If the length of the <User ID> value is not (2 + multiple of 4) bytes User ID field shall be padded to (2 + multiple of 4) bytes. The value of the padding bytes is to zero. The padding bytes are ignored by the receiver.		
Queue Size	Not present			ON-NETWORK
Queue Size	"0"	the number of queued MCVideo clients in the MCVideo call		OFF-NETWORK
SSRC of queued floor participant	Not present			
Queued User ID	Not present			
Queue Info	Not present			
Track Info	Not present	The MCVideo call does not involve a non-controlling MCVideo function		
<b>Transmission Indicator</b>				
Transmission Indicator field ID	"00001101"	An 8-bit binary value set according to TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.1-1.	TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.3.1-1-1	
Transmission Indicator Length	"00000010"	An 8-bit binary value (2 in binary)	TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.3.1-1-1	
Transmission Indicator	Any allowed value	A 16 bit bit-map	TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.3.11-2	



## 5.5.11.2.2 Transmission Rejected

**Table: 5.5.11.2.2-1 Transmission Rejected**

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.6-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Subtype	"00001"	Server → client	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.2.1-2	
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC field carries the SSRC of the transmission control server.	RFC 3550 [3], Appendix 6 shows how to generate a random 32-bit identifier	
Reject Cause		Includes the reason for the rejecting the transmission request and can be followed by a text-string explaining why the transmission request was rejected. Therefore the length of the packet will vary depending on the size of the application dependent field.		

Reject Cause	"255"	<p>Cause #1 - Transmission limit reached</p> <p>The &lt;Reject cause&gt; value set to '1' indicates that the number of transmitters have reached maximum.</p> <p>Cause #2 - Internal transmission control server error</p> <p>The &lt;Reject cause&gt; value set to '2' indicates that the transmission control server cannot grant the transmission request due to an internal error.</p> <p>Cause #3 - Only one participant</p> <p>The &lt;Reject cause&gt; value set to '3' indicates that the transmission control server cannot grant the transmission request, because the requesting party is the only participant in the MCVideo session.</p> <p>Cause #4 - Retry-after timer has not expired</p> <p>The &lt;Reject cause&gt; value set to '4' indicates that the transmission control server cannot grant the transmission request, because timer T9 (Retry-after) has not expired after permission to send media has been revoked.</p> <p>Cause #5 - Receive only</p> <p>The &lt;Reject cause&gt; value set to '5' indicates that the transmission control server cannot grant the transmission request, because the requesting party only has receive privilege.</p> <p>Cause #6 - No resources available</p> <p>The &lt;Reject cause&gt; value set to '6' indicates that the transmission control server cannot</p>		
--------------	-------	---	--	--

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.6-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
		grant the transmission request due to congestion.  Cause #255 - Other reason  The <Reject cause> value set to '255' indicates that the transmission control server does not grant the transmission request due to the transmission control server local policy.		
<b>Reject Cause Phrase</b>	"Other reason"	A text string encoded the text string in the SDES item CNAME.	IETF RFC 3550 [3]	
<b>User ID</b>		The User ID field is used in off-network only. The User ID carries the MCVideo ID of the requesting transmission participant to which the Transmission Rejected message is sent.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.8	
User ID field ID	"00000110"			
User ID length	a binary value that includes the value indicating the length in octets of the <User ID> value item except padding.			
User ID	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	If the length of the <User ID> value is not (2 + multiple of 4) bytes User ID field shall be padded to (2 + multiple of 4) bytes. The value of the padding bytes is to zero. The padding bytes are ignored by the receiver.		

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.6-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Transmission Indicator</b>		<p>The Transmission Indicator contains additional information about a received transmission control message.</p> <p>The &lt;Transmission Indicator field ID&gt; value is a binary value and is set according to table 9.2.3.1-1.</p> <p>The &lt;Transmission Indicator Length&gt; value is a binary value and has the value '2'.</p> <p>The &lt;Transmission Indicator&gt; value is a 16 bit bit-map. When set to 1 these meanings apply:</p> <p>A = Normal call            B = Broadcast group call            C = System call            D = Emergency call            E = Imminent peril call</p>	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.11	
Transmission Indicator field ID	"00001101"		TC 24.581 [88] clause 9.2.3.1. 1	
Transmission Indicator Length	"10"	value is a binary value and has the value '2'		

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.6-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Transmission Indicator	"1000000000000000"	<p>Contains additional information about a received transmission control message. It is a 16 bit bit-map named as shown in Table 9.2.3.11.2 (a thru P).</p> <p>When set to 1, the bit has the following meaning:</p> <p>A = Normal call            B = Broadcast group call            C = System call            D = Emergency call            E = Imminent peril call</p> <p>NOTE 1: The indicators C, D and E are only informative. There are no procedures specified for the C, D and E indicators in this release of the present document and the use of the indicators are implementation specific.</p> <p>Bits F to P are reserved for future use and are set to 0.</p> <p>There can be more than one bit set to 1 at the same time. The local policy in the transmission control server decides which combinations are possible and the priority of the indications.</p>	TC 24.581 [88] clause 9.2.3.1.1	

### 5.5.11.2.3 Transmission Arbitration Taken

**Table: 5.5.11.2.3-1 Transmission Arbitration Taken**

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.8-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Subtype	"00010"	Server → client	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.2.1-2	
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC field carries the SSRC of the transmission control server.	RFC 3550 [3], Appendix 6 shows how to generate a random 32-bit identifier	
Granted Party's Identity	32-bit value	Identifies the MCVidéo user that is granted to send media.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.6	
Granted Party's Identity Field ID	"00000100"		TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.1.1	

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.8-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Granted Party's Identity length	value is a binary value and includes the value indicating the length in octets of the <User ID> value item except padding		TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.8	
Granted Party's Identity	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	If the length of the <Granted Party's> value is not (2 + multiple of 4) bytes, the Granted Party's Identity field shall be padded to (2 + multiple of 4) bytes. The value of the padding bytes is set to zero. The padding bytes are ignored by the receiver.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.8	
<b>Permission to Request the Transmission</b>	Binary value	Indicates whether receiving parties are allowed to request the transmission.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.8	
Permission to Request the Transmission Field ID	"00000101"		TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.1.1	
Permission to Request the Transmission length	"10"	The <Permission to Request the Transmission length> value is a binary value and has the value '2' indicating the total length in octets of the <Duration> value item.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.7	
Permission to Request the Transmission	"1"	Coded as follows:  0 The receiver is not permitted to request transmission.  1 The receiver is permitted to request transmission	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.7	
<b>User ID</b>		The User ID field is used in off-network only. The User ID carries the MCVideo ID of the transmission participant sending the Transmission Arbitration Taken message.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.8	
User ID field ID	"00000110"			
User ID length	a binary value that includes the value indicating the length in octets of the <User ID> value item except padding.			

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.8-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
User ID	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	If the length of the <User ID> value is not (2 + multiple of 4) bytes User ID field shall be padded to (2 + multiple of 4) bytes. The value of the padding bytes is to zero. The padding bytes are ignored by the receiver.		
<b>Message Sequence Number</b>		Used to bind a number of Transmission Arbitration Taken or bind a number of Transmission Idle messages together	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.9	
Message Sequence Number field ID	"00001000"		TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.1.1	
Message Sequence Number length	"10"	Has the value '2' indicating the total length in octets of the <Message Sequence Number> value item.		
Message Sequence Number	"1"	The <Message Sequence Number> value can be between '0' and '65535'. When the '65535' value is reached, the <Message Sequence Number> value starts from '0' again.		
<b>Transmission Indicator</b>		<p>The Transmission Indicator contains additional information about a received transmission control message.</p> <p>The &lt;Transmission Indicator field ID&gt; value is a binary value and is set according to table 9.2.3.1-1.</p> <p>The &lt;Transmission Indicator Length&gt; value is a binary value and has the value '2'.</p> <p>The &lt;Transmission Indicator&gt; value is a 16 bit bit-map. When set to 1 these meanings apply:</p> <p>A = Normal call            B = Broadcast group call            C = System call            D = Emergency call            E = Imminent peril call</p>	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.1.1	

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.8-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Transmission Indicator field ID	"00001101"		TC 24.581 [88] clause 9.2.3.1. 1	
Transmission Indicator Length	"10"	value is a binary value and has the value '2'		
Transmission Indicator	"1000000000000000"	<p>Contains additional information about a received transmission control message. It is a 16 bit bit-map named as shown in Table 9.2.3.11.2 (a thru P). When set to 1, the bit has the following meaning:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A = Normal call</li> <li>B = Broadcast group call</li> <li>C = System call</li> <li>D = Emergency call</li> <li>E = Imminent peril call</li> </ul> <p>NOTE 1: The indicators C, D and E are only informative. There are no procedures specified for the C, D and E indicators in this release of the present document and the use of the indicators are implementation specific.</p> <p>Bits F to P are reserved for future use and are set to 0.</p> <p>There can be more than one bit set to 1 at the same time. The local policy in the transmission control server decides which combinations are possible and the priority of the indications.</p>	TC 24.581 [88] clause 9.2.3.1. 1	
<b>SSRC of Granted Transmission Participant</b>	The SSRC of the intended recipient of the message		IETF RFC 3550 [3]	



## 5.5.11.2.4 Transmission Arbitration Release

Table: 5.5.11.2.4-1 Transmission Arbitration Release

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.9-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Subtype	"00010"	Server → client	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.2.1-2	
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC field carries the SSRC of the transmission control server.	RFC 3550 [3], Appendix 6 shows how to generate a random 32-bit identifier	
Granted Party's Identity	32-bit value	Identifies the MCVidéo user that is granted to send media.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.6	
Granted Party's Identity Field ID	"00000100"		TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.1.1	
Granted Party's Identity length	value is a binary value and includes the value indicating the length in octets of the <User ID> value item except padding		TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.8	
Granted Party's Identity	px_MCVidéo_ID_User_A	If the length of the <Granted Party's> value is not (2 + multiple of 4) bytes, the Granted Party's Identity field shall be padded to (2 + multiple of 4) bytes. The value of the padding bytes is set to zero. The padding bytes are ignored by the receiver.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.8	
Permission to Request the Transmission		Indicates whether receiving parties are allowed to request the transmission.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.8	
Permission to Request the Transmission Field ID	"00000101"		TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.1.1	
Permission to Request the Transmission length	"10"	The <Permission to Request the Transmission length> value is a binary value and has the value '2' indicating the total length in octets of the <Duration> value item.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.7	
Permission to Request the Transmission	"1"	Coded as follows:  0 The receiver is not permitted to request transmission.  1 The receiver is permitted to request transmission	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.7	

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.9-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>User ID</b>		The User ID field is used in off-network only. The User ID carries the MCVideo ID of the transmission participant sending the Transmission Arbitration Release message.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.8	
User ID field ID	"00000110"			
User ID length	a binary value that includes the value indicating the length in octets of the <User ID> value item except padding.			
User ID	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	If the length of the <User ID> value is not (2 + multiple of 4) bytes User ID field shall be padded to (2 + multiple of 4) bytes. The value of the padding bytes is to zero. The padding bytes are ignored by the receiver.		
<b>Message Sequence Number</b>		Used to bind a number of Transmission Arbitration Taken or bind a number of Transmission Idle messages together	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.9	
Message Sequence Number field ID	"00001000"		TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.1.1	
Message Sequence Number length	"10"	Has the value '2' indicating the total length in octets of the <Message Sequence Number> value item.		
Message Sequence Number	"1"	The <Message Sequence Number> value can be between '0' and '65535'. When the '65535' value is reached, the <Message Sequence Number> value starts from '0' again.		

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.9-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Transmission Indicator</b>		<p>The Transmission Indicator contains additional information about a received transmission control message.</p> <p>The &lt;Transmission Indicator field ID&gt; value is a binary value and is set according to table 9.2.3.1-1.</p> <p>The &lt;Transmission Indicator Length&gt; value is a binary value and has the value '2'.</p> <p>The &lt;Transmission Indicator&gt; value is a 16 bit bit-map. When set to 1 these meanings apply:</p> <p>A = Normal call            B = Broadcast group call            C = System call            D = Emergency call            E = Imminent peril call</p>	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.1.1	
Transmission Indicator field ID	"00001101"		TC 24.581 [88] clause 9.2.3.1.1	
Transmission Indicator Length	"10"	value is a binary value and has the value '2'		

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.9-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Transmission Indicator	"1000000000000000"	<p>Contains additional information about a received transmission control message. It is a 16 bit bit-map named as shown in Table 9.2.3.11.2 (a thru P).</p> <p>When set to 1, the bit has the following meaning:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A = Normal call</li> <li>B = Broadcast group call</li> <li>C = System call</li> <li>D = Emergency call</li> <li>E = Imminent peril call</li> </ul> <p>NOTE 1: The indicators C, D and E are only informative. There are no procedures specified for the C, D and E indicators in this release of the present document and the use of the indicators are implementation specific.</p> <p>Bits F to P are reserved for future use and are set to 0.</p> <p>There can be more than one bit set to 1 at the same time. The local policy in the transmission control server decides which combinations are possible and the priority of the indications.</p>	TC 24.581 [88] clause 9.2.3.1.1	
<b>SSRC of Granted Transmission Participant</b>	The SSRC of the intended recipient of the message		IETF RFC 3550 [3]	

## 5.5.11.2.5 Transmission Revoked

**Table: 5.5.11.2.5-1 Transmission Revoked**

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.10-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Subtype	"00100"	Server → client	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.2.1-2	
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC field carries the SSRC of the transmission control server.	RFC 3550 [3], Appendix 6 shows how to generate a random 32-bit identifier	
Reject Cause		Message includes <Reject Cause> cause value in the Reject Cause field explaining why the transmission control server wants the transmission participant to stop sending media and can be followed by additional information. Therefore the length of the packet can vary depending on the value of the rejection cause.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.4	

<p><b>Reject Cause Value</b></p>	<p>"255"</p>	<p>Cause #1 - Transmission limit reached</p> <p>The &lt;Reject cause&gt; value set to '1' indicates that the number of transmitters have reached maximum.</p> <p>Cause #2 - Internal transmission control server error</p> <p>The &lt;Reject cause&gt; value set to '2' indicates that the transmission control server cannot grant the transmission request due to an internal error.</p> <p>Cause #3 - Only one participant</p> <p>The &lt;Reject cause&gt; value set to '3' indicates that the transmission control server cannot grant the transmission request, because the requesting party is the only participant in the MCVideo session.</p> <p>Cause #4 - Retry-after timer has not expired</p> <p>The &lt;Reject cause&gt; value set to '4' indicates that the transmission control server cannot grant the transmission request, because timer T9 (Retry-after) has not expired after permission to send media has been revoked.</p> <p>Cause #5 - Receive only</p> <p>The &lt;Reject cause&gt; value set to '5' indicates that the transmission control server cannot grant the transmission request, because the requesting party only has receive privilege.</p> <p>Cause #6 - No resources available</p> <p>The &lt;Reject cause&gt; value set to '6' indicates that the transmission control server cannot</p>	<p>&lt;Reject Cause&gt; values are listed in clause 9.2.6.2. The Reject Cause field is coded as described in clause 9.2.3.4.</p> <p>Defined in clause 9.2.6.2 for Transmission Rejected message and Defined in clause 9.2.10.2 for Transmission Revoked message</p>	
----------------------------------	--------------	---	---	--

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.10-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
		grant the transmission request due to congestion.  Cause #255 - Other reason  The <Reject cause> value set to '255' indicates that the transmission control server does not grant the transmission request due to the transmission control server local policy.		
Reject Cause Phrase	"Other reason"	A text string encoded the text string in the SDES item CNAME.	IETF RFC 3550 [3]	
<b>Transmission Indicator</b>		The Transmission Indicator contains additional information about a received transmission control message.  The <Transmission Indicator field ID> value is a binary value and is set according to table 9.2.3.1-1. The <Transmission Indicator Length> value is a binary value and has the value '2'. The <Transmission Indicator> value is a 16 bit bit-map. When set to 1 these meanings apply:  A = Normal call B = Broadcast group call C = System call D = Emergency call E = Imminent peril call	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.11	
Transmission Indicator field ID	"00001101"		TC 24.581 [88] clause 9.2.3.1.1	
Transmission Indicator Length	"10"	value is a binary value and has the value '2'		

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.10-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Transmission Indicator	"1000000000000000"	<p>Contains additional information about a received transmission control message. It is a 16 bit bit-map named as shown in Table 9.2.3.11.2 (a thru P).</p> <p>When set to 1, the bit has the following meaning:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A = Normal call</li> <li>B = Broadcast group call</li> <li>C = System call</li> <li>D = Emergency call</li> <li>E = Imminent peril call</li> </ul> <p>NOTE 1: The indicators C, D and E are only informative. There are no procedures specified for the C, D and E indicators in this release of the present document and the use of the indicators are implementation specific.</p> <p>Bits F to P are reserved for future use and are set to 0.</p> <p>There can be more than one bit set to 1 at the same time. The local policy in the transmission control server decides which combinations are possible and the priority of the indications.</p>	TC 24.581 [88] clause 9.2.3.1.1	



## 5.5.11.2.6 Queue Position Info

Table: 5.5.11.2.6-1 Queue Position Info

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.12-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Subtype	"00101"	Server → client	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.2.1-1	
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC field carries the SSRC of the transmission control server.	RFC 3550 [3], Appendix 6 shows how to generate a random 32-bit identifier	
User ID		The User ID field is used in off-network only. The User ID field carries the MCVidéo user ID of the transmission participant sending the Queue Position Info message.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.8	
User ID field ID	"00000110"			
User ID length	a binary value that includes the value indicating the length in octets of the <User ID> value item except padding.			
User ID	px_MCVidéo_ID_User_A	If the length of the <User ID> value is not (2 + multiple of 4) bytes User ID field shall be padded to (2 + multiple of 4) bytes. The value of the padding bytes is to zero. The padding bytes are ignored by the receiver.		
SSRC of Queued Transmission Participant	The SSRC of the queued transmission participant	Applicable only in off-network and shall carry the SSRC of the queued transmission participant.	IETF RFC 3550 [3].	
Queued User ID	px_MCVidéo_ID_User_B	Used in off-network only. The Queued User ID field carries the MCVidéo ID of the queued transmission control participant.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.8	
Queue Info	Not present	Defines the queue position and granted transmission control priority in the queue.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.5	
Track Info	Not present	The MCVidéo call does not involve a non-controlling MCVidéo function	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.13	
Transmission Control Indicator			TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.15 (wrong ref in TS 24.581)	

## 5.5.11.2.7 Media Transmission Notification

**Table: 5.5.11.2.7-1 Media Transmission Notification**

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.13-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Subtype</b>	"00110"	Server → client	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.2.1-2	
<b>SSRC</b>	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC field carries the SSRC of the transmission control server	RFC 3550 [3], Appendix 6 shows how to generate a random 32-bit identifier	
<b>User ID</b>		The User ID field is used in off-network only. The User ID carries the MCVidoe ID of the requesting transmission participant to which the Transmission Rejected message is sent.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.8	
User ID field ID	"00000110"			
User ID length	a binary value that includes the value indicating the length in octets of the <User ID> value item except padding.			
User ID	px_MCVidoe_ID_User_A	If the length of the <User ID> value is not (2 + multiple of 4) bytes User ID field shall be padded to (2 + multiple of 4) bytes. The value of the padding bytes is to zero. The padding bytes are ignored by the receiver.		
<b>Media ID</b>	Not present	The Media ID field is present only if media multiplexing is used. The Media ID field identified a media flow within a media multiplex.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3	
<b>Track Info</b>	Not present	The MCVidoe call does not involve a non-controlling MCVidoe function	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.13	

## 5.5.11.2.8 Receive Media Response

**Table: 5.5.11.2.8-1 Receive Media Response**

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.15-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Subtype</b>	"00111"	Server → client	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.2.1-1	

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.15-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>SSRC</b>	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC field carries the SSRC of the transmission participant requesting the reception of the media from another user.	RFC 3550 [3], Appendix 6 shows how to generate a random 32-bit identifier	
<b>Result</b>		Indicates whether media reception is possible as per the request		
Result field ID	"00001111"		TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.3.1-1	
Result length	"2"	value is a binary value and has the value '2' indicating the total length in octets of the <Result> value item and the spare bits	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.17	
Result	"1"	0 - The receiver is not permitted (rejected) to receive the media transmission. 1 - The receiver is permitted (granted) to receive the media transmission.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.17	
<b>Reject Cause</b>	not present	Includes the reason for the rejecting the media receive request and can be followed by a text-string explaining why the media receive request was rejected. Therefore the length of the packet will vary depending on the size of the application dependent field		
<b>Media ID</b>	not present	The Media ID field is present only if media multiplexing is used. The Media ID field identified a media flow within a media multiplex.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.x	

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.15-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Transmission Indicator</b>		<p>The Transmission Indicator contains additional information about a received transmission control message.</p> <p>The &lt;Transmission Indicator field ID&gt; value is a binary value and is set according to table 9.2.3.1-1.</p> <p>The &lt;Transmission Indicator Length&gt; value is a binary value and has the value '2'.</p> <p>The &lt;Transmission Indicator&gt; value is a 16 bit bit-map. When set to 1 these meanings apply:</p> <p>A = Normal call            B = Broadcast group call            C = System call            D = Emergency call            E = Imminent peril call</p>	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.11	
Transmission Indicator field ID	"00001101"	An 8-bit binary value set according to TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.1-1.	TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.3.1-1-1 Transmission Indicator Length	
Transmission Indicator Length	"00000010"	An 8-bit binary value (2 in binary)	TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.3.1-1-1	
Transmission Indicator	"1000000000000000"	A 16 bit bit-map	TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.3.11-2	

## 5.5.11.2.9 Media Reception Notification

**Table: 5.5.11.2.9-1 Media Reception Notification**

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.16-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Subtype</b>	"01000"	Server → client	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.2.1-2	
<b>SSRC</b>	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC field carries the SSRC of the transmission control server	RFC 3550 [3], Appendix 6 shows how to generate a random 32-bit identifier	

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.16-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
User ID		The User ID field carries the MCVideo ID of the user transmitting the media. Note: If the length of the <User ID> value is not (2 + multiple of 4) bytes User ID field shall be padded to (2 + multiple of 4) bytes. The value of the padding bytes is to zero. The padding bytes are ignored by the receiver.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.8	
User ID field ID	"00000110"			
User ID length	a binary value that includes the value indicating the length in octets of the <User ID> value item except padding.			
User ID	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	If the length of the <User ID> value is not (2 + multiple of 4) bytes User ID field shall be padded to (2 + multiple of 4) bytes. The value of the padding bytes is to zero. The padding bytes are ignored by the receiver.		
Media ID	Not present	The Media ID field is present only if media multiplexing is used. The Media ID field identified a media flow within a media multiplex.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3	

## 5.5.11.2.10 Transmission Cancel Response

Table 5.5.11.2.10-1 Transmission Cancel Response

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.18-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Subtype	"01001"	Server → client	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.2.1-2 and clause 9.2.18	
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC field carries the SSRC of the transmission control server.	RFC 3550 [3], Appendix 6 shows how to generate a random 32-bit identifier	
Media ID	Not present	The Media ID field is present only if media multiplexing is used. The Media ID field identified a media flow within a media multiplex.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.x	

## 5.5.11.2.11 Transmission Cancel Request Notify

**Table: 5.5.11.2.11-1 Transmission Cancel Request Notify**

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.19-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Subtype</b>	"01010"	Server → client	TS 24.581 [88] ] 9.2.2.1-2 and clause 9.2.19	
<b>SSRC</b>	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC of the Transmission Control server for on-network and transmission arbitrator for off-network.  Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1. Coded as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76].		
<b>Media ID</b>	Not present	The Media ID field is present only if media multiplexing is used. The Media ID field identified a media flow within a media multiplex.	TS 24.581 [88] ] 9.2.3.x	

## 5.5.11.2.12 Remote Transmission Response

**Table: 5.5.11.2.12-1 Remote Transmission Response**

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.23-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Subtype</b>	"01011"	Server → client	TS 24.581 [88] ] 9.2.2.1-2 and clause 9.2.20	
<b>SSRC</b>	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC field carries the SSRC of the transmission control server.  Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1. Coded as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76].		
<b>Media ID</b>	Not present	The Media ID field is present only if media multiplexing is used. The Media ID field identified a media flow within a media multiplex.	TS 24.581 [88] ] 9.2.3.x	

## 5.5.11.2.13 Remote Transmission Cancel Response

**Table: 5.5.11.2.13-1 Remote Transmission Cancel Response**

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.25-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Subtype</b>	"01100"	Server → client	TS 24.581 [88] ] 9.2.2.1-2 and clause 9.2.20	
<b>SSRC</b>	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC field carries the SSRC of the transmission participant requesting the reception of the media from another user.  Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1. Coded as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76].		
<b>Media ID</b>	Not present	The Media ID field is present only if media multiplexing is used. The Media ID field identified a media flow within a media multiplex.	TS 24.581 [88] ] 9.2.3.x	

## 5.5.11.2.14 Media Reception Override Notification

**Table: 5.5.11.2.14-1 Media Reception Override Notification**

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.28-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Subtype</b>	"01101"	Server → client	TS 24.581 [88] ] 9.2.2.1-2 and clause 9.2.20	
<b>SSRC</b>	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC field carries the SSRC of the transmission participant requesting the reception of the media from another user.  Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1. Coded as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76].		
<b>User ID</b>	16-bit binary value	Carries the identity of the user who is requesting the reception of the media.	TS 24.581 [88] ] 9.2.3.8	
User ID field ID	"00000110"			
User ID length	a binary value that includes the value indicating the length in octets of the <User ID> value item except padding.			

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.28-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
User ID	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	If the length of the <User ID> value is not (2 + multiple of 4) bytes User ID field shall be padded to (2 + multiple of 4) bytes. The value of the padding bytes is to zero. The padding bytes are ignored by the receiver.		
<b>Overriding ID</b>	16-bit binary value	Carries the identity of the user of the overriding media.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.8	
User ID field ID	"00000110"			
User ID length	a binary value that includes the value indicating the length in octets of the <User ID> value item except padding.			
User ID	px_MCVideo_ID_User_B	If the length of the <User ID> value is not (2 + multiple of 4) bytes User ID field shall be padded to (2 + multiple of 4) bytes. The value of the padding bytes is to zero. The padding bytes are ignored by the receiver.		
<b>Media ID</b>	Not present	The Media ID field is present only if media multiplexing is used. The Media ID field identifies the communication of overriding media within a media multiplex.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.x	
<b>Overridden ID</b>	16-bit binary value	Carries the identity of the user of the overridden media.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.8	
User ID field ID	"00000110"			
User ID length	a binary value that includes the value indicating the length in octets of the <User ID> value item except padding.			



Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.28-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
User ID	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	If the length of the <User ID> value is not (2 + multiple of 4) bytes User ID field shall be padded to (2 + multiple of 4) bytes. The value of the padding bytes is to zero. The padding bytes are ignored by the receiver.		
Media ID	Not present	The Media ID field is present only if media multiplexing is used. The Media ID field identifies the communication of overriding media within a media multiplex.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.x	

## 5.5.11.2.15 Transmission End Notify

Table: 5.5.11.2.15-1 Transmission End Notify

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.29-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Subtype	"01110"	Server → client	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.2.1-2 and clause 9.2.20	
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC field carries the SSRC of the transmission control server.  Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1. Coded as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76].		
User ID		Carries the identity of the user whose media transmission has been released	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.8	
User ID field ID	"00000110"			
User ID length	a binary value that includes the value indicating the length in octets of the <User ID> value item except padding.			
User ID	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	If the length of the <User ID> value is not (2 + multiple of 4) bytes User ID field shall be padded to (2 + multiple of 4) bytes. The value of the padding bytes is to zero. The padding bytes are ignored by the receiver.		

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.29-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Media ID	Not present	The Media ID field is present only if media multiplexing is used. The Media ID field identified a media flow within a media multiplex.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.x	

## 5.5.11.2.16 Transmission Idle

Table: 5.5.11.2.16-1 Transmission Idle

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.30-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Subtype	"01111"		TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.2.1-2	
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC of the Transmission Control server for on-network and transmission arbitrator for off-network.  Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1. Coded as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76].		
name	"MCV1"	Transmission Control messages sent by the Transmission Control Server and the Transmission Control Participant.		
<b>Message Sequence Number</b>				
Message Sequence Number field ID	"00001000"			
Message Sequence Number length	"10"	value is a binary value and has the value '2' indicating the total length in octets of the <Message Sequence Number> value item.		
Message Sequence Number	"1"	value is a binary value. The <Message Sequence Number> value can be between '0' and '65535'. When the '65535' value is reached, the <Message Sequence Number> value starts from '0' again		
<b>Transmission Indicator</b>				
Transmission Indicator field ID	"00001101"		TC 24.581 [88] clause 9.2.3.1.1	
Transmission Indicator Length	"10"	value is a binary value and has the value '2'		

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.30-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Transmission Indicator	"1000000000000000"	<p>Contains additional information about a received transmission control message. It is a 16 bit bit-map named as shown in Table 9.2.3.11.2 (a thru P). When set to 1, the bit has the following meaning:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A = Normal call</li> <li>B = Broadcast group call</li> <li>C = System call</li> <li>D = Emergency call</li> <li>E = Imminent peril call</li> </ul> <p>NOTE 1: The indicators C, D and E are only informative. There are no procedures specified for the C, D and E indicators in this release of the present document and the use of the indicators are implementation specific.</p> <p>Bits F to P are reserved for future use and are set to 0.</p> <p>There can be more than one bit set to 1 at the same time. The local policy in the transmission control server decides which combinations are possible and the priority of the indications.</p>	TC 24.581 [88] clause 9.2.3.1.1	

5.5.11.3 Transmission control specific messages sent by both the transmission control server and transmission control participant

5.5.11.3.1 Transmission End Request

**Table: 5.5.11.3.1-1 Transmission End Request**

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.20-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Subtype	"00000"		TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.2.1-2	

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.20-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>SSRC</b>	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC of the Transmission Control server for on-network and transmission arbitrator for off-network. Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1. Coded as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76].		
<b>User ID</b>		The User ID field is used to carry the identity of the user whose media transmission is requested to be terminated.		
User ID field ID	"00000110"			
User ID length	a binary value that includes the value indicating the length in octets of the <User ID> value item except padding.			
User ID	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	If the length of the <User ID> value is not (2 + multiple of 4) bytes User ID field shall be padded to (2 + multiple of 4) bytes. The value of the padding bytes is to zero. The padding bytes are ignored by the receiver.		
<b>Media ID</b>	Not Present	The Media ID field is present only if media multiplexing is used. The Media ID field identified a media flow within a media multiplex.		

## 5.5.11.3.2 Transmission End Response

Table: 5.5.11.3.2-1 Transmission End Response

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.21-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Subtype	"00001"		TS 24.581 [88] ] 9.2.2.1-2	
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC of the Transmission Control server for on-network and transmission arbitrator for off-network. Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1. Coded as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76].		
User ID		The User ID field is used to carry the identity of the user whose media transmission is requested to be terminated.		
User ID field ID	"00000110"			
User ID length	a binary value that includes the value indicating the length in octets of the <User ID> value item except padding.			
User ID	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	If the length of the <User ID> value is not (2 + multiple of 4) bytes User ID field shall be padded to (2 + multiple of 4) bytes. The value of the padding bytes is to zero. The padding bytes are ignored by the receiver.		
Media ID	Not Present	The Media ID field is present only if media multiplexing is used. The Media ID field identified a media flow within a media multiplex.		

## 5.5.11.3.3 Media Reception End Request

Table: 5.5.11.3.3-1 Media Reception End Request

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.26-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Subtype	"00010"	Server → client	TS 24.581 [88] ] 9.2.2.1-3	

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.26-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>SSRC</b>	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC field carries the SSRC of the transmission control server or the transmission control participant requesting the end of reception of the media from another user.	RFC 3550 [3], Appendix 6 shows how to generate a random 32-bit identifier	
<b>User ID</b>		<p>The User ID field is used to carry the identity of the user who is requesting the reception of the media</p> <p>Note: If the length of the &lt;User ID&gt; value is not (2 + multiple of 4) bytes User ID field shall be padded to (2 + multiple of 4) bytes. The value of the padding bytes is to zero. The padding bytes are ignored by the receiver.</p>	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.8	
User ID field ID	"00000110"			
User ID length	a binary value that includes the value indicating the length in octets of the <User ID> value item except padding.			
User ID	px_MCVideo_ID_User_A	If the length of the <User ID> value is not (2 + multiple of 4) bytes User ID field shall be padded to (2 + multiple of 4) bytes. The value of the padding bytes is to zero. The padding bytes are ignored by the receiver.		
<b>Media ID</b>	Not present	The Media ID field is present only if media multiplexing is used. The Media ID field identified a media flow within a media multiplex.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.x	

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.26-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Transmission Indicator</b>		<p>The Transmission Indicator contains additional information about a received transmission control message.</p> <p>The &lt;Transmission Indicator field ID&gt; value is a binary value and is set according to table 9.2.3.1-1.</p> <p>The &lt;Transmission Indicator Length&gt; value is a binary value and has the value '2'.</p> <p>The &lt;Transmission Indicator&gt; value is a 16 bit bit-map. When set to 1 these meanings apply:</p> <p>A = Normal call            B = Broadcast group call            C = System call            D = Emergency call            E = Imminent peril call</p>	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.11	
Transmission Indicator field ID	"00001101"	An 8-bit binary value set according to TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.1-1.	TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.3.1-1-1	
Transmission Indicator Length	"00000010"	An 8-bit binary value (2 in binary)	TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.3.1-1-1	
Transmission Indicator	Any allowed value	A 16 bit bit-map	TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.3.11-2	

#### 5.5.11.3.4 Media Reception End Response

**Table: 5.5.11.3.4-1 Media Reception End Response**

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.27-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Subtype</b>	"00011"	Server → client	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.2.1-3	
<b>SSRC</b>	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC field carries the SSRC of the transmission control server or the transmission control participant requesting the end of reception of the media from another user.	RFC 3550 [3], Appendix 6 shows how to generate a random 32-bit identifier	
<b>Media ID</b>	Not present	The Media ID field is present only if media multiplexing is used. The Media ID field identified a media flow within a media multiplex.	TS 24.581 [88] 9.2.3.x	

## 5.5.11.3.5 Transmission Control Ack

**Table: 5.5.11.3.5-1: Transmission Control Ack**

Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.31-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Subtype	"00100"			
SSRC	The SSRC of the message sender	The SSRC of the Transmission Control server for on-network and transmission arbitrator for off-network.  Notation in accordance with clause 5.5.6.1. Coded as specified in IETF RFC 3550 [76].		
Source				
Source field ID	"00001010"			
Source length	"10"	value is a binary value and has the value 2 indicating the total length in octets of the <Source> value item		
Source	"2"	The <Source> value is a 16 bit binary value where:  '0' the transmission participant is the source  '1' the participating MCVideofunction is the source  '2' the controlling MCVideofunction is the source  '3' the non-controlling MCVideofunction is the source  All other values are reserved for future use		
Message name				
Message Name field ID	"00010000"			
Message Name Length	"110"	value is a binary value and has the value '6'.		
Message Name	the message name of the received message	value is as coded as an ascii name field		
Message type				
Message Type field ID	"00001100"			
Message Type Length	"10"	value is a binary value and has the value '2'		



Derivation Path: TS 24.581 [88] Table 9.2.31-1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
Message Type	"000"<the subtype of the received message>	value is an 8 bit binary value containing the binary value consisting of the 5 bit message subtype as coded in table 9.2.2.1-1, table 9.2.2.1-2 and table 9.2.2.1-3 (including the first bit (used by some transmission control messages to indicate that a Transmission control Ack message is requested) of the five bit subtype) preceded by "000".		

## 5.5.12 MSRP Messages for MCDData

### 5.5.12.1 MSRP SEND

#### 5.5.12.1.1 MSRP SEND from the UE

#### - MSRP SEND from the UE with No Chunking Used

**Table 5.5.12.1-1: MSRP SEND from the UE**

Derivation Path: RFC 4975 [X]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Transaction Identifier</b>				
value	any allowed value			
<b>To-Path</b>				
value	px_MSRRP_URI_SS_ID			
<b>From-Path</b>				
value	px_MSRRP_URI_A_ID			
<b>Message-ID</b>				
value	any allowed value	If chunking is done: The message ID corresponds to the whole message, so the receiver can also use it to reassemble the message and tell which chunks belong with which message.		
<b>Byte-Range</b>		The Byte-Range header field value contains a starting value (range-start) followed by a "-", an ending value (range-end) followed by a "/", and finally the total length. The first octet in the message has a position of one, rather than a zero. The Byte-Range header field identifies the portion of the message carried in this chunk and the total size of the message		
range-start	any allowed value			
range-end	any allowed value			
total length	any allowed value			
<b>Content-Type</b>			TS 24.582 [89] , clause 6.4	
media-type	"multipart/mixed"			
<b>MIME body part</b>		<b>SDS SIGNALLING PAYLOAD</b>		
MIME-Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcddata-signalling"			
MIME-part-body	As described in Table 5.5.3.8.1-1			
<b>MIME body part</b>		<b>SDS DATA PAYLOAD</b>		
MIME-Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcddata-payload"			
MIME-part-body	As described in Table 5.5.3.9-1			
<b>End-line</b>	"-----"<Transaction Identifier value>"\$"	an end-line of seven hyphens, the transaction identifier, and a "\$" to indicate that this request contains the end of a complete message		

- Empty MSRP SEND from the UE for Binding

**Table 5.5.12.1-2: Empty MSRP SEND from the UE for Binding**

Derivation Path: RFC 4975 [X]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Transaction Identifier</b>				
value	any allowed value			
<b>To-Path</b>				
value	px_MSRP_URI_SS_ID			
<b>From-Path</b>				
value	px_MSRP_URI_A_ID			
<b>Message-ID</b>				
value	any allowed value			
<b>Byte-Range</b>		The Byte-Range header field value contains a starting value (range-start) followed by a "-", an ending value (range-end) followed by a "/", and finally the total length. The first octet in the message has a position of one, rather than a zero. The Byte-Range header field identifies the portion of the message carried in this chunk and the total size of the message		
range-start	"1-"			
range-end	"0/"			
total length	"0"			
<b>Content-Type</b>	not present			
<b>End-line</b>	"-----"<Transaction Identifier value>"\$"			

- MSRP SEND from the UE with Chunking Used

**Table 5.5.12.1-3: MSRP SEND from the UE with Chunking Used**

Derivation Path: RFC 4975 [X]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Transaction Identifier</b>				
value	any allowed value			
<b>To-Path</b>				
value	px_MSRRP_URI_SS_ID			
<b>From-Path</b>				
value	px_MSRRP_URI_A_ID			
<b>Message-ID</b>				
value	any allowed value	If chunking is done: The message ID corresponds to the whole message, so the receiver can also use it to reassemble the message and tell which chunks belong with which message.		
<b>Byte-Range</b>		The Byte-Range header field value contains a starting value (range-start) followed by a "-", an ending value (range-end) followed by a "/", and finally the total length. The first octet in the message has a position of one, rather than a zero. The Byte-Range header field identifies the portion of the message carried in this chunk and the total size of the message. Example: Byte-Range for Chunk 1 of 2: 1-2/8 Byte-Range for Chunk 2 of 2: 5-8/8		
range-start	<any allowed value>"-"			
range-end	<any allowed value>"/"	The range-end field SHOULD indicate the position of the last byte in the body, if known. It MUST take the value of "*" if the position is unknown, or if the request needs to be interruptible.		
total length	the total length			
<b>Content-Type</b>			TS 24.582 [89] , clause 6.4	
media-type	"multipart/mixed"			
<b>MIME body part</b>		<b>SDS SIGNALLING PAYLOAD</b>		
MIME-Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcdata-signalling"			
MIME-part-body	As described in Table 5.5.3.8.1-1			
<b>MIME body part</b>		<b>SDS DATA PAYLOAD</b>		
MIME-Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcdata-payload"			
MIME-part-body	As described in Table 5.5.3.9-1			

<b>End-line</b>	"-----"<Transaction Identifier value>"+"	an end-line of seven hyphens, the transaction identifier, and a "+" to indicate that this request is not the end of a complete message		
-----------------	--	--	--	--

- MSRP SEND from the UE with Chunking Used – Last Chunk

**Table 5.5.12.1-4: MSRP SEND from the UE with Chunking Used – Last Chunk**



Derivation Path: RFC 4975 [X]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Transaction Identifier</b>				
value	any allowed value			
<b>To-Path</b>				
value	px_MSRRP_URI_SS_ID			
<b>From-Path</b>				
value	px_MSRRP_URI_A_ID			
<b>Message-ID</b>				
value	any allowed value	If chunking is done: The message ID corresponds to the whole message, so the receiver can also use it to reassemble the message and tell which chunks belong with which message.		
<b>Byte-Range</b>		The Byte-Range header field value contains a starting value (range-start) followed by a "-", an ending value (range-end) followed by a "/", and finally the total length. The first octet in the message has a position of one, rather than a zero. The Byte-Range header field identifies the portion of the message carried in this chunk and the total size of the message. Example: Byte-Range for Chunk 1 of 2: 1-2/8 Byte-Range for Chunk 2 of 2: 5-8/8		
range-start	<any allowed value>"-"			
range-end	<the total length>"/"	The range-end field for the last chunk of a message should be equal to the total length of the message.		

total length	the total length	The Byte-Range header field value contains a starting value (range-start) followed by a "-", an ending value (range-end) followed by a "/", and finally the total length. The first octet in the message has a position of one, rather than a zero. The Byte-Range header field identifies the portion of the message carried in this chunk and the total size of the message. Example: Byte-Range for Chunk 1 of 2: 1-2/8 Byte-Range for Chunk 2 of 2: 5-8/8		
<b>Content-Type</b>			TS 24.582 [89], clause 6.4	
media-type	"multipart/mixed"			
<b>MIME body part</b>		<b>SDS SIGNALLING PAYLOAD</b>		
MIME-Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcdata-signalling"			
MIME-part-body	As described in Table 5.5.3.8.1-1			
<b>MIME body part</b>		<b>SDS DATA PAYLOAD</b>		
MIME-Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcdata-payload"			
MIME-part-body	As described in Table 5.5.3.9-1			
<b>End-line</b>	"-----"<Transaction Identifier value>"\$"	an end-line of seven hyphens, the transaction identifier, and a "\$" to indicate that this request contains the last chunk of a complete message		

## 5.5.12.1.2 MSRP SEND from the SS

- MSRP SEND from the SS

Table 5.5.12.1.2-1: MSRP SEND from the SS

Derivation Path: RFC 4975 [X]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Transaction Identifier</b>				
value	"a786hjs2"			
<b>To-Path</b>				
value	px_MSRP_URI_A_ID			
<b>From-Path</b>				
value	px_MSRP_URI_SS_ID			
<b>Message-ID</b>				
value	"87652491"			
<b>Byte-Range</b>		The Byte-Range header field value contains a starting value (range-start) followed by a "-", an ending value (range-end) followed by a "/", and finally the total length. The first octet in the message has a position of one, rather than a zero. The Byte-Range header field identifies the portion of the message carried in this chunk and the total size of the message		
range-start	1			
range-end	the length of the message in bytes			
total length	the length of the message in bytes			
<b>Content-Type</b>			TS 24.582 [89], clause 6.4	
media-type	"multipart/mixed"			
<b>MIME body part</b>		SDS SIGNALLING PAYLOAD		
MIME-Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcdata-signalling"			
MIME-part-body	As described in Table 5.5.3.8.2-1			
<b>MIME body part</b>		SDS DATA PAYLOAD		
MIME-Content-Type	"application/vnd.3gpp.mcdata-payload"			
MIME-part-body	As described in Table 5.5.3.9-2			
<b>End-line</b>	"-----a786hjs2\$"	an end-line of seven hyphens, the transaction identifier, and a "\$" to indicate that this request contains the end of a complete message		

- Empty MSRP SEND from the SS for Binding

**Table 5.5.12.1.2-2: Empty MSRP SEND from the SS for Binding**

Derivation Path: RFC 4975 [X]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Transaction Identifier</b>				
value	"a786hjs2"			
<b>To-Path</b>				
value	px_MSRP_URI_A_ID			
<b>From-Path</b>				
value	px_MSRP_URI_SS_ID			
<b>Message-ID</b>				
value	"87652491"			
<b>Byte-Range</b>		The Byte-Range header field value contains a starting value (range-start) followed by a "-", an ending value (range-end) followed by a "/", and finally the total length. The first octet in the message has a position of one, rather than a zero. The Byte-Range header field identifies the portion of the message carried in this chunk and the total size of the message		
range-start	1			
range-end	0			
total length	0			
<b>Content-Type</b>	not present			
<b>End-line</b>	"-----a786hjs2\$"			

## 5.5.12.2 MSRP 200 (OK)

### 5.5.12.2.1 MSRP 200 (OK) from the UE

**Table 5.5.12.2.1-1: MSRP 200 (OK) from the UE**

Derivation Path: RFC 4975 [X]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Transaction Identifier</b>				
value	same value as received in the MSRP SEND message			
<b>To-Path</b>				
value	px_MSRP_URI_SS_ID			
<b>From-Path</b>				
value	px_MSRP_URI_A_ID			
<b>End-line</b>	"-----"<Transaction Identifier value>"\$"	an end-line of seven hyphens, the transaction identifier, and a "\$" to indicate that this request contains the end of a complete message		

## 5.5.12.2.2 MSRP 200 (OK) from the SS

Table 5.5.12.2.2-1: MSRP 200 (OK) from the SS

Derivation Path: RFC 4975 [X]				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Transaction Identifier</b>				
value	same value as received in the MSRP SEND message			
<b>To-Path</b>				
value	px_MS RP_URI_A_ID			
<b>From-Path</b>				
value	px_MS RP_URI_SS_ID			
<b>End-line</b>	"-----"<Transaction Identifier value>"\$"	an end-line of seven hyphens, the transaction identifier, and a "\$" to indicate that this request contains the end of a complete message		

## 5.5.13 Default XML messages and elements for XML security

### 5.5.13.1 XML signature for integrity protection of MIME bodies

**Table 5.5.13.1-1: XML signature MIME body from the UE**

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] annex F.6.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Signatures</b>		list of N signatures for the signed XML bodies of a SIP message		
Signature [n]		$n \in \{1..N\}$		
id	any value if present			
SignedInfo				
CanonicalizationAlgorithm	any value	canonicalisation method e.g. "http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xml-c14n-20010315"		
SignatureAlgorithm	"HMAC-SHA-256"	Hashing algorithm to be applied to sign the SignedInfo with the key given in the KeyInfo		
Reference				
URI	same value as the Content-ID of the XML MIME body the signature belongs to			
DigestAlgorithm	"SHA-256"	Hashing algorithm to be applied to sign the data object		
DigestValue	Hash signing the data object (referred to by the URI)			
SignatureValue	Hash signing the SignedInfo	The signing key is derived from the CSK according to TS 33.180 [94] Annex F.1.4 with FC = 0x52 XPK-ID = CSK-ID		
KeyInfo				
KeyName	base64 encoded CSK-ID			

Table 5.5.13.1-2: XML signature MIME body from the SS

Derivation Path: TS 24.379 [9] annex F.6.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>Signatures</b>		list of N signatures for the signed XML bodies of a SIP message		
Signature [n]		$n \in \{1..N\}$		
id	"signature" & n			
SignedInfo				
CanonicalizationAlgorithm	"http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xml-c14n-20010315"	canonicalisation method		
SignatureAlgorithm	"HMAC-SHA-256"	Hashing algorithm to be applied to sign the SignedInfo with the key given in the KeyInfo		
Reference				
URI	same value as the Content-ID of the XML MIME body the signature belongs to			
DigestAlgorithm	"SHA-256"	Hashing algorithm to be applied to sign the data object		
DigestValue	Hash signing the data object (referred to by the URI)			
SignatureValue	Hash signing the SignedInfo	The signing key is derived from the CSK according to TS 33.180 [94] Annex F.1.4 with FC = 0x52 XPK-ID = CSK-ID		
KeyInfo				
KeyName	base64 encoded CSK-ID			

## 5.5.13.2 XML &lt;EncryptedData&gt; element for encryption of XML element content

Table 5.5.13.2-1: XML &lt;EncryptedData&gt; element from the UE

Derivation Path: XML Encryption Syntax, Version 1.1 [108] clause 9.1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>EncryptedData</b>				
Type attribute	"http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmlenc#Content" if present			
EncryptionMethod	if present			
Algorithm attribute	"http://www.w3.org/2009/xmlenc11#aes128-gcm"			
KeyInfo	if present			
KeyName	base64 encoded CSK-ID	The CSK-ID is provided by the UE at CSK distribution		
CipherData				
CipherValue	encrypted XML element content	The encryption key is derived from the CSK according to TS 33.180 [94] Annex F.1.4 with FC = 0x51 XPK-ID = CSK-ID	TS 33.180 [94] clause 9.3.4.2	

Table 5.5.13.2-2: XML &lt;EncryptedData&gt; element from the SS

Derivation Path: XML Encryption Syntax, Version 1.1 [108] clause 9.1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>EncryptedData</b>				
Type attribute	"http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmlenc#Content"			
EncryptionMethod				
Algorithm attribute	"http://www.w3.org/2009/xmlenc11#aes128-gcm"			
KeyInfo				
KeyName	base64 encoded CSK-ID	The CSK-ID is provided by the UE at CSK distribution		
CipherData				
CipherValue	encrypted XML element content	The encryption key is derived from the CSK according to TS 33.180 [94] Annex F.1.4 with FC = 0x51 XPK-ID = CSK-ID	TS 33.180 [94] clause 9.3.4.2	



## 5.5.13.3 Encrypted XML URI attribute

Table 5.5.13.3-1: Encrypted XML URI attribute

Delivery Path: RFC 3261 [22] clause 19.1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Reference	Condition
<b>SIP URI</b>				
scheme	"sip"			
user	semicolon separated list of:		TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.6.2.3.4	
	base64 encoded encrypted URI	The encryption key is derived from the CSK according to TS 33.180 [94] Annex F.1.4 with FC = 0x51 XPK-ID = CSK-ID		
	"iv=" & base64 encoded 96-bit random initialisation vector (IV)	IV as used by AES-128 encryption algorithm		
	"key-id=" & base64 encoded encryption key identifier (XPK-ID)	with XPK-ID = CSK-ID		
	"alg=128-aes-gcm"	AES-128 encryption algorithm		
password	not present			
host	"mc1-encryption.3gppnetwork.org"		TS 24.379 [9] clause 6.6.2.3.4; TS 23.003 [69] clause 26.2	
port	not present			
uri parameters	not present			
headers	not present			

## 5.6 Reference configurations

## 5.6.1 General

The Reference configuration requirements provided in clause 5.6 specify configuration values that are expected to be pre-configured in the UE before a test is started. The exception to this requirement are tests which verify the communication exchange which allows a MCPTT device to be enabled for the provision of MCPTT services e.g. test case 5.1 in TS 36.579-2 [2].

## 5.6.2 Key material for provisioning of End-to-end communication security

For any end-point to use or access end-to-end secure communications, it needs to be provisioned with keying material associated to its identity by the KMS as specified in 3GPP TS 33.180 [94]. To avoid dynamic allocation of key material before each test case is run, the following keying information needs to be preconfigured in the UE. For convenience, the information is provided in the form of an XML which can be provided/pre-configured in the UE e.g. by a Key Management Server (KMS) as specified in 3GPP TS 33.180 [94].

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<SignedKmsResponse xmlns="TOBEDEFINED" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:ds="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#" xmlns:se="TOBEDEFINED"
  xsi:schemaLocation="TOBEDEFINED SE_KmsInterface_XMLSchema.xsd" Id="xmldoc">
<KmsResponse xmlns="TOBEDEFINED" Version="1.0.0">
  <KmsUri>kms.example.org</KmsUri>
  <UserUri>user@example.org</UserUri>
  <Time>2014-01-26T10:07:14</Time>
  <KmsId>KMSProvider12345</KmsId>
  <ClientReqUrl>http://kms.example.org/keymanagement/identity/v1/keyprov</ClientReqUrl>
```

```

<KmsMessage>
  <KmsKeyProv Version = "1.0.0" xsi:type = "se:KmsKeyProvTkType">
    <KmsKeySet Version = "1.1.0">
      <KmsUri>kms.example.org</KmsUri>
      <CertUri>cert1.kms.example.org</CertUri>
      <Issuer>www.example.org</Issuer>
      <UserUri>user@example.org</UserUri>
      <UserID>0123456789ABCDEF0123456789ABCDEF</UserID>
      <ValidFrom>2017-07-31T17:00:00</ValidFrom>
      <ValidTo>2018-07-31T16:59:59</ValidTo>
      <KeyPeriodNo>3710502000</KeyPeriodNo>
      <Revoked>>false</Revoked>
      <UserDecryptKey xsi:type = "se:EncKeyContentType">
        <EncryptedKey xmlns = "http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmlenc#">
          <EncryptionMethod Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmlenc#kw-aes256" />
          <ds:KeyInfo>
            <ds:KeyName>tk.12.user@example.org</KeyName>
          </ds:KeyInfo>
          <CipherData>
            <CipherValue>DEADBEEF</CipherValue>
          </CipherData>
        </EncryptedKey>
      </UserDecryptKey>
      <UserSigningKeySSK xsi:type = "se:EncKeyContentType">
        <EncryptedKey xmlns = "http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmlenc#">
          <EncryptionMethod Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmlenc#kw-aes256" />
          <ds:KeyInfo>
            <ds:KeyName>tk.12.user@example.org</KeyName>
          </ds:KeyInfo>
          <CipherData>
            <CipherValue>DEADBEEF</CipherValue>
          </CipherData>
        </EncryptedKey>
      </UserSigningKeySSK>
      <UserPubTokenPVT xsi:type = "se:EncKeyContentType">
        <EncryptedKey xmlns = "http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmlenc#">
          <EncryptionMethod Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmlenc#kw-aes256" />
          <ds:KeyInfo>
            <ds:KeyName>tk.12.user@example.org</KeyName>
          </ds:KeyInfo>
          <CipherData>
            <CipherValue>DEADBEEF</CipherValue>
          </CipherData>
        </EncryptedKey>
      </UserPubTokenPVT>
    </KmsKeySet>
    <NewTransportKey xmlns = "TOBEDEFINED">
      <EncryptedKey xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmlenc#"
Type="http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmlenc#EncryptedKey">
        <EncryptionMethod Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmlenc#kw-aes256" />
        <ds:KeyInfo>
          <ds:KeyName>tk.12.user@example.org</KeyName>
        </ds:KeyInfo>
        <CipherData>
          <CipherValue>DEADBEEF</CipherValue>
        </CipherData>
        <CarriedKeyName>tk.13.user@example.org</CarriedKeyName>
      </EncryptedKey>
    </NewTransportKey>
  </KmsKeyProv>
</KmsMessage>
</KmsResponse>
<Signature xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#">
  <SignedInfo>
    <CanonicalizationMethod Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xml-c14n-20010315" />
    <SignatureMethod Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmldsig-more#hmac-sha256" />
    <HMACOutputLength>128</HMACOutputLength>
  </SignatureMethod>
  <Reference URI="#xmldoc">
    <DigestMethod Algorithm="http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmlenc#sha256" />
    <DigestValue>nnnn</DigestValue>
  </Reference>
</SignedInfo>
<SignatureValue>DEADBEEF</SignatureValue>
<KeyInfo>
  <KeyName>tk.12.user@example.org</KeyName>
</KeyInfo>
</Signature>

```

</SignedKmsResponse>

### 5.6.3 XML schema for MCPTT location information

From TS 24.379 clause F.3.2:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:mcpttloc="urn:3gpp:ns:mcpttLocationInfo:1.0"
targetNamespace="urn:3gpp:ns:mcpttLocationInfo:1.0" elementFormDefault="qualified"
attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
xmlns:xenc="http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmlenc#">

  <xs:import namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmlenc#" />

  <xs:element name="location-info" id="loc">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:documentation>Root element, contains all information related to location
configuration, location request and location reporting for the MCPTT service</xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:choice>
        <xs:element name="Configuration" type="mcpttloc:tConfigurationType" />
        <xs:element name="Request" type="mcpttloc:tRequestType" />
        <xs:element name="Report" type="mcpttloc:tReportType" />
        <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
        <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcpttloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0" />
      </xs:choice>
      <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax" />
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="tConfigurationType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="NonEmergencyLocationInformation"
type="mcpttloc:tRequestedLocationType" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="EmergencyLocationInformation" type="mcpttloc:tRequestedLocationType"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="TriggeringCriteria" type="mcpttloc:TriggeringCriteriaType" />
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcpttloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="ConfigScope">
      <xs:simpleType>
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
          <xs:enumeration value="Full" />
          <xs:enumeration value="Update" />
        </xs:restriction>
      </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:attribute>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax" />
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="tRequestType">
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="mcpttloc:tEmptyType">
        <xs:attribute name="RequestId" type="xs:string" use="required" />
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="tReportType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="TriggerId" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
      <xs:element name="CurrentLocation" type="mcpttloc:tCurrentLocationType" />
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcpttloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="ReportID" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="ReportType" use="required">
      <xs:simpleType>
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
          <xs:enumeration value="Emergency" />
          <xs:enumeration value="NonEmergency" />
        </xs:restriction>
      </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:attribute>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax" />
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="TriggeringCriteriaType">
```

```

    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="CellChange" type="mcpttloc:tCellChange" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="TrackingAreaChange" type="mcpttloc:tTrackingAreaChangeType"
minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="PlmnChange" type="mcpttloc:tPlmnChangeType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="MbsfnAreaChange" type="mcpttloc:tMbsfnAreaChangeType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="MbsfnAreaChange" type="mcpttloc:tMbsfnAreaChangeType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="PeriodicReport" type="mcpttloc:tIntegerAttributeType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="TravelledDistance" type="mcpttloc:tIntegerAttributeType"
minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="McpttSignallingEvent" type="mcpttloc:tSignallingEventType"
minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="GeographicalAreaChange" type="mcpttloc:tGeographicalAreaChange"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcpttloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="tCellChange">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="AnyCellChange" type="mcpttloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="EnterSpecificCell" type="mcpttloc:tSpecificCellType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="ExitSpecificCell" type="mcpttloc:tSpecificCellType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcpttloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="tEmptyType"/>
  <xs:simpleType name="tEcgi">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value="\d{3}\d{3}[0-1]{28}"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="tSpecificCellType">
    <xs:simpleContent>
      <xs:extension base="mcpttloc:tEcgi">
        <xs:attribute name="TriggerId" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:simpleContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="tEmptyTypeAttribute">
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="mcpttloc:tEmptyType">
        <xs:attribute name="TriggerId" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="tTrackingAreaChangeType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="AnyTrackingAreaChange" type="mcpttloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute"
minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="EnterSpecificTrackingArea" type="mcpttloc:tTrackingAreaIdentity"
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="ExitSpecificTrackingArea" type="mcpttloc:tTrackingAreaIdentity"
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcpttloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="tTrackingAreaIdentityFormat">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value="\d{3}\d{3}[0-1]{16}"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="tTrackingAreaIdentity">
    <xs:simpleContent>
      <xs:extension base="mcpttloc:tTrackingAreaIdentityFormat">
        <xs:attribute name="TriggerId" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:simpleContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="tPlmnChangeType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="AnyPlmnChange" type="mcpttloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute" minOccurs="0"/>

```

```

    <xs:element name="EnterSpecificPlmn" type="mcpttloc:tPlmnIdentity" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    <xs:element name="ExitSpecificPlmn" type="mcpttloc:tPlmnIdentity" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcpttloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax" />
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="tPlmnIdentityFormat">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="\d{3}\d{3}" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="tPlmnIdentity">
  <xs:simpleContent>
    <xs:extension base="mcpttloc:tPlmnIdentityFormat">
      <xs:attribute name="TriggerId" type="xs:string" use="required" />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:simpleContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="tMbmsSaChangeType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="AnyMbmsSaChange" type="mcpttloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="EnterSpecificMbmsSa" type="mcpttloc:tMbmsSaIdentity" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ExitSpecificMbmsSa" type="mcpttloc:tMbmsSaIdentity" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcpttloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax" />
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="tMbmsSaIdentityFormat">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="0" />
    <xs:maxInclusive value="65535" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="tMbmsSaIdentity">
  <xs:simpleContent>
    <xs:extension base="mcpttloc:tMbmsSaIdentityFormat">
      <xs:attribute name="TriggerId" type="xs:string" use="required" />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:simpleContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="tMbsfnAreaChangeType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="EnterSpecificMbsfnArea" type="mcpttloc:tMbsfnAreaIdentity"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="ExitSpecificMbsfnArea" type="mcpttloc:tMbsfnAreaIdentity"
minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcpttloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax" />
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="tMbsfnAreaIdentityFormat">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="0" />
    <xs:maxInclusive value="255" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="tMbsfnAreaIdentity">
  <xs:simpleContent>
    <xs:extension base="mcpttloc:tMbsfnAreaIdentityFormat">
      <xs:attribute name="TriggerId" type="xs:string" use="required" />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:simpleContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="tIntegerAttributeType">
  <xs:simpleContent>
    <xs:extension base="xs:integer">
      <xs:attribute name="TriggerId" type="xs:string" use="required" />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:simpleContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="tTravelledDistanceType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="TravelledDistance" type="xs:positiveInteger" />

```

```

        <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcpttloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="tSignallingEventType">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="InitialLogOn" type="mcpttloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="GroupCallNonEmergency" type="mcpttloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute"
minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="PrivateCallNonEmergency" type="mcpttloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute"
minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="LocationConfigurationReceived" type="mcpttloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute"
minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcpttloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="tEmergencyEventType">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="GroupCallEmergency" type="mcpttloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute"
minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="GroupCallImminentPeril" type="mcpttloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute"
minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="PrivateCallEmergency" type="mcpttloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute"
minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="InitiateEmergencyAlert" type="mcpttloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute"
minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcpttloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="tRequestedLocationType">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="ServingEcgi" type="mcpttloc:tEmptyType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="NeighbouringEcgi" type="mcpttloc:tEmptyType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        <xs:element name="MbmsSaId" type="mcpttloc:tEmptyType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="MbsfnArea" type="mcpttloc:tEmptyType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="GeographicalCoordinate" type="mcpttloc:tEmptyType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="minimumIntervalLength" type="xs:positiveInteger"/>
        <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcpttloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tCurrentLocationType">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="CurrentServingEcgi" type="mcpttloc:tLocationType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="NeighbouringEcgi" type="mcpttloc:tLocationType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        <xs:element name="MbmsSaId" type="mcpttloc:tLocationType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="MbsfnArea" type="mcpttloc:tLocationType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="CurrentCoordinate" type="mcpttloc:tPointCoordinate" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcpttloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="protectionType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Normal"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Encrypted"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="tLocationType">
    <xs:choice minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
        <xs:element name="Ecgi" type="mcpttloc:tEcgi" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="SaId" type="mcpttloc:tMbmsSaIdentity" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="MbsfnAreaId" type="mcpttloc:tMbsfnAreaIdentity" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax"/>
        <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcpttloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:choice>

```

```

    <xs:attribute name="type" type="protectionType"/>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="tGeographicalAreaChange">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="AnyAreaChange" type="mcpttloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="EnterSpecificAreaType" type="mcpttloc:tSpecificAreaType"
minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="ExitSpecificAreaType" type="mcpttloc:tSpecificAreaType"
minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcpttloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="tSpecificAreaType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="GeographicalArea" type="mcpttloc:tGeographicalAreaDef"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcpttloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="TriggerId" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="tPointCoordinate">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="longitude" type="mcpttloc:tCoordinateType"/>
      <xs:element name="latitude" type="mcpttloc:tCoordinateType"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcpttloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="tCoordinateType">
    <xs:choice minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
      <xs:element name="threebytes" type="mcpttloc:tThreeByteType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcpttloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:choice>
    <xs:attribute name="type" type="protectionType"/>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:simpleType name="tThreeByteType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
      <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
      <xs:maxInclusive value="16777215"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="tGeographicalAreaDef">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="PolygonArea" type="mcpttloc:tPolygonAreaType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="EllipsoidArcArea" type="mcpttloc:tEllipsoidArcType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcpttloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="tPolygonAreaType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="Corner" type="mcpttloc:tPointCoordinate" minOccurs="3"
maxOccurs="15"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcpttloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="tEllipsoidArcType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="Center" type="mcpttloc:tPointCoordinate"/>
      <xs:element name="Radius" type="xs:nonNegativeInteger"/>
      <xs:element name="OffsetAngle" type="xs:unsignedByte"/>
      <xs:element name="IncludedAngle" type="xs:unsignedByte"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcpttloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>

```

```

    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax" />
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="anyExtType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:any namespace="##any" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

## 5.6.4 XML schema for MCVideo location information

From TS 24.281 clause F.3.2:

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:mcvideoloc="urn:3gpp:ns:mcvideoLocationInfo:1.0"
targetNamespace="urn:3gpp:ns:mcvideoLocationInfo:1.0" elementFormDefault="qualified"
attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
xmlns:xenc="http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmlenc#">

  <xs:import namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmlenc#" />

  <xs:element name="location-info" id="loc">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:documentation>Root element, contains all information related to location
configuration, location request and location reporting for the MCVideo service</xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:choice>
        <xs:element name="Configuration" type="mcvideoloc:tConfigurationType" />
        <xs:element name="Request" type="mcvideoloc:tRequestType" />
        <xs:element name="Report" type="mcvideoloc:tReportType" />
        <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
        <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcvideoloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0" />
      </xs:choice>
      <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax" />
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="tConfigurationType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="NonEmergencyLocationInformation"
type="mcvideoloc:tRequestedLocationType" minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="EmergencyLocationInformation" type="mcvideoloc:tRequestedLocationType"
minOccurs="0" />
      <xs:element name="TriggeringCriteria" type="mcvideoloc:TriggeringCriteriaType" />
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcvideoloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="ConfigScope">
      <xs:simpleType>
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
          <xs:enumeration value="Full" />
          <xs:enumeration value="Update" />
        </xs:restriction>
      </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:attribute>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax" />
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="tRequestType">
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="mcvideoloc:tEmptyType">
        <xs:attribute name="RequestId" type="xs:string" use="required" />
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="tReportType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="TriggerId" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
      <xs:element name="CurrentLocation" type="mcvideoloc:tCurrentLocationType" />
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcvideoloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="ReportID" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="ReportType" use="required">
      <xs:simpleType>

```



```

        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:enumeration value="Emergency"/>
            <xs:enumeration value="NonEmergency"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="TriggeringCriteriaType">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="CellChange" type="mcvideoloc:tCellChange" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="TrackingAreaChange" type="mcvideoloc:tTrackingAreaChangeType"
minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="PlmnChange" type="mcvideoloc:tPlmnChangeType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="MbmsSaChange" type="mcvideoloc:tMbmsSaChangeType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="MbsfnAreaChange" type="mcvideoloc:tMbsfnAreaChangeType"
minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="PeriodicReport" type="mcvideoloc:tIntegerAttributeType"
minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="TravelledDistance" type="mcvideoloc:tIntegerAttributeType"
minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="McvideoSignallingEvent" type="mcvideoloc:tSignallingEventType"
minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="GeographicalAreaChange" type="mcvideoloc:tGeographicalAreaChange"/>
        <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcvideoloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="tCellChange">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="AnyCellChange" type="mcvideoloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="EnterSpecificCell" type="mcvideoloc:tSpecificCellType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        <xs:element name="ExitSpecificCell" type="mcvideoloc:tSpecificCellType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcvideoloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="tEmptyType"/>
<xs:simpleType name="tEcgi">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:pattern value="\d{3}\d{3}[0-1]{28}"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="tSpecificCellType">
    <xs:simpleContent>
        <xs:extension base="mcvideoloc:tEcgi">
            <xs:attribute name="TriggerId" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:simpleContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="tEmptyTypeAttribute">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="mcvideoloc:tEmptyType">
            <xs:attribute name="TriggerId" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="tTrackingAreaChangeType">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="AnyTrackingAreaChange" type="mcvideoloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute"
minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element name="EnterSpecificTrackingArea" type="mcvideoloc:tTrackingAreaIdentity"
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        <xs:element name="ExitSpecificTrackingArea" type="mcvideoloc:tTrackingAreaIdentity"
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcvideoloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="tTrackingAreaIdentityFormat">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:pattern value="\d{3}\d{3}[0-1]{16}"/>
    </xs:restriction>

```

```

</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="tTrackingAreaIdentity">
  <xs:simpleContent>
    <xs:extension base="mcvideoloc:tTrackingAreaIdentityFormat">
      <xs:attribute name="TriggerId" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:simpleContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="tPlmnChangeType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="AnyPlmnChange" type="mcvideoloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="EnterSpecificPlmn" type="mcvideoloc:tPlmnIdentity" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="ExitSpecificPlmn" type="mcvideoloc:tPlmnIdentity" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcvideoloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="tPlmnIdentityFormat">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="\d{3}\d{3}"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="tPlmnIdentity">
  <xs:simpleContent>
    <xs:extension base="mcvideoloc:tPlmnIdentityFormat">
      <xs:attribute name="TriggerId" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:simpleContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="tMbmsSaChangeType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="AnyMbmsSaChange" type="mcvideoloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="EnterSpecificMbmsSa" type="mcvideoloc:tMbmsSaIdentity" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="ExitSpecificMbmsSa" type="mcvideoloc:tMbmsSaIdentity" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcvideoloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="tMbmsSaIdentityFormat">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="65535"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="tMbmsSaIdentity">
  <xs:simpleContent>
    <xs:extension base="mcvideoloc:tMbmsSaIdentityFormat">
      <xs:attribute name="TriggerId" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:simpleContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="tMbsfnAreaChangeType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="EnterSpecificMbsfnArea" type="mcvideoloc:tMbsfnAreaIdentity"
minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="ExitSpecificMbsfnArea" type="mcvideoloc:tMbsfnAreaIdentity"
minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcvideoloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="tMbsfnAreaIdentityFormat">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="255"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="tMbsfnAreaIdentity">
  <xs:simpleContent>
    <xs:extension base="mcvideoloc:tMbsfnAreaIdentityFormat">
      <xs:attribute name="TriggerId" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:simpleContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="tIntegerAttributeType">
  <xs:simpleContent>
    <xs:extension base="xs:integer">
      <xs:attribute name="TriggerId" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:simpleContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="tTravelledDistanceType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="TravelledDistance" type="xs:positiveInteger"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcvideoloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="tSignallingEventType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="InitialLogOn" type="mcvideoloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="GroupCallNonEmergency" type="mcvideoloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute"
minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="PrivateCallNonEmergency" type="mcvideoloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute"
minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="LocationConfigurationReceived" type="mcvideoloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute"
minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcvideoloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="tEmergencyEventType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="GroupCallEmergency" type="mcvideoloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute"
minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="GroupCallImminentPeril" type="mcvideoloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute"
minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="PrivateCallEmergency" type="mcvideoloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute"
minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="InitiateEmergencyAlert" type="mcvideoloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute"
minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcvideoloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="tRequestedLocationType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="ServingEcgi" type="mcvideoloc:tEmptyType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="NeighbouringEcgi" type="mcvideoloc:tEmptyType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="MbmsSaId" type="mcvideoloc:tEmptyType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="MbsfnArea" type="mcvideoloc:tEmptyType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="GeographicalCoordinate" type="mcvideoloc:tEmptyType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="minimumIntervalLength" type="xs:positiveInteger"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcvideoloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="tCurrentLocationType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="CurrentServingEcgi" type="mcvideoloc:tLocationType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="NeighbouringEcgi" type="mcvideoloc:tLocationType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="MbmsSaId" type="mcvideoloc:tLocationType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="MbsfnArea" type="mcvideoloc:tLocationType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="CurrentCoordinate" type="mcvideoloc:tPointCoordinate" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcvideoloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="protectionType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Normal"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Encrypted"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

  <xs:complexType name="tLocationType">
    <xs:choice minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
      <xs:element name="Ecgi" type="mcvideoloc:tEcgi" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="SaId" type="mcvideoloc:tMbmsSaIdentity" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="MbsfnAreaId" type="mcvideoloc:tMbsfnAreaIdentity" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcvideoinfo:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:choice>
    <xs:attribute name="type" type="protectionType"/>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="tGeographicalAreaChange">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="AnyAreaChange" type="mcvideoloc:tEmptyTypeAttribute" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="EnterSpecificAreaType" type="mcvideoloc:tSpecificAreaType"
minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="ExitSpecificAreaType" type="mcvideoloc:tSpecificAreaType"
minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcvideoloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="tSpecificAreaType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="GeographicalArea" type="mcvideoloc:tGeographicalAreaDef"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcvideoloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="TriggerId" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="tPointCoordinate">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="longitude" type="mcvideoloc:tCoordinate"/>
      <xs:element name="latitude" type="mcvideoloc:tCoordinate"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcvideoloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="tCoordinateType">
    <xs:choice minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
      <xs:element name="threebytes" type="mcvideoloc:tThreeByteType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcvideoinfo:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:choice>
    <xs:attribute name="type" type="protectionType"/>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:simpleType name="tThreeByteType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
      <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
      <xs:maxInclusive value="16777215"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="tGeographicalAreaDef">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="PolygonArea" type="mcvideoloc:tPolygonAreaType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element name="EllipsoidArcArea" type="mcvideoloc:tEllipsoidArcType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcvideoloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="tPolygonAreaType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="Corner" type="mcvideoloc:tPointCoordinate" minOccurs="3"
maxOccurs="15"/>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcvideoloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

```

```
</xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="tEllipsoidArcType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Center" type="mcvideoloc:tPointCoordinate"/>
    <xs:element name="Radius" type="xs:nonNegativeInteger"/>
    <xs:element name="OffsetAngle" type="xs:unsignedByte"/>
    <xs:element name="IncludedAngle" type="xs:unsignedByte"/>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element name="anyExt" type="mcvideoloc:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="anyExtType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:any namespace="##any" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

## Annex A (informative): Change history

Change history							
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version
2017-02	R5#74	R5-171298	-	-	-	Introduction of TS 36.579-1.	0.0.1
2017-05	R5#75	R5-172100	-	-	-	Introduction of default message content for some media control messages, some generic procedures from R5-172078 Default MCPTT media plane control messages R5-172079 Generic MCPTT procedures	0.0.2
2017-06	RAN5#75	-	-	-	-	lifted to v0.1.0 because of technical contents	0.1.0
2017-08	RAN5#76	R5-173766	-	-	-	Implemented approved: R5-173702 'Various updates of MCPTT TS 36579-1' R5-173703 'Update of MCPTT generic procedures' R5-173704 'New Generic procedures ProSe and MCPTT' R5-173705 'Update default media plane control messages' R5-173706 'Update of MCPTT Default MCPTT call control Off-network messages' R5-173707 'Update of MCPTT MIKEY-SAKKE I.MESSAGE' R5-173766 'Update of TS 36.579-1 to version 0.2.0' R5-174599 'SIP message defaults for 36.579-1' R5-174600 'MCPTT Off-Network Group Call Signaling Message Defaults'	0.2.0
2017-12	RAN5#77	R5-176835	-	-	-	Implemented approved: R5-177000 "Update of SIP Message Defaults for MCPTT" R5-176345 "Update of Specific SIP messages in Generic procedures" R5-177001 "Update of Generic procedures for SIP registration" R5-176347 "New Generic Procedure for ProSe group calls Announcing-Discoverer procedure for group member discovery" R5-176348 "New Generic Procedure for ProSe group calls Monitoring/Discoverer procedure for group member discovery" R5-177002 "Update with UE Configuration Defaults" - References updates	0.3.0
2017-12	RAN#78	RP-172182	-	-	-	Draft version for information purposes to the RAN Plenary	1.0.0
2018-03	RAN5#78	R5-180684	-	-	-	Implemented approved: R5-180534 "Update of Section 5.5.2 and 5.5.3 for TS 36.579-1" R5-180535 "Update of Section 5.5.5 for TS 36.579-1" R5-180536 "Update of Section 5.5.6 for TS 36.579-1" R5-181241 "Update of Section 5.5.9 TS 36.579-1" R5-180633 "Update of Default HTTP message and other information elements" R5-180634 "Update of Default MCPTT configuration management messages" R5-180635 "New Generic procedures for MCPTT Authorization/Configuration and Key Generation" R5-18063 "New Generic procedures for MCPTT communication in E-UTRA / Change of cells" R5-180637 "Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT communication over MBMS" R5-180638 "Various updates to 36579-1"	1.1.0
2018-03	RAN#79	RP-180126	-	-	-	Draft version for approval to move the spec under revision control to the RAN Plenary	2.0.0
2018-03	RAN#79	-	-	-	-	Editorial changes and promoted to v13.0.0	13.0.0
2018-06	RAN#80	R5-182418	0001	-	F	Addition and correction of GNSS information	13.1.0
2018-06	RAN#80	R5-182419	0002	-	F	Editorial correction of typos and incorrect references	13.1.0
2018-06	RAN#80	R5-182430	0003	-	F	Editorial Update of 36.579-2 for style H6	13.1.0
2018-06	RAN#80	R5-182431	0004	-	F	Update of TC 5.1 for MCPTT APN	13.1.0
2018-06	RAN#80	R5-182432	0005	-	F	Updates of Location information messages in 36.579-2	13.1.0
2018-06	RAN#80	R5-182489	0008	-	F	Update of MCPTT TC 6.1.1.1	13.1.0
2018-06	RAN#80	R5-182510	0009	-	F	Correction to MCPTT TC of 6.1.1.8, 6.1.1.11, 6.1.2.5 and 6.1.2.7	13.1.0
2018-06	RAN#80	R5-183167	0006	1	F	Updates of TC 6.3.1	13.1.0
2018-06	RAN#80	R5-183168	0007	1	F	Updates of TC 6.3.2	13.1.0
2018-09	RAN#81	R5-185084	0009	-	F	Update to TLS setup	13.2.0
2018-09	RAN#81	R5-185122	0007	1	F	Corrections to MCPTT Authorization	13.2.0
2018-09	RAN#81	R5-184685	0008	-	F	Update of default message contents for new Rel-14 TCs for Private Call Call-Back and Ambient listening call	14.0.0
2018-12	RAN#82	R5-186878	0010	-	F	Correction to Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT pre-established session establishment CO	14.1.0
2018-12	RAN#82	R5-186879	0011	-	F	Editorial update of the default SDP and Resource-list Messages	14.1.0
2018-12	RAN#82	R5-186880	0012	-	F	Update of default MCPTT media plane control messages and other information elements to reflect latest Rel-13 core specs	14.1.0
2018-12	RAN#82	R5-186881	0013	-	F	Update of XML schema for MCPTT location information to reflect latest Rel-13 core specs	14.1.0
2018-12	RAN#82	R5-187709	0014	1	F	Corrections to clause 5.5.9 of 36.579-1	14.1.0
2018-12	RAN#82	R5-187710	0015	1	F	Corrections to clause 5.5.7.1 of 36.579-1	14.1.0

2018-12	RAN#82	R5-187711	0016	1	F	Update for Resource-lists in 36.579-1	14.1.0
2018-12	RAN#82	R5-187712	0017	1	F	Correction to Table 5.5.1-1 in 36.579-1	14.1.0
2018-12	RAN#82	R5-187713	0018	1	F	Correction to Table 5.5.4.10.1-1 in 36.579-1	14.1.0
2018-12	RAN#82	R5-187714	0019	1	F	Correction to Table 5.5.4.2-1 in 36.579-1	14.1.0
2018-12	RAN#82	R5-187715	0020	1	F	Correction to SIP NOTIFY message in 36.579-1	14.1.0
2018-12	RAN#82	R5-187716	0021	1	F	Correction to SIP SUBSCRIBE message in 36.579-1	14.1.0
2018-12	RAN#82	R5-187717	0022	1	F	Update of Generic Test 5.3.2 in 36.579-1	14.1.0
2019-03	RAN#83	R5-191210	0023	-	F	Correction of default contents in SIP INVITE from the UE	14.2.0
2019-03	RAN#83	R5-191902	0024	-	F	Update to MCPTT floor control default messages	14.2.0
2019-03	RAN#83	R5-192155	0025	-	F	Update 36.579-1 Section 4.2 and 4.3	14.2.0
2019-03	RAN#83	R5-192156	0026	-	F	Update 36.579-1 Delete clauses inside the present spec	14.2.0
2019-03	RAN#83	R5-192157	0027	-	F	Update 36.579-1 Blue text removal	14.2.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-194001	0028	-	F	Correction of default contents in the SIP INVITE from the UE	14.3.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-194665	0030	-	F	Typo for MCPTT in 36.579-1	14.3.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-195216	0029	1	F	Update of UE registration procedure for location info configuration	14.3.0
2019-06	RAN#84	R5-195217	0031	1	F	References and derivation path updates for SIP messages	14.3.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196773	0045	-	F	Updates to conditions Table 5.5.1-1	14.4.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-196983	0046	-	F	Correction of SIP messages	14.4.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197133	0044	1	F	Update for MCVideo and MCData services	14.4.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197229	0038	1	F	Correction of default contents in the SIP REGISTER	14.4.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197293	0043	2	F	Update to Generic Procedure 5.3.3	14.4.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197294	0047	-	F	Correction and addition of references or values and editorial comments	14.4.0
2019-09	RAN#85	R5-197295	0041	2	F	Corrections to MCPTT UE registration procedures	14.4.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-198159	0050		F	Corrections to SIP signalling for MCPTT CO and CT communication procedures	14.5.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199043	0049	1	F	Correction to default HTTP messages	14.5.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199044	0051	1	F	Corrections to MCPTT UE registration procedures	14.5.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199045	0052	1	F	Additions of further references	14.5.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199046	0053	1	F	Corrections related to MIKEY protocol	14.5.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199047	0054	1	F	Correction to default messages for MCPTT group management and configuration management	14.5.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199048	0055	1	F	Correction of default SDP message and other information elements	14.5.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199051	0056	1	F	SDP Default for MCVideo and MCData	14.5.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199052	0058	1	F	Adding MCVideo Transmission Control Messages	14.5.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199053	0060	1	F	Updates TS 33.179 references to TS 33.180	14.5.0
2019-12	RAN#86	R5-199077	0048	2	F	Correction to default SIP messages	14.5.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200264	0063	-	F	Corrections to default SIP message and other information elements	14.6.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200265	0064	-	F	Addition of further references	14.6.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200301	0065	-	F	Corrections to default HTTP message and other information elements	14.6.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-200385	0066	-	F	Corrections to default MCPTT configuration management messages and other information elements	14.6.0
2020-03	RAN#87	R5-201220	0062	1	F	Corrections to MCPTT UE registration procedures	14.6.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202552	0069	1	F	Correcting core spec reference for APN requirements	14.7.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202698	0073	1	F	SDP updates for MCVideo and MCData	14.7.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-202699	0076	1	F	Default MCVideo Transmission Control Messages	14.7.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-203001	0077	1	F	SIP 202 (Accepted) message default	14.7.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-203073	0067	1	F	Updates to MCX generic test procedures and default message contents	14.7.0
2020-06	RAN#88	R5-203074	0068	1	F	Updates to generic test procedure for MCPTT Authorization/Configuration and Key Generation	14.7.0
2020-09	RAN#89	R5-204226	0082	-	F	Addition of XML schema for MCVideo location information	14.8.0
2020-09	RAN#89	R5-204229	0083	-	F	MCVideo and MCData in Clause 4	14.8.0
2020-09	RAN#89	R5-204490	0084	1	F	MCVideo and MCData in Clause 5.5.7	14.8.0
2020-09	RAN#89	R5-204491	0085	1	F	Updates to UE configuration document	14.8.0
2020-09	RAN#89	R5-204492	0086	1	F	Update of content with Rel-14 requirements	14.8.0
2020-09	RAN#89	R5-204533	0078	1	F	New MCPTT Common Procedures for CT/CO session establishment	14.8.0
2020-09	RAN#89	R5-204534	0079	1	F	Updates to MCX generic test procedures and default message contents	14.8.0
2020-09	RAN#89	R5-204535	0081	1	F	Description of the distribution of MSCCK and MuSiK	14.8.0
2020-12	RAN#90	R5-206053	0094		F	PIDF body modifications	14.9.0
2020-12	RAN#90	R5-206084	0096		F	Condition updates for default MCS configuration management messages	14.9.0
2020-12	RAN#90	R5-206108	0097		F	Update of MCPTT Floor Control Messages for Rel-14	14.9.0
2020-12	RAN#90	R5-206445	0087	1	F	Correction to Generic Test Procedure for MCPTT pre-established session establishment CO	14.9.0
2020-12	RAN#90	R5-206446	0088	1	F	Correction to MCPTT Common Procedures for CT/CO session establishment	14.9.0
2020-12	RAN#90	R5-206447	0089	1	F	New MCPTT generic test procedures	14.9.0
2020-12	RAN#90	R5-206448	0090	1	F	Update to Default Message Content	14.9.0



2020-12	RAN#90	R5-206449	0091	1	F	Updates for Group Communications Key retrieval	14.9.0
2020-12	RAN#90	R5-206450	0093	1	F	Second group configuration retrieval process modification	14.9.0
2020-12	RAN#90	R5-206451	0095	1	F	Existing Generic Test Procedures Updates	14.9.0

---

# History

<b>Document history</b>		
V14.0.0	October 2018	Publication
V14.1.0	December 2018	Publication
V14.2.0	May 2019	Publication
V14.3.0	July 2019	Publication
V14.4.0	October 2019	Publication
V14.5.0	January 2020	Publication
V14.6.0	April 2020	Publication
V14.7.0	July 2020	Publication
V14.8.0	November 2020	Publication
V14.9.0	January 2021	Publication